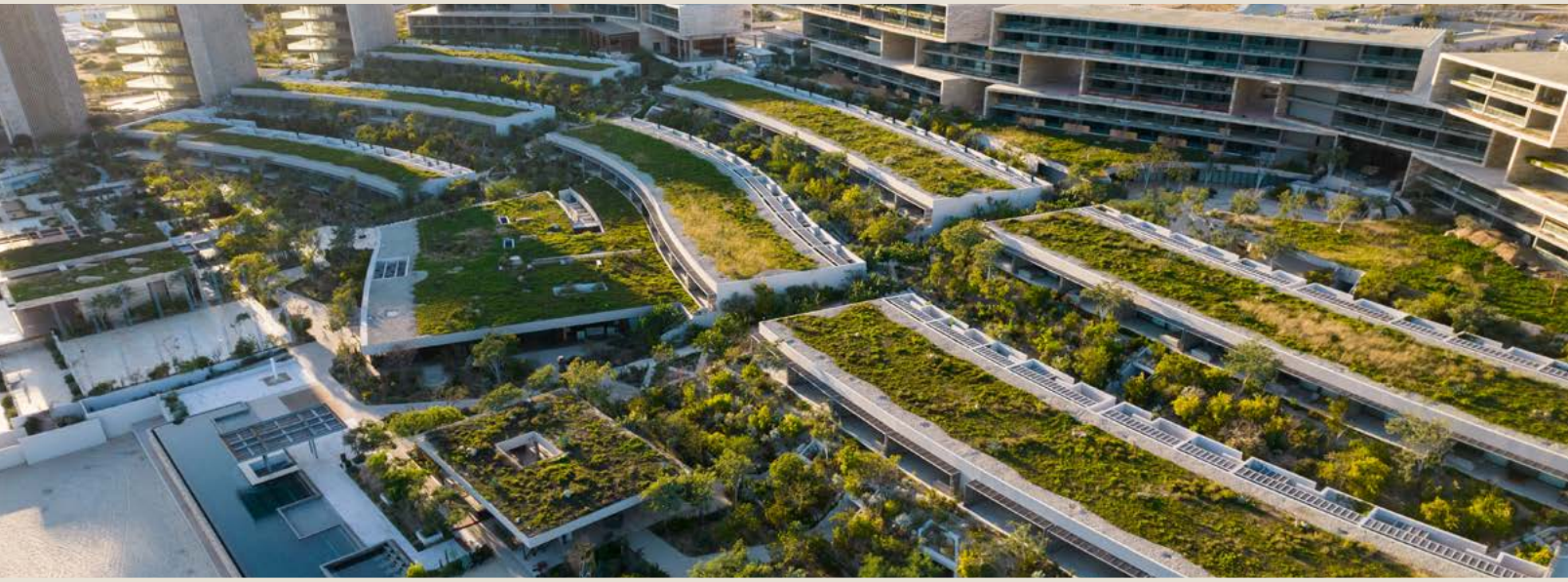
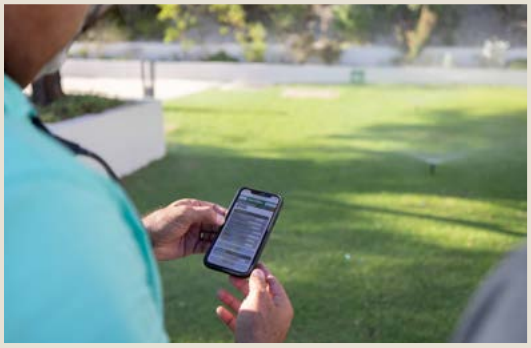
RAIN BIRD®

Landscape Irrigation Products Catalog





The Intelligent Use of Water.™

Preserving beauty while conserving water.

That's intelligent.

The Intelligent Use of Water™

At Rain Bird, we believe it is our responsibility to develop products and technologies that use water efficiently. Our commitment also extends to education, training and services for our industry and our communities.

Through innovative product development, Rain Bird is helping sustain healthier landscapes—and a healthier planet. A lush lawn or colorful garden can also be highly water-efficient. Every Rain Bird product is a testament to that truth.

From water-saving nozzles to sprays with pressure-regulating stems to leading-edge Smart Control Technology, Rain Bird products make the most of every drop, delivering superior results with less water. Keeping the world and your backyard beautiful. That's The Intelligent Use of Water.™

The need to conserve water has never been greater. We want to do even more, and with your help, we can.

SMARTER. FASTER. HANDIER.

Get the Rain Bird Resources App for Quick Access to Critical Information.

- The Knowledge You Need in Seconds
- Save and Share Commonly Used Tools
- Free with No Login Required

Saving Water Since 1933

Saving Forests

Saving You Time

NEW Now Featuring:

- **Live Chat:** Message a Rain Bird representative with the click of a button
- **Rewards:** Easy access to your rewards account
- **Tablet Compatibility:** Improved, tablet-friendly design
- **Push Notifications:** Get notified of latest news and promos
- **Quote Tool:** Generate a wishlist and submit to your Rain Bird reseller for a quote

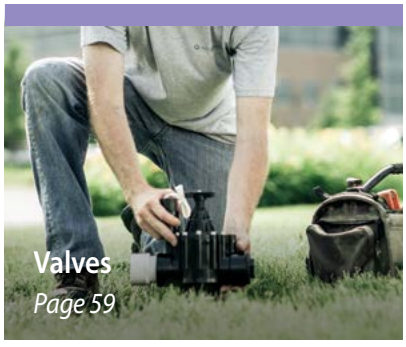
Click to download the app today.

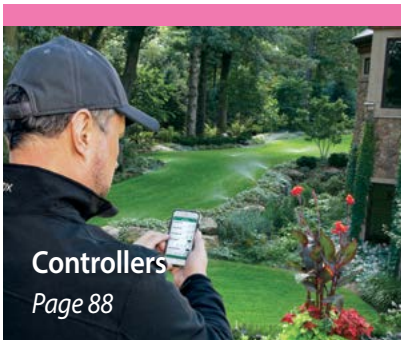
Download on the App Store

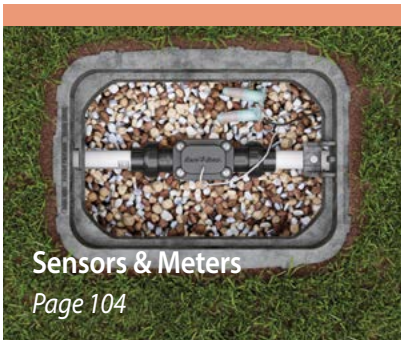
GET IT ON Google Play

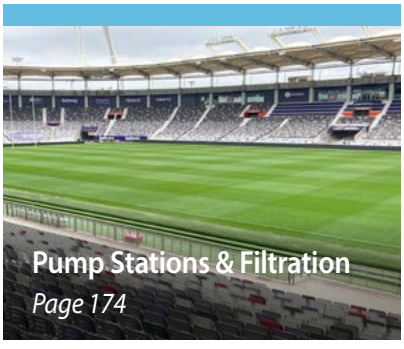
Water efficient irrigation technology for every landscape application

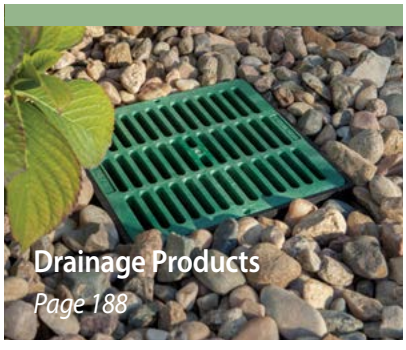
When you design and install Rain Bird complete irrigation solutions, you can be confident knowing that the system will perform better and last longer for many years to come. No matter what your irrigation needs are, Rain Bird has a solution that will help save water for every application in your next green project.

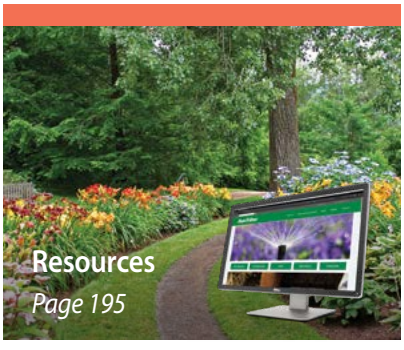












Rain Bird Corporation Sustainability Statement

Since Rain Bird's beginnings in 1933, we have been dedicated to The Intelligent Use of Water™ by developing innovative products and technologies that use water in increasingly efficient ways. Rain Bird's products support sustainable green spaces, landscapes, recreational areas and agricultural production world-wide. Our products utilize many water conserving technologies, including:

Pressure Regulation	Weather Based Irrigation
Drip Irrigation	Soil Moisture Sensors
Check Valves	Root Watering Systems
Reclaimed Compatibility	Leak Detection and Auto Shutoff
VFD Pump Stations	High-Efficiency Nozzles

Rain Bird's commitment to The Intelligent Use of Water, has grown beyond our products. Today, we partner with customers, designers and municipalities to provide solutions, education and training that help achieve near-term and long-term water resource management goals.
Rain Bird defines sustainability as operating our business in a way that demonstrates environmental stewardship, while continuing to develop products, services and education that promote The Intelligent Use of Water.

Our Top Corporate Goals to help achieve a more sustainable future are:

1. Achieve EPA WaterSense certification for our products for every category in which this certification is available.
2. Ensure 100% of product categories have at least one model that is suitable for use with reclaimed water.
3. Leverage advanced design tools to innovate irrigation emission devices that lead their categories in water conservation performance.
4. Provide global leadership in intelligent irrigation control methods and products, including weather-based irrigation adjustments, leak detection and soil moisture monitoring.
5. Provide the highest quality products that ensure long product life, thereby reducing their total carbon footprint.
6. Increase the amount of recycled resins used year over year.
7. Increase the amount of recycled packaging used year over year.
8. Increase the amount of electronics recycled year over year.
9. Ensure a sustainable work environment for our global work force by providing safe work spaces and health and wellness education to employees.
10. Encourage our suppliers to adopt sustainability and continuous improvement initiatives.
11. Pursue continuous improvement in energy efficiency in all our facilities.
12. Review sustainability goals and results annually.

www.rainbird.com/corporate/sustainability

Spray Bodies

Major Products

Primary Applications	1802, 1804, 1806	1812	1800 PRS	1800 SAM	1800 SAM-PRS	1800 SAM-PRS-45	US-400	1300/ 1400 Bubblers	PA-80 PA-8S PA-8S-NP PA-8S-PRS PA-8S-P45	RD-04, RD-06	RD-12	RD1800 SAM-PRS	RD1800 SAM-PRS-F	RD1800 SAM-PRS-45-F
Turfgrass	●		●	●	●	●	●			●		●	●	●
Slopes				●	●	●						●	●	●
Ground Cover/Shrubs	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
High Pressure Systems			●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Low Pressure Systems	●	●					●	●	●	●	●			
High Wind Areas	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Non-Potable Water									●	●	●	●	●	●
Vandalism/Damage Prone													●	●
Dirty Water										●	●	●	●	●

Water Saving™ Water Saving Tips

- The patented, built-in PRS regulator maintains optimal operating pressure and restricts water loss by up to 70% if a nozzle is removed or damaged. It also ends water waste by eliminating misting and fogging caused by high pressure.
- Save water, stop low head drainage, and reduce water hammer by preventing water from draining out of pipes after irrigation with 1800/RD1800 Series Sprays featuring Seal-A-Matic™ (SAM) check valves.
- Exclusive Flow Shield Technology available in the RD1800 Series provides up to 90% reduction in water loss when a nozzle is removed, preventing potentially costly and unacceptable run-off.

UNI-Spray™ Series

Compact and reliable spray heads for any application

Features

- Small exposed cover makes the unit virtually invisible for more attractive landscapes
- Constructed of durable materials including corrosion resistant stainless steel, assuring long product life even in high pressure or surge conditions
- Pressure-activated wiper seal prevents excessive flow-by and water waste and keeps debris from entering upon retraction
- Two-piece ratchet mechanism allows easy nozzle pattern alignment and provides added durability
- Three Year Trade Warranty

Operating Range (for pre-installed nozzle choices)

- Spacing:
  - 8' HE-VAN Series: 6 to 8 feet (1.8 to 2.4m)
  - 10' HE-VAN Series: 8 to 10 feet (2.4 to 3.0m)
  - 12' HE-VAN Series: 9 to 12 feet (2.7 to 3.7m)
  - 15' HE-VAN Series: 12 to 15 feet (3.7 to 4.6m)
- Pressure: 15 to 70 psi (1.0 to 4.8 bar)
- Optimum pressure: 30 psi (2.1 bar)
- Adjustable nozzle arc range: 0° - 360°

Specifications

- Flow-by: 0 at 10 psi (0.75 bar) or greater; 0.20 gpm (0.04 m^3/h; 0.60 l/m) otherwise

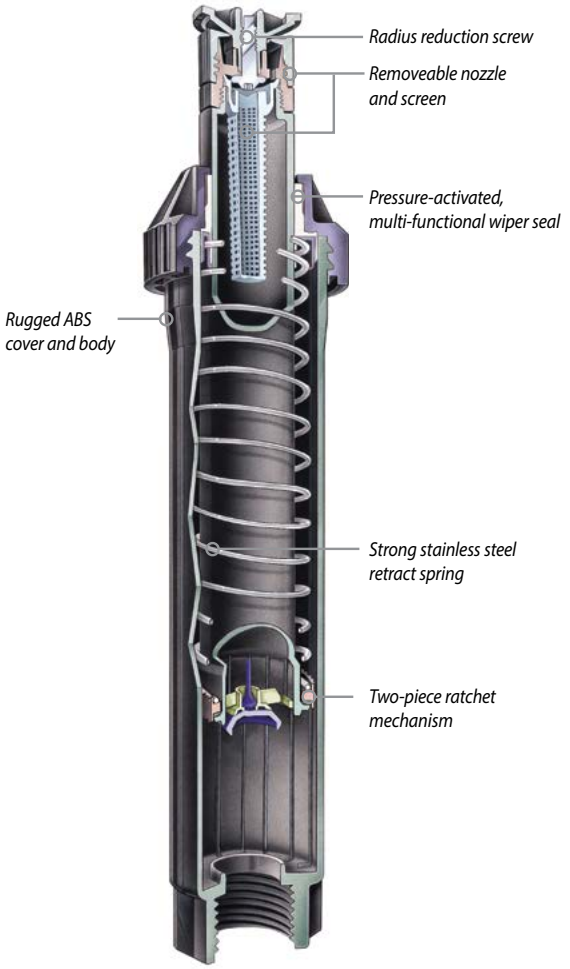
Models*

- US400: 4" pop-up height (10.2cm)

Models with High-Efficiency Nozzles Pre-Attached*

- US408HE: 4" pop-up height (10.2cm) with HE-VAN-08 attached
- US410HE: 4" pop-up height (10.2cm) with HE-VAN-10 attached
- US412HE: 4" pop-up height (10.2cm) with HE-VAN-12 attached
- US415HE: 4" pop-up height (10.2cm) with HE-VAN-15 attached

** The UNI-Spray accepts all Rain Bird nozzles*



High Efficiency Variable Arc Nozzles (8, 10, 12, or 15 feet) are available pre-installed

UNI-Spray™

How to Specify

US - 4 - 10HE

- **Nozzle Series/Pattern** HE-VAN nozzle
- **Body** 4"(10.2 cm)
- **Model** UNI-Spray

1800® Series

The #1 irrigation spray head in the world

Features

- Co-molded wiper seal provides unmatched resistance to grit, pressure and the environment
- Constructed of time-proven UV-resistant plastic and corrosion resistant stainless steel parts, ensuring long product life
- Precision controlled flush at pop-down clears debris from unit, assuring positive stem retraction in all soil types
- Two-piece ratchet mechanism allows easy nozzle pattern alignment and provides added durability
- Five Year Trade Warranty

Operating Range

- Spacing: 2.5 to 24 feet (0.8 to 7.3m)**
- Pressure: 15 to 70 psi (1.0 to 4.8 bar)

Specifications

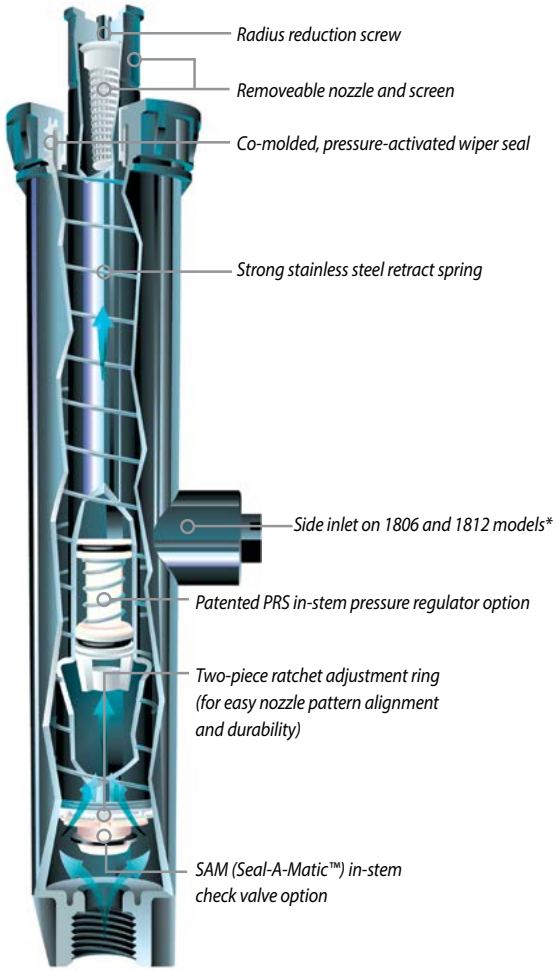
- Flow-by: 0 gpm at 8 psi (0.6 bar) or greater; 0.10 gpm (0.02 m^3/h; 0.36 l/m) otherwise

Dimensions/Models

- ½" NPT female threaded inlet
- Models and height:
  - 1802: 4" (10.2 cm) body height; 2" pop-up height (5.1 cm)
  - 1804: 6" (15.2 cm) body height; 4" pop-up height (10.2 cm)
  - 1806: 9⅜" (23.8 cm) body height; 6" pop-up height (15.2 cm)
  - 1812: 16" (40.6 cm) body height; 12" pop-up height (30.5 cm)
- Exposed surface diameter: 2¼" (5.7 cm)

** 1806 and 1812-SAM, SAMPRS, and SAM-PRS-45 units do not have a side inlet*

*** 2.5 to 15 feet with standard Rain Bird Spray Head Nozzles (SQ, U-Series, HE-VAN) 8 to 24 feet with Rain Bird Rotary Nozzles (R-VAN)*



1800 Series

How to Specify

1804 SAM-PRS

Option
SAM: Seal-A-Matic™ check valve
PRS: Pressure regulator (30psi)
P45: Pressure regulator (45psi)

Pop-up Height
1802: 2" pop-up height (5.1 cm)
1804: 4" pop-up height (10.2 cm)
1806: 6" pop-up height (15.2 cm)
1812: 12" pop-up height (30.5 cm)

Model
1800 Series Spray Bodies

1800®-SAM, 1800®-PRS, 1800®-P45, 1800®-SAM-PRS, 1800®-SAM-P45 Series

2", 3", 4", 6", 12" (5.8 cm, 7.6 cm, 10.2 cm, 15.2 cm, 30.5 cm

Features

- **1800®-SAM Series:** Built-in Seal-A-Matic™ (SAM) check valve. Eliminates the need for under-the-head check valves. Traps water in lateral pipes in elevation changes of up to 14 feet (4.2 m). Reduces wear on system components by minimizing water hammer during start-up
- **1800®-PRS Series:** Maintains constant outlet pressure at 30 psi (2.1 bar). PRS pressure regulator built into the stem simplifies system design. Eliminates misting and fogging caused by high pressure. Saves time and money
- **1800®-P45 Series:** Maintains constant outlet pressure at 45 psi (3.1 bar). P45 pressure regulator built into the stem simplifies system design. Eliminates misting and fogging caused by high pressure. Saves time and money
- **1800®-SAM-PRS Series:** Incorporates all 1800 Series SAM and PRS features. Meets the needs of all spray areas, regardless of changing elevation or water pressures
- **1800®-SAM-P45 Series:** Incorporates all 1800 Series SAM and P45 features. Maintains constant outlet pressure at 45 psi (3.1 bar) at varying inlet pressures. Ensures maximum spray body and nozzle performance, even with varying inlet pressures. Maintains constant pressure regardless of nozzle used

Specifications

- 2", 3", 4", 6", 12" (5.8 cm, 7.6 cm, 10.2 cm, 15.2 cm, 30.5 cm
- SAM capability: holds up to 14 feet (4.2 m) of head; 6 psi (0.4 bar)
- PRS and P45 models regulate nozzle pressure to an average 30 or 45 psi (2.1 or 3.1 bar) with inlet pressures of up to 70 psi (4.8 bar)
- Flow-by: 0 gpm at 8 psi (0.6 bar) or greater; 0.10 gpm (0.02 m^3/h; 0.36 l/m) otherwise
- Installation: side or bottom inlet
- Side inlet installation not recommended in freezing climates
- Five Year Trade Warranty

1800®-SAM Models

- 1804-SAM: 4" pop-up height (10.2 cm)
- 1806-SAM: 6" pop-up height (15.2 cm)
- 1812-SAM: 12" pop-up height (30.5 cm)

1800®-PRS Models

- 1802PRS: 2" pop-up height (5.8 cm)
- 1803PRS: 3" pop-up height (7.6 cm)
- 1804 PRS: 4" pop-up height (10.2 cm)
- 1806 PRS: 6" pop-up height (15.2 cm)
- 1812 PRS: 12" pop-up height (30.5 cm)

1800®-P45 Models

- 1804 P45: 4" pop-up height (10.2 cm)
- 1806 P45: 6" pop-up height (15.2 cm)
- 1812 P45: 12" pop-up height (30.5 cm)

1800®-SAM-PRS Models

- 1804-SAM-PRS: 4" pop-up height (10.2 cm)
- 1806-SAM-PRS: 6" pop-up height (15.2 cm)
- 1812-SAM-PRS: 12" pop-up height (30.5 cm)

1800®-SAM-P45 Models

- 1804-SAM-P45: 4" pop-up height (10.2 cm)
- 1806-SAM-P45: 6" pop-up height (15.2 cm)
- 1812-SAM-P45: 12" pop-up height (30.5 cm)

Operating Range

- Spacing: 2.5 to 24 feet (0.8 to 7.3m)*
- Pressure: 15 to 70 psi (1.0 to 4.8 bar)

1800-SAM

1800-PRS

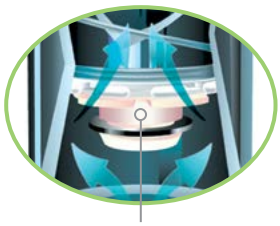
1800-PRS-45

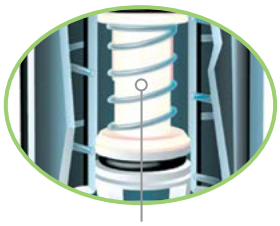
1800-SAM-PRS

1800-SAM-P45

WaterSense
Meets EPA Criteria
Certified by ICC-ES

When using 30psi and 45psi pressure regulating spray heads


Built in Seal-A-Matic check valve prevents low-head drainage, ideal for use in changing elevations


Patented pressure regulator in stem compensates for high or fluctuating water pressure to ensure maximum performance

** 2.5 to 18 feet with standard Rain Bird Spray Head Nozzles (SQ, MPR, VAN, HE-VAN, U-Series), 8 to 24 feet with Rain Bird Rotary Nozzles (R-VAN)*

RD1800™ Series Spray Heads

Robust Design for Harsh Applications

Features

- Patented, Triple-Blade Wiper Seal precisely balances flushing, flow-by and debris protection to optimize performance and durability at pop-up and retraction. Precision-controlled flushing at pop-up and retraction clears debris, ensuring positive stem retraction in all soil types
- Unique debris pockets hold grit in place, removing it from circulation and preventing long-term damage. Parts resistant to corrosion in treated recycled water containing chlorine
- **RD1800™ SAM PRS Series:** Incorporates all RD1800 Series SAM and PRS features. Meets the needs of all spray areas, regardless of changing elevation or water pressures
- **RD1800™ SAM P45 Series:** Incorporates all RD1800 Series SAM and P45 features. Ensures maximum spray body and nozzle performance even with varying inlet pressures. Recommended for use with rotary nozzles (R-VAN)
- **RD1800™ Flow-Shield™ Series:** Provides low flow vertical water jet visible from +200' line of sight when a nozzle has been removed
- **RD1800™ Non-Potable Water Series:** Provides an alternative to clip-on caps and molded purple covers. Easy-to-read English "DO NOT DRINK", Spanish "NO BEBA" warnings, and international do not drink symbol

Operating Range

- Spacing: 2.5 to 24 feet (0.8 to 7.3 m)
- Pressure: 15 to 100 psi (1.0 to 6.9 bar)

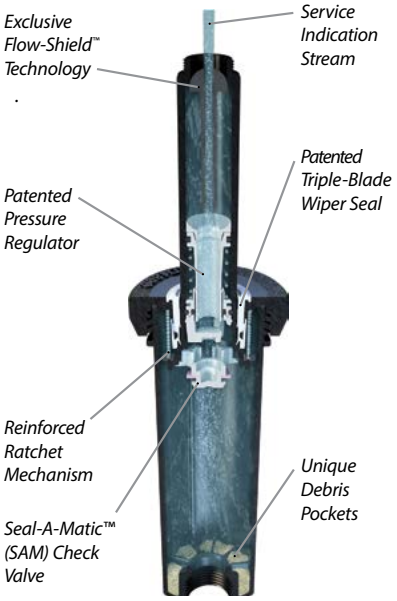
Specifications

- 4", 6", 12" (10.2 cm; 15.2 cm; 30.5 cm)
- SAM capability: Holds up to 14 feet (4.2 m) of head; 6 psi (0.3 bar)
- Flow-by: SAM Models: 0 at 15 psi (1.0 bar) or greater; 0.5 gpm (0.1 m^3/h; 0.03 l/s) otherwise
  All Other Models: 0 at 10 psi (0.7 bar) or greater; 0.5 gpm (0.1 m^3/h; 0.03 l/s) otherwise
- SAM-PRS models regulate nozzle pressure to an average 30 psi (2.1 bar) with inlet pressures of up to 100psi (6.9 bar)
- SAM-P45 models regulate nozzle pressure to an average 45 psi (3.1 bar) with inlet pressures of up to 100 psi (6.9 bar)
- Five-year trade warranty

Dimensions

- ½" NPT female threaded inlet

RD1800 Series



WaterSense Meets EPA Criteria
Certified by ICC-ES

When using 30psi and 45psi pressure regulating spray heads

Standard Cover

Non-Potable Cover

Models

4"	6"	12"
RD04-NP	–	RD12-NP
RD04-S-P-30-NP	RD06-S-P-30-NP	RD12-S-P-30-NP
RD04-S-P-30-F	RD06-S-P30-F	RD12-S-P-30-F
RD04-S-P-30-F-NP	RD06-S-P-30-F-NP	RD12-S-P-30-F-NP
RD04-S-P-45-NP	RD06-S-P-45-NP	RD12-S-P-45-NP
RD04-S-P-45-F	RD06-S-P-45-F	RD12-S-P-45-F
RD04-S-P-45-F-NP	RD06-S-P-45-F-NP	RD12-S-P-45-F-NP

How to Specify

RD-XX - X - Nozzle

Nozzle
See R-VAN, U-Series, MPR, VAN, HE-VAN and SQ Nozzle specifications for more information

Optional Features
S: Seal-A-Matic™ check valve
P30: 30 psi (2.1 bar) in-stem pressure regulation
P45: 45 psi (3.1 bar) in-stem pressure regulation
F: Flow-Shield™ Technology
NP: Non-potable water use indicating cover

Model
RD-04: 4" (10 cm) pop-up height
RD-06: 6" (15 cm) pop-up height
RD-12: 12" (30.5 cm) pop-up height

Notes:
Specify sprinkler bodies and nozzles separately.

1800® NP Cover

Non-Potable 1800 Spray Head Cover

Features

- Designed for excellent retention on 1800 Series Spray Body covers
- Purple plastic cover for easy identification of non-potable water system
- Marked with "Do Not Drink!" warning in both English and Spanish
- Snaps onto all 1800® Series Spray Body covers

Model

- 1800-NP

1800-NP

PA

Plastic Shrub Adapter

Features

- Adapts Rain Bird Nozzles for use with ½" (15/21) NPT threaded risers
- Accepts protective, non-clogging 1800 Series filter screen (shipped with nozzle) and PCS Series screens
- Durable, non-corrosive plastic construction
- Non-Potable Plastic Shrub Adapter

Specifications

- ½" (15/21) female inlet threads
- Fine top threads accept all Rain Bird nozzles

Model

- PA-8S
- PA-8S-NP

PA-8S

PA-8S-NP

PA-80

Plastic Adapter

Features

- Adapts Rain Bird Spray Bodies for use with any 1/2" (15/21) FPT bubbler or spray nozzle
- Rugged, UV-resistant thermoplastic construction
- Easy to install; no tools required

Dimensions

- Height: 1½" (3.8 cm); 0.8" (2.0 cm) above 1800 cap

Model

- PA-80

PA-80

1800®-EXT

Plastic Extension

Features

- UV-resistant thermoplastic construction for long life
- Fits all Rain Bird Spray Bodies and Nozzles. Exception: Cannot be used with bubblers

Model

- 1800-EXT

1800-EXT

PA-8S-PRS & PA-8S-P45

30 psi and 45 psi Pressure Regulating Shrub Adapters

Features

- Adapts nozzles for use with ½" (15/21) NPT threaded risers
- Patented PRS pressure regulator built into the stem. No parts to be installed at the site. Saves time and money
  - Maintains constant pressure at 30 psi (2,1 bar) or 45 psi (3,1 bar)
  - Restricts water loss by up to 70% if nozzle is removed or damaged. Saves water and money. Reduces liability. Recommended for vandal-prone areas
- Fits all Rain Bird plastic nozzles
- Rugged thermoplastic construction resists UV rays

Operating Range

- Pressure: 15 to 70 psi (1.0 to 4.8 bar)
- Flow: 0.2 to 4.0 gpm (0.05 to 0.91 m^3/h; 0.06 to 15.0 l/m)

Specifications

- ½" female inlet threads
- Fine top threads accept all Rain Bird nozzles
- Height: 5¼" (13.3 cm)

Models

- PA-8S-PRS
- PA-8S-P45

SA Series

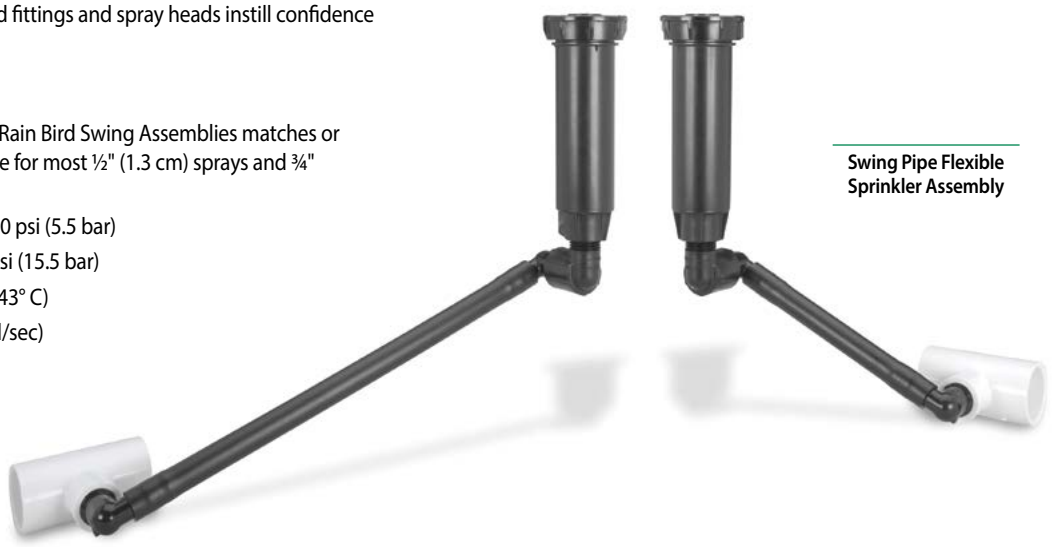
Swing Assemblies Connect Heads to Lateral Pipes.

Features

- Quality alternative to locally assembled swing pipe/spiral barb fittings that do not carry a manufacturer's warranty
- Comprehensive range of products support a variety of landscape solutions
- Complementary engineered fittings and spray heads instill confidence in product specification

Specifications

- The operating range of the Rain Bird Swing Assemblies matches or exceeds the operating range for most ½" (1.3 cm) sprays and ¾" (1.9 cm) rotors
- Operating pressure: Up to 80 psi (5.5 bar)
- Surge pressure: Up to 240 psi (15.5 bar)
- Temperature: Up to 110° F (43° C)
- Maximum flow: 8 gpm (0.5 l/sec)



Swing Pipe Flexible Sprinkler Assembly

SA Series

How to Specify

SA 12 5050

Inlet/Outlet
050: ½" x ½"
5050: ½" x ½"
7575: ¾" x ¾"

Length
18"
12"
6"

Model
Swing Assembly

SA Series Swing Assemblies Specifications

Model Number	Length		Inlet		Outlet	
	US	METRIC	US	METRIC	US	METRIC
SA-6050	6"	15.2 cm	½"	1.3 cm	½"	1.3 cm
SA-125050	12"	30.5 cm	½"	1.3 cm	½"	1.3 cm

SPX Series Swing Pipe

Swing Pipe with Spiral Barb Fittings Provides a Flexible Swing Assembly for Sprays and Rotors

Features and Benefits

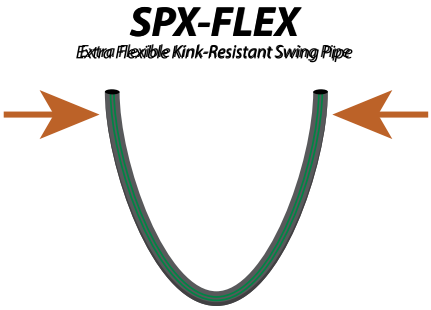
- **SPX-FLEX100**
  - Superior flexibility allows pipe to be efficiently routed around hardscape, terraces, and uneven terrain to turn landscape design into reality
  - Textured surface makes product easier to handle, contributing to labor efficiency, especially under wet conditions
  - Resists kinking
  - Quick and easy installation lowers material and labor costs
  - Installs quickly leaving time for additional system installations and incremental revenue opportunities

Specifications

- Inside diameter: 0.49" (1.24 cm)
- Operating pressure: Up to 80 psi (5.5 bar)
- Temperature: Up to 110° F (43° C)

Models

- SPX-FLEX-100: 100' (30 m) coil



- Same High Quality
- NOW 25% More Flixible

SPX-FLEX100

SB Series Spiral Barb Fittings

A Natural Product Complement to SPX Series Swing Pipe

Features and Benefits

- Fittings are made of robust acetal material to make connecting swing pipe fast and easy
- Easy twist-in insertion – no glue or clamps needed for installation
- Aggressive barb lip makes a secure connection that is less likely to leak
- Broad range of shapes and sizes allow the contractor to choose the best fitting for the application
- Extended length and aggressive barb lip prevent blow outs, reducing likelihood of contractor call backs

Specifications

- Operating pressure: Up to 80 psi (5.5 bar)
- Temperature: Up to 110° F (43° C)

Models

- SB-CPLG: ½" barb x ½" barb coupling
- SBA-050: ½" M NPT x ½" barb adapter
- SBE-075: ¾" M NPT x ½" barb elbow
- SBE-050: ½" M NPT x ½" barb elbow
- SB-TEE: ½" barb x ½" barb x ½" barb tee

SB-CPLG SBA-050 SBE-075

SBE-050 SB-TEE

Spray & Rotary Nozzles

Major Products

	Rotary Nozzles	Variable ARC Sprays		Fixed ARC Sprays	
Primary Applications	**R-VAN** Best	**HE-VAN** Best	**VAN** Standard	**U-Series** Best	**MPR** Standard
Turfgrass	●	●	●	●	●
Slopes	●				
Narrow Strips	●				●
Trees					
Landscape Beds	●	●	●	●	●
High Efficiency	●	●		●	
High Winds	●	●			
High Pressure	●				

Refer to page 130 for more information on SQ Series, Square Pattern Nozzles

Water Saving Tips

- Rotary Nozzles have efficient water distribution through rotating streams that uniformly deliver water at a low precipitation rate, significantly reducing runoff and erosion.
- HE-VAN nozzles are fully adjustable from 0 to 360 degrees with high uniformity and efficiency. HE-VAN nozzles can reduce the number of variations that need to be carried to cover just about any field challenge. Available in radii from 8' to 15', this high efficient nozzle has you covered.
- U-Series Nozzles are dual-orifice nozzles that have better, more uniform water distribution. Water flowing from both orifices combines to form a continuous water stream and eliminates gaps for more uniform coverage throughout the entire watering area.

What is a High-Efficiency Nozzle?

Typical nozzles – Un-Even Watering

With typical nozzles, part of the lawn may not have enough water and other parts may be over-watered. A large portion of water may be lost to evaporation / misting, and over-spray.

High-efficiency nozzles – Even Watering

High-efficiency nozzles provide better coverage. Better coverage means shorter zone run-times while keeping grass healthy. Shorter run-times means you will save up to 25%+ water vs. typical nozzles. Rain Bird's high-efficiency nozzles are also engineered to produce large water droplets to reduce wind drift.

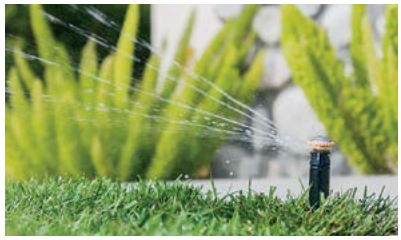
Standard or Low Precipitation Rate?

Low Precipitation Rate Nozzles

Low precipitation rate nozzles are best used in sloped or compacted soil areas to minimize run-off. The low watering rate makes run-times longer.

Standard Precipitation Rate Nozzles

Standard precipitation rate nozzles are best used for shorter distance irrigation, and when watering times may be limited due to city ordinances.

Low Precipitation Rate		Standard Precipitation Rate			
High-Efficiency Rotary Nozzles		High-Efficiency Nozzles		Standard Nozzles	
					
					
R-VAN		HE-VAN	U-Series	VAN	MPR
Adjustable Arc (45° - 270°)	Full Circle (360°)	Adjustable Arc	Fixed Arc	Adjustable Arc	Fixed Arc

R-VAN Nozzles

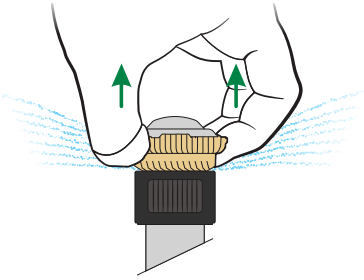
High Efficiency, Multi-Stream

Rain Bird® R-VAN Adjustable Rotary Nozzles save more water, are easier to use, and are lower priced compared to leading rotating nozzles. R-VANs thick streams and large water droplets cut through the wind to deliver water where you want it. R-VANs are easier to use thanks to its hand-adjustable arc and radius.

R-VAN Nozzles

Features

- Matched precipitation across radius, arcs, and pattern types
- Low precipitation rate reduces run-off and erosion
- Adjust arc and radius without tools
- A pull-up to flush feature clears the nozzle of dirt and debris
- Maintains efficient performance at high operating pressures without misting or fogging
- Compatible with all models of Rain Bird spray bodies, risers and adapters
- Installing with Rain Bird 5000 MPR Series Rotors allows for matched precipitation from 8'to 35' (2.4m to 10.7m)
- Three year trade warranty



Pull Up HARD to Flush

Operating Specifications

- Pressure Range: 30 to 55 psi (2.1 to 3.8 bar)
- Recommended Operating Pressure: 45 psi (3.1 bar)
- Spacing: 8' to 24' (2.4 to 7.3m)
- Adjustments: Arc and radius should be adjusted while water is running

Models

8' - 14' (2.4 to 4.6m)

- R-VAN14: 45° - 270° Adjustable Arc
- R-VAN14-360: 360° Full Circle

13' - 18' (4.0 to 5.5m)

- R-VAN18: 45° - 270° Adjustable Arc
- R-VAN18-360: 360° Full Circle

17' - 24' (5.2 to 7.3m)

- R-VAN24: 45° - 270° Adjustable Arc
- R-VAN24-360: 360° Full Circle

Strip Nozzles

- R-VAN-LCS: 5' x 15' (1.5 x 4.6m) Left Corner Strip
- R-VAN-RCS: 5' x 15' (1.5 x 4.6m) Right Corner Strip
- R-VAN-SST: 5' x 30' (1.5 x 9.1m) Side Strip

[1] *Rain Bird recommends using 1800 P45 Spray Bodies to maintain optimum nozzle performance*

For Optimum Performance, Use Rain Bird 1800 45 PSI Regulated or RD1800 45 PSI Regulated Spray Bodies

How to Specify

R-VAN 18-360

Radius Range

8' - 14' (2.4 to 4.6m)
R-VAN14: 45° - 270°
R-VAN14-360: 360°

13' - 18' (4.0 to 5.5m)
R-VAN18: 45° - 270°
R-VAN18-360: 360°

17' - 24' (5.2 to 7.3m)
R-VAN24: 45° - 270°
R-VAN24-360: 360°

Strip Nozzles
R-VAN-LCS: 5' x 15' (1.5 x 4.6m)
R-VAN-RCS: 5' x 15' (1.5 x 4.6m)
R-VAN-SST: 5' x 30' (1.5 x 9.1m)

Model
R-VAN Adjustable Rotary Nozzle

R-VAN Nozzles meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard

The average DU(LQ) of the applicable products exceed 0.65 distribution uniformity.

Product	Type	Radius	DU(LQ)
R-VAN	Multi-stream	8 - 24 ft.	> 0.70

To view the complete document of compliance for Rain Bird products that have been tested to meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard and the California MWELO go to: www.rainbird.com/agency/mwelo

8' to 14' (2.4m to 4.6m) | **13' to 18'** (4.0m to 5.5m) | **17' to 24'** (5.2m to 7.3m) | **Strip Nozzles**

R-VAN14 45° - 270°
R-VAN14-360 360°
R-VAN18 45° - 270°
R-VAN18-360 360°
R-VAN24 45° - 270°
R-VAN24-360 360°
R-VAN-LCS 5' x 15' Left Corner Strip
R-VAN-SST 5' x 30' Side Strip
R-VAN-RCS 5' x 15' Right Corner Strip

8' - 14' Adjustable Arc Nozzles (45° to 270°)

R-VAN14 8' - 14'

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip ■ In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
270°	30	13	0.84	0.64	0.76
	35	13	0.87	0.66	0.74
	40	14	0.92	0.60	0.71
	45	**14**	**0.94**	**0.62**	**0.70**
	50	15	1.11	0.63	0.73
	55	15	1.17	0.67	0.77
210°	30	13	0.65	0.64	0.76
	35	13	0.68	0.66	0.74
	40	14	0.72	0.60	0.71
	45	**14**	**0.73**	**0.62**	**0.70**
	50	15	0.86	0.63	0.73
	55	15	0.91	0.67	0.77
180°	30	13	0.56	0.64	0.76
	35	13	0.58	0.66	0.74
	40	14	0.61	0.60	0.71
	45	**14**	**0.63**	**0.62**	**0.70**
	50	15	0.74	0.63	0.73
	55	15	0.78	0.67	0.77
90°	30	13	0.28	0.64	0.76
	35	13	0.29	0.66	0.74
	40	14	0.31	0.62	0.71
	45	**14**	**0.32**	**0.61**	**0.70**
	50	15	0.37	0.63	0.73
	55	15	0.39	0.67	0.77

R-VAN14 2.4 to 4.6m METRIC

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow l/m	Precip ■ mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
270°	2.1	4.0	3.18	16	19
	2.4	4.0	3.29	17	19
	2.8	4.3	3.48	15	18
	3.1	**4.3**	**3.56**	**16**	**18**
	3.4	4.6	4.20	16	19
	3.8	4.6	4.43	17	20
210°	2.1	4.0	2.46	16	19
	2.4	4.0	2.57	17	19
	2.8	4.3	2.73	15	18
	3.1	**4.3**	**2.76**	**16**	**18**
	3.4	4.6	3.26	16	19
	3.8	4.6	3.44	17	20
180°	2.1	4.0	2.12	16	19
	2.4	4.0	2.20	17	19
	2.8	4.3	2.31	15	18
	3.1	**4.3**	**2.38**	**16**	**18**
	3.4	4.6	2.80	16	19
	3.8	4.6	2.95	17	20
90°	2.1	4.0	1.06	16	19
	2.4	4.0	1.10	17	19
	2.8	4.3	1.17	16	18
	3.1	**4.3**	**1.21**	**15**	**18**
	3.4	4.6	1.40	16	19
	3.8	4.6	1.48	17	20

8' - 14' Full Circle Nozzles (360°)

R-VAN14-360 8' - 14'

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip ■ In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
360°	30	13	1.10	0.63	0.72
	35	13	1.12	0.64	0.74
	40	14	1.22	0.60	0.69
	45	**14**	**1.27**	**0.62**	**0.72**
	50	15	1.41	0.60	0.70
	55	15	1.45	0.62	0.72

R-VAN14-360 2.4 to 4.6m METRIC

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow l/m	Precip ■ mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
360°	2.1	4.0	4.16	16	18
	2.4	4.0	4.24	16	19
	2.8	4.3	4.62	15	18
	3.1	**4.3**	**4.81**	**16**	**18**
	3.4	4.6	5.34	15	18
	3.8	4.6	5.49	16	18

Note: *All R-VAN nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
R-VAN24 and R-VAN24-360: "Do not reduce the radius below 17' (5,2 m)
R-VAN18 and R-VAN18-360: "Do not reduce the radius below 13' (4,0 m)
R-VAN14 and R-VAN18-360: "Do not reduce the radius below 8' (2,4 m)

13′ - 18′ Adjustable Arc Nozzles (45° to 270°)

R-VAN18 13′ - 18′					
Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip In/h ■	Precip In/h ▲
270° 	30	16	1.26	0.65	0.75
	35	16	1.35	0.64	0.74
	40	17	1.42	0.63	0.73
	45	**17**	**1.51**	**0.64**	**0.73**
	50	18	1.57	0.60	0.69
	55	18	1.62	0.60	0.69
210° 	30	16	0.98	0.63	0.73
	35	16	1.05	0.68	0.78
	40	17	1.10	0.63	0.73
	45	**17**	**1.17**	**0.64**	**0.77**
	50	18	1.22	0.62	0.72
	55	18	1.26	0.64	0.74
180° 	30	16	0.85	0.65	0.75
	35	16	0.91	0.64	0.74
	40	17	0.98	0.63	0.73
	45	**17**	**1.01**	**0.64**	**0.73**
	50	18	1.07	0.60	0.69
	55	18	1.09	0.60	0.69
90° 	30	16	0.42	0.65	0.75
	35	16	0.47	0.64	0.74
	40	17	0.50	0.63	0.73
	45	**17**	**0.50**	**0.64**	**0.73**
	50	18	0.54	0.60	0.69
	55	18	0.58	0.60	0.69

R-VAN18 4.0 to 5.5m METRIC					
Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow l/m	Precip mm/h ■	Precip mm/h ▲
270° 	2.1	4.9	4.77	17	19
	2.4	4.9	5.11	16	19
	2.8	5.2	5.38	16	19
	3.1	**5.2**	**5.72**	**16**	**19**
	3.4	5.5	5.94	15	18
	3.8	5.5	6.13	0	18
210° 	2.1	4.9	3.71	16	19
	2.4	4.9	3.97	17	20
	2.8	5.2	4.16	16	19
	3.1	**5.2**	**4.43**	**16**	**20**
	3.4	5.5	4.62	16	18
	3.8	5.5	4.77	16	19
180° 	2.1	4.9	3.22	17	19
	2.4	4.9	3.44	16	19
	2.8	5.2	3.71	16	19
	3.1	**5.2**	**3.82**	**16**	**19**
	3.4	5.5	4.05	15	18
	3.8	5.5	4.13	15	18
90° 	2.1	4.9	1.59	17	19
	2.4	4.9	1.78	16	19
	2.8	5.2	1.89	16	19
	3.1	**5.2**	**1.89**	**16**	**19**
	3.4	5.5	2.04	15	18
	3.8	5.5	2.20	15	18

13′ - 18′ Full Circle Nozzles (360°)

R-VAN18-360 13′ - 18′					
Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip In/h ■	Precip In/h ▲
360° 	30	16	1.65	0.62	0.72
	35	16	1.67	0.63	0.73
	40	17	1.80	0.60	0.69
	45	**17**	**1.85**	**0.62**	**0.71**
	50	18	2.05	0.61	0.70
	55	18	2.11	0.63	0.72

R-VAN18-360 4.0 to 5.5m METRIC					
Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow l/m	Precip mm/h ■	Precip mm/h ▲
360° 	2.1	4.9	6.25	16	18
	2.4	4.9	6.32	16	19
	2.8	5.2	6.81	15	18
	3.1	**5.2**	**7.00**	**16**	**18**
	3.4	5.5	7.76	15	18
	3.8	5.5	7.99	16	18

Note: *All R-VAN nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
R-VAN24 and R-VAN24-360: "Do not reduce the radius below 17′ (5,2 m)
R-VAN18 and R-VAN18-360: "Do not reduce the radius below 13′ (4,0 m)
R-VAN14 and R-VAN18-360: "Do not reduce the radius below 8′ (2,4 m)

Did you know?

You can use R-VAN Nozzles and 5000 Series MPR Rotors on the same zone!

- Matched precipitation rate (MPR = .06) from 8' to 35'
- Superior coverage – >0.70 DU[LQ]
- Thick, wind-resistant streams – near to far

17′ - 24′ Adjustable Arc Nozzles (45° to 270°)

R-VAN24 17′ - 24′					
Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
270° 	30	19	1.80	0.64	0.74
	35	20	1.95	0.63	0.72
	40	22	2.31	0.61	0.71
	45	**23**	**2.52**	**0.61**	**0.71**
	50	24	2.82	0.63	0.73
	55	24	2.88	0.64	0.74
210° 	30	19	1.40	0.64	0.74
	35	20	1.52	0.63	0.72
	40	22	1.80	0.61	0.71
	45	**23**	**1.96**	**0.61**	**0.71**
	50	24	2.19	0.63	0.73
	55	24	2.24	0.64	0.74
180° 	30	19	1.20	0.64	0.74
	35	20	1.30	0.63	0.72
	40	22	1.54	0.61	0.71
	45	**23**	**1.68**	**0.61**	**0.71**
	50	24	1.88	0.63	0.73
	55	24	1.92	0.64	0.74
90° 	30	19	0.60	0.64	0.74
	35	20	0.65	0.63	0.72
	40	22	0.77	0.61	0.71
	45	**23**	**0.84**	**0.61**	**0.71**
	50	24	0.94	0.63	0.73
	55	24	0.96	0.64	0.74

R-VAN24 5.2 to 7.3m METRIC					
Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
270° 	2.1	5.8	6.81	16	19
	2.4	6.1	7.38	16	18
	2.8	6.7	8.74	15	18
	3.1	**7.0**	**9.54**	**15**	**18**
	3.4	7.3	10.67	16	19
	3.8	7.3	10.90	16	19
210° 	2.1	5.8	5.30	16	19
	2.4	6.1	5.75	16	18
	2.8	6.7	6.81	15	18
	3.1	**7.0**	**7.42**	**15**	**18**
	3.4	7.3	8.29	16	19
	3.8	7.3	8.48	16	19
180° 	2.1	5.8	4.54	16	19
	2.4	6.1	4.92	16	18
	2.8	6.7	5.83	15	18
	3.1	**7.0**	**6.36**	**15**	**18**
	3.4	7.3	7.12	16	19
	3.8	7.3	7.27	16	19
90° 	2.1	5.8	2.27	16	19
	2.4	6.1	2.46	16	18
	2.8	6.7	2.91	15	18
	3.1	**7.0**	**3.18**	**15**	**18**
	3.4	7.3	3.56	16	19
	3.8	7.3	3.63	16	19

17′ - 24′ Full Circle Nozzles (360°)

R-VAN24-360 17′ - 24′					
Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
360° 	30	19	2.35	0.63	0.72
	35	20	2.52	0.61	0.70
	40	22	3.13	0.62	0.72
	45	**23**	**3.48**	**0.63**	**0.73**
	50	24	3.61	0.60	0.70
	55	24	3.74	0.62	0.72

R-VAN24-360 5.2 to 7.3m METRIC					
Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
360° 	2.1	5.8	8.90	16	18
	2.4	6.1	9.54	15	18
	2.8	6.7	11.85	16	18
	3.1	**7.0**	**13.17**	**16**	**19**
	3.4	7.3	13.67	15	18
	3.8	7.3	14.16	16	18

Note: *All R-VAN nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
R-VAN24 and R-VAN24-360: "Do not reduce the radius below 17′ (5,2 m)
R-VAN18 and R-VAN18-360: "Do not reduce the radius below 13′ (4,0 m)
R-VAN14 and R-VAN18-360: "Do not reduce the radius below 8′ (2,4 m)

Offering Valuable Bottom-Line Savings

- Shorter zone run times save water and energy
- Lower precipitation rates reduce wasteful runoff and costly erosion
- Fewer nozzles needed to cover any area, reducing your inventory costs

Strip Nozzles (Left Corner, Side, Right Corner)

R-VAN-LCS 5' x 15'

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Size ft.	Flow gpm	Precip – In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
Left Corner Strip	30	4'x14'	0.18	0.62	0.62
	35	5'x15'	0.22	0.56	0.56
	40	5'x15'	0.23	0.59	0.59
	45	**5'x15'**	**0.24**	**0.62**	**0.62**
	50	5'x15'	0.25	0.64	0.64
	55	6'x16'	0.28	0.56	0.56

R-VAN-LCS 1.5 x 4.6m METRIC

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Size m	Flow l/m	Precip – mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
Left Corner Strip	2.1	1.2x4.3	0.68	16	16
	2.4	1.5x4.6	0.83	14	14
	2.8	1.5x4.6	0.87	15	15
	3.1	**1.5x4.6**	**0.91**	**16**	**16**
	3.4	1.5x4.6	0.95	16	16
	3.8	1.8x4.9	1.06	14	14

R-VAN-SST 5' x 30'

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Size ft.	Flow gpm	Precip – In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
Side Strip	30	4'x28'	0.36	0.62	0.62
	35	5'x30'	0.44	0.56	0.56
	40	5'x30'	0.46	0.59	0.59
	45	**5'x30'**	**0.48**	**0.62**	**0.62**
	50	5'x30'	0.50	0.64	0.64
	55	6'x32'	0.56	0.56	0.56

R-VAN-SST 1.5 x 9.1m METRIC

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Size m	Flow l/m	Precip – mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
Side Strip	2.1	1.2x8.5	1.36	16	16
	2.4	1.5x9.1	1.67	14	14
	2.8	1.5x9.1	1.74	15	15
	3.1	**1.5x9.1**	**1.82**	**16**	**16**
	3.4	1.5x9.1	1.89	16	16
	3.8	1.8x9.8	2.12	14	14

R-VAN-RCS 5' x 15'

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Size ft.	Flow gpm	Precip – In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
Right Corner Strip	30	4'x14'	0.18	0.62	0.62
	35	5'x15'	0.22	0.56	0.56
	40	5'x15'	0.23	0.59	0.59
	45	**5'x15'**	**0.24**	**0.62**	**0.62**
	50	5'x15'	0.25	0.64	0.64
	55	6'x16'	0.28	0.56	0.56

R-VAN-RCS 1.5 x 4.6m METRIC

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Size m	Flow l/m	Precip – mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
Right Corner Strip	2.1	1.2x4.3	0.68	16	16
	2.4	1.5x4.6	0.83	14	14
	2.8	1.5x4.6	0.87	15	15
	3.1	**1.5x4.6**	**0.91**	**16**	**16**
	3.4	1.5x4.6	0.95	16	16
	3.8	1.8x4.9	1.06	14	14

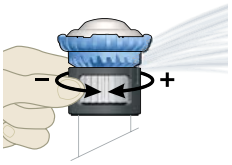
Note: *All R-VAN nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
Performance data taken in zero wind conditions

– *Straight-line spacing based on 50% overlap of throw for LCS, SST, and RCS*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% overlap of throw for LCS, SST, and RCS*

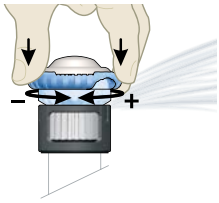
Easy Adjustments

Adjustable Arc Nozzles
R-VAN14, R-VAN18, R-VAN24

RADIUS ADJUSTMENT

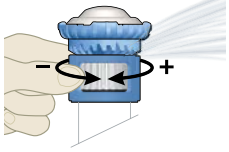


ARC ADJUSTMENT



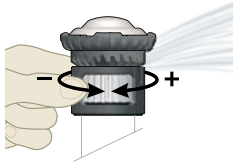
Full Circle Nozzles
R-VAN14-360, R-VAN18-360, RVAN24-360

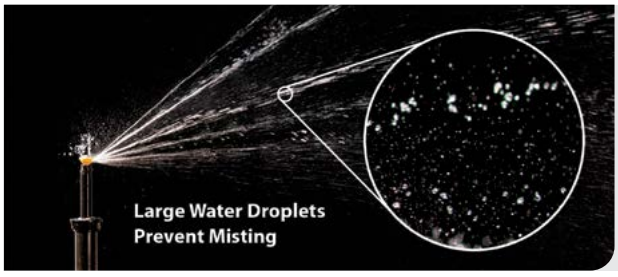
RADIUS ADJUSTMENT



Strip Nozzles
R-VAN-LCS, R-VAN-RCS, R-VAN-SST

SIZE ADJUSTMENT





Improving Watering Efficiencies Up to 30%

- Gentle, rotating streams create uniform coverage at lower precipitation rates
- Multi-stream technology optimizes absorption for healthier lawns
- Larger droplets and thicker streams cut through wind and keep water in target zone

HE-VAN Series Nozzles

High-Efficiency Variable Arc Spray Nozzles

Features

- HE-VAN's even coverage allows you to shorten run times by up to 35%, saving you water and money, while still maintaining a healthy lawn. HE-VAN has more than a 40 percent even-coverage improvement over existing variable arc nozzles
- HE-VAN nozzles have a unique stream pattern, designed for superior coverage and wind resistance. Low-trajectory spray and large water droplets prevent misting and airborne evaporation so the right amount of water is delivered to the right place. Gentle close-in watering eliminates dry-spots around the spray head
- HE-VAN nozzles throw to the exact specified radius, delivering the cleanest edge of any VAN on the market today
- Reduced zone run times, compared to competitive nozzles, help stay within tight watering windows, conserve water, and save money
- With full adjustability from 0° to 360°, you'll be able to efficiently water landscapes of all shapes, while saving time and stocking fewer nozzles
- Matched precipitation rates allow you to install Rain Bird HE-VAN, MPR and U-Series nozzles on the same zone
- HE-VAN nozzles have a tactile click to keep the arc setting from drifting over time
- Three year trade warranty

Operating Range

- Spacing: 6 to 15 feet (1.8 to 4.6m) [1]
- Pressure: 15 to 30 psi (1.0 to 2.1 bar)
- Optimum pressure: 30 psi (2.1 bar) [2]

Models

- HE-VAN-08: 6 to 8 feet (1.8 to 2.4 m)
- HE-VAN-10: 8 to 10 feet (2.4 to 3.0 m)
- HE-VAN-12: 9 to 12 feet (2.7 to 3.7 m)
- HE-VAN-15: 12 to 15 feet (3.7 to 4.6 m)

[1] *These ranges are based on proper pressure at nozzle*

[2] *Rain Bird recommends using 1800/RD1800 PRS Spray Bodies to maintain optimum nozzle performance in higher pressure situations*

Available in popular 8', 10', 12' and 15' models

Fits on all Rain Bird® 1800® Series Spray Heads, UNI-Spray™ Series Spray Heads and Rain Bird Shrub Adapters

For Optimum Performance, Use Rain Bird 1800 30 PSI Regulated or RD1800 30 PSI Regulated Spray Bodies

How to Specify

HE-VAN-15

Radius Range
8: 6 to 8 feet (1.8 to 2.4 m)
10: 8 to 10 feet (2.4 to 3.0 m)
12: 9 to 12 feet (2.7 to 3.7 m)
15: 12 to 15 feet (3.7 to 4.6 m)

Feature
VAN: Variable Arc

Model
High Efficiency Nozzle

HE-VAN Nozzles meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard

The average DU(LQ) of the applicable products exceed 0.65 distribution uniformity.

Product	Type	Radius	DU(LQ)
HE-VAN	Spray, Variable Arc	6 - 15 ft.	> 0.70

To view the complete document of compliance for Rain Bird products that have been tested to meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard and the California MWELO go to: www.rainbird.com/agency/mwelo

8 Series HE-VAN

24° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
360° Arc	15	5	0.83	3.19	3.68
	20	6	0.96	2.56	2.95
	25	7	1.07	2.10	2.42
	30	8	1.17	1.76	2.03
270° Arc	15	5	0.62	3.19	3.68
	20	6	0.72	2.56	2.95
	25	7	0.80	2.10	2.42
	30	8	0.88	1.76	2.03
180° Arc	15	5	0.41	3.19	3.68
	20	6	0.48	2.56	2.95
	25	7	0.53	2.10	2.42
	30	8	0.59	1.76	2.03
90° Arc	15	5	0.21	3.19	3.68
	20	6	0.24	2.56	2.95
	25	7	0.27	2.10	2.42
	30	8	0.29	1.76	2.03

8 Series HE-VAN METRIC

24° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
360° Arc	1.0	1.5	0.19	3.14	82	95
	1.4	1.8	0.22	3.62	66	76
	1.7	2.1	0.25	4.05	54	62
	2.1	2.4	0.27	4.43	45	52
270° Arc	1.0	1.5	0.14	2.35	82	95
	1.4	1.8	0.16	2.72	66	76
	1.7	2.1	0.18	3.04	54	62
	2.1	2.4	0.20	3.33	45	52
180° Arc	1.0	1.5	0.10	1.57	82	95
	1.4	1.8	0.11	1.81	66	76
	1.7	2.1	0.12	2.02	54	62
	2.1	2.4	0.13	2.22	45	52
90° Arc	1.0	1.5	0.05	0.78	82	95
	1.4	1.8	0.05	0.91	66	76
	1.7	2.1	0.06	1.01	54	62
	2.1	2.4	0.07	1.11	45	52

10 Series HE-VAN

27° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
360° Arc	15	7	1.26	2.48	2.86
	20	8	1.46	2.19	2.53
	25	9	1.63	1.94	2.24
	30	10	1.78	1.72	1.98
270° Arc	15	7	0.95	2.48	2.86
	20	8	1.09	2.19	2.53
	25	9	1.22	1.94	2.24
	30	10	1.34	1.72	1.98
180° Arc	15	7	0.63	2.48	2.86
	20	8	0.73	2.19	2.53
	25	9	0.81	1.94	2.24
	30	10	0.89	1.72	1.98
90° Arc	15	7	0.32	2.48	2.86
	20	8	0.36	2.19	2.53
	25	9	0.41	1.94	2.24
	30	10	0.45	1.72	1.98

10 Series HE-VAN METRIC

27° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
360° Arc	1.0	2.1	0.29	4.78	64	74
	1.4	2.4	0.34	5.52	56	65
	1.7	2.7	0.37	6.17	50	57
	2.1	3.1	0.41	6.76	44	51
270° Arc	1.0	2.1	0.22	3.59	64	74
	1.4	2.4	0.25	4.14	56	65
	1.7	2.7	0.28	4.63	50	57
	2.1	3.1	0.31	5.07	44	51
180° Arc	1.0	2.1	0.15	2.39	64	74
	1.4	2.4	0.17	2.76	56	65
	1.7	2.7	0.19	3.09	50	57
	2.1	3.1	0.21	3.38	44	51
90° Arc	1.0	2.1	0.07	1.20	64	74
	1.4	2.4	0.08	1.38	56	65
	1.7	2.7	0.09	1.54	50	57
	2.1	3.1	0.10	1.69	44	51

Note: *All HE-VAN nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
Note: *Radius reduction over 25% of the normal throw of the nozzle is not recommended*

12 Series HE-VAN

23° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
360° Arc 	15	9	1.67	1.99	2.30
	20	10	1.93	1.86	2.15
	25	11	2.16	1.72	1.99
	30	12	2.37	1.58	1.83
270° Arc 	15	9	1.25	1.99	2.30
	20	10	1.45	1.86	2.15
	25	11	1.62	1.72	1.99
	30	12	1.77	1.58	1.83
180° Arc 	15	9	0.84	1.99	2.30
	20	10	0.97	1.86	2.15
	25	11	1.08	1.72	1.99
	30	12	1.18	1.58	1.83
90° Arc 	15	9	0.42	1.99	2.30
	20	10	0.48	1.86	2.15
	25	11	0.54	1.72	1.99
	30	12	0.59	1.58	1.83

12 Series HE-VAN METRIC

23° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
360° Arc 	1.0	2.7	0.38	6.33	50.5	58.3
	1.4	3.0	0.44	7.31	47.3	54.6
	1.7	3.4	0.49	8.18	43.7	50.4
	2.1	3.7	0.54	8.96	40.2	46.4
270° Arc 	1.0	2.7	0.28	4.75	50.5	58.3
	1.4	3.0	0.33	5.48	47.3	54.6
	1.7	3.4	0.37	6.16	43.7	50.4
	2.1	3.7	0.40	6.72	40.2	46.4
180° Arc 	1.0	2.7	0.19	3.17	50.5	58.3
	1.4	3.0	0.22	3.66	47.3	54.6
	1.7	3.4	0.25	4.09	43.7	50.4
	2.1	3.7	0.27	4.48	40.2	46.4
90° Arc 	1.0	2.7	0.09	1.58	50.5	58.3
	1.4	3.0	0.11	1.83	47.3	54.6
	1.7	3.4	0.12	2.04	43.7	50.4
	2.1	3.7	0.13	2.24	40.2	46.4

15 Series HE-VAN

25° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
360° Arc 	15	11	2.62	2.08	2.40
	20	12	3.02	2.02	2.33
	25	14	3.38	1.66	1.92
	30	15	3.70	1.58	1.83
270° Arc 	15	11	1.96	2.08	2.40
	20	12	2.27	2.02	2.33
	25	14	2.53	1.66	1.92
	30	15	2.78	1.58	1.83
180° Arc 	15	11	1.31	2.08	2.40
	20	12	1.51	2.02	2.33
	25	14	1.69	1.66	1.92
	30	15	1.85	1.58	1.83
90° Arc 	15	11	0.65	2.08	2.40
	20	12	0.76	2.02	2.33
	25	14	0.84	1.66	1.92
	30	15	0.93	1.58	1.83

15 Series HE-VAN METRIC

25° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
360° Arc 	1.0	3.4	0.59	9.91	52.9	61.1
	1.4	3.7	0.69	11.44	51.3	59.3
	1.7	4.3	0.77	12.79	42.2	48.7
	2.1	4.6	0.84	14.01	40.2	46.5
270° Arc 	1.0	3.4	0.45	7.43	52.9	61.1
	1.4	3.7	0.51	8.58	51.3	59.3
	1.7	4.3	0.58	9.59	42.2	48.7
	2.1	4.6	0.63	10.51	40.2	46.5
180° Arc 	1.0	3.4	0.30	4.95	52.9	61.1
	1.4	3.7	0.34	5.72	51.3	59.3
	1.7	4.3	0.38	6.39	42.2	48.7
	2.1	4.6	0.42	7.00	40.2	46.5
90° Arc 	1.0	3.4	0.15	2.48	52.9	61.1
	1.4	3.7	0.17	2.86	51.3	59.3
	1.7	4.3	0.19	3.20	42.2	48.7
	2.1	4.6	0.21	3.50	40.2	46.5

Note: *All HE-VAN nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
Note: *Radius reduction over 25% of the normal throw of the nozzle is not recommended*

U-Series Nozzles

Dual orifice spray nozzles that use 30% less water[1]

Features

- Additional orifice for close-in watering minimizes brown spots around the spray head and eliminates gaps in coverage so the entire watering area is more uniformly covered
- Superior coverage for efficient watering. Use up to 30% less water
- Matched precipitation rate with Rain Bird HE-VAN and MPR nozzles
- Five year trade warranty

Operating Range

- Spacing: 5 to 15 feet (1.7 to 4.6 m)[2]
- Pressure: 15 to 30 psi (1.0 to 2.1 bar)
- Optimum pressure: 30 psi (2.1 bar)[3]

Models

- U-8 Series: 8-foot Quarter, Half, Full nozzles
- U-10 Series: 10-foot Quarter, Half, Full nozzles
- U-12 Series: 12-foot Quarter, Half, Full nozzles
- U-15 Series: 15-foot Quarter, Half, Full nozzles

[1] *When U-Series dual-orifice nozzles are installed instead of standard nozzles on every spray body in the zone. Results may vary based on site-specific conditions such as sprinkler spacing, wind, temperature, soil and grass type.*

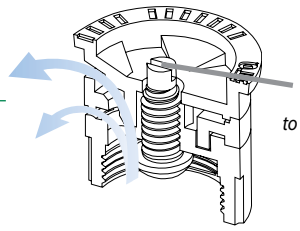
[2] *These ranges are based on proper pressure at nozzle.*

[3] *Rain Bird recommends using 1800/RD1800 PRS Spray Bodies to maintain optimum nozzle performance in higher pressure situations.*

U-Series Nozzles

U-Series Nozzle with screen

U-Series nozzles offer better, more uniform water distribution. Water flowing from both orifices combines to form a continuous water stream. Eliminates gaps for more uniform coverage throughout the entire watering area



Fits all Rain Bird Spray Bodies and Shrub Adapters

Stainless steel adjustment screw to adjust flow and radius

For Optimum Performance, Use Rain Bird 1800 30 PSI Regulated or RD1800 30 PSI Regulated Spray Bodies

How to Specify

U12H

Radius Range
8: 5-8 feet (1.7-2.4 m)
10: 7-10 feet (2.1-3.1 m)
12: 9-12 feet (2.7-3.7 m)
15: 11-15 feet (3.4-4.6 m)

Pattern
F: Full
H: Half
Q: Quarter

Model
U-Series Nozzle

U-Series Nozzles meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard

The average DU(LQ) of the applicable products exceed 0.65 distribution uniformity.

Product	Type	Radius	DU(LQ)
U-Series	Spray, Fixed Arc	6 - 15 ft.	> 0.70

To view the complete document of compliance for Rain Bird products that have been tested to meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard and the California MWELO go to: www.rainbird.com/agency/mwelo

U8 Series

10° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip ■ In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
U-8F	15	5	0.74	2.85	3.29
	20	6	0.86	2.30	2.66
	25	7	0.96	1.89	2.18
	30	8	1.05	1.58	1.83
U8H	15	5	0.37	2.85	3.29
	20	6	0.42	2.25	2.59
	25	7	0.47	1.85	2.13
	30	8	0.52	1.58	1.83
U8Q	15	5	0.18	2.77	3.20
	20	6	0.21	2.25	2.59
	25	7	0.24	1.89	2.18
	30	8	0.26	1.58	1.83

U8 Series METRIC

10° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	Precip ■ mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
U-8F	1.0	1.7	0.16	2.8	72	84
	1.5	2.1	0.20	3.4	58	68
	2.0	2.4	0.23	3.9	48	55
	2.1	2.4	0.24	4.0	40	46
U-8H	1.0	1.7	0.08	1.4	72	84
	1.5	2.1	0.10	1.7	57	66
	2.0	2.4	0.12	1.9	47	54
	2.1	2.4	0.12	2.0	40	46
U-8Q	1.0	1.7	0.04	0.7	70	81
	1.5	2.1	0.05	0.8	57	66
	2.0	2.4	0.06	1.0	48	55
	2.1	2.4	0.06	1.0	40	46

U10 Series

12° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip ■ In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
U-10F	15	7	1.16	2.07	2.39
	20	8	1.34	2.01	2.32
	25	9	1.50	1.62	1.87
	30	10	1.64	1.58	1.83
U-10H	15	7	0.58	2.07	2.39
	20	8	0.67	2.01	2.32
	25	9	0.75	1.62	1.87
	30	10	0.82	1.58	1.83
U-10Q	15	7	0.29	2.07	2.39
	20	8	0.33	2.01	2.32
	25	9	0.37	1.62	1.87
	30	10	0.41	1.58	1.83

U10 Series METRIC

12° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	Precip ■ mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
U-10F	1.0	2.1	0.26	4.4	52	60
	1.5	2.6	0.30	5.3	47	55
	2.0	3.0	0.34	6.1	41	48
	2.1	3.1	0.37	6.2	40	46
U-10H	1.0	2.1	0.13	2.2	52	60
	1.5	2.6	0.15	2.6	47	55
	2.0	3.0	0.17	3.1	41	48
	2.1	3.1	0.19	3.1	40	46
U-10Q	1.0	2.1	0.07	1.1	52	60
	1.5	2.6	0.08	1.3	47	55
	2.0	3.0	0.08	1.5	41	48
	2.1	3.1	0.09	1.6	40	46

Note: *All U-Series nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
Radius refers to recommended product spacing. Actual radii along arc may vary

U12 Series

23° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
U-12F	15	9	1.80	2.14	2.47
	20	10	2.10	2.02	2.34
	25	11	2.40	1.91	2.21
	30	12	2.60	1.74	2.01
U-12H	15	9	0.90	2.14	2.47
	20	10	1.05	2.02	2.34
	25	11	1.20	1.91	2.21
	30	12	1.30	1.74	2.01
U-12Q	15	9	0.45	2.14	2.47
	20	10	0.53	2.02	2.34
	25	11	0.60	1.91	2.21
	30	12	0.65	1.74	2.01

U12 Series METRIC

23° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
U-12F	1.0	2.7	0.40	6.8	55	63
	1.5	3.2	0.48	8.3	47	54
	2.0	3.6	0.59	9.7	46	53
	2.1	3.7	0.60	9.8	44	51
U-12H	1.0	2.7	0.20	3.4	55	63
	1.5	3.2	0.24	4.2	47	54
	2.0	3.6	0.30	4.8	46	53
	2.1	3.7	0.30	4.9	44	51
U-12Q	1.0	2.7	0.10	1.7	55	63
	1.5	3.2	0.12	2.1	47	54
	2.0	3.6	0.15	2.4	46	53
	2.1	3.7	0.15	2.5	44	51

U15 Series

23° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
U-15F	15	11	2.60	2.07	2.39
	20	12	3.00	2.01	2.32
	25	14	3.30	1.62	1.87
	30	15	3.70	1.58	1.83
U-15H	15	11	1.30	2.07	2.39
	20	12	1.50	2.01	2.32
	25	14	1.65	1.62	1.87
	30	15	1.85	1.58	1.83
U-15Q	15	11	0.65	2.07	2.39
	20	12	0.75	2.01	2.32
	25	14	0.82	1.62	1.87
	30	15	0.92	1.58	1.83

U15 Series METRIC

23° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
U-15F	1.0	3.4	0.60	9.8	52	60
	1.5	3.9	0.72	11.8	47	55
	2.0	4.5	0.84	13.7	41	48
	2.1	4.6	0.84	14.0	40	46
U-15H	1.0	3.4	0.30	4.9	52	60
	1.5	3.9	0.36	5.9	47	55
	2.0	4.5	0.42	6.9	41	48
	2.1	4.6	0.42	7.0	40	46
U-15Q	1.0	3.4	0.15	2.5	52	60
	1.5	3.9	0.18	2.9	47	55
	2.0	4.5	0.21	3.4	41	48
	2.1	4.6	0.21	3.5	40	46

Note: *All U-Series nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
Radius refers to recommended product spacing. Actual radii along arc may vary

SQ Series, Square Pattern Nozzles

Precise and efficient, low-volume spray nozzle for irrigation around the perimeter of trees or shrubs

SQ Nozzles with Screens

Operating Range

- Flow Rates: 6, 12, 18, and 24 gph (22.7, 45.4, 68.1, and 90.8 l/hr)
- Pressure: 20 to 50 psi (1.4 to 3.5 bar)
- Required Filtration: 40 mesh

Refer to page 130 for more information

VAN Series Nozzles

Variable Arc Nozzles

Features

- A simple twist of the center collar with no special tools increases or decreases the arc setting making it ideal for watering odd shaped areas
- Quickly identify radius with Top Color-coded™ nozzles even when system is not operating
- 12, 15, and 18-VAN have matched precipitation rates with Rain Bird MPR Nozzles
- Three year trade warranty

Operating Range

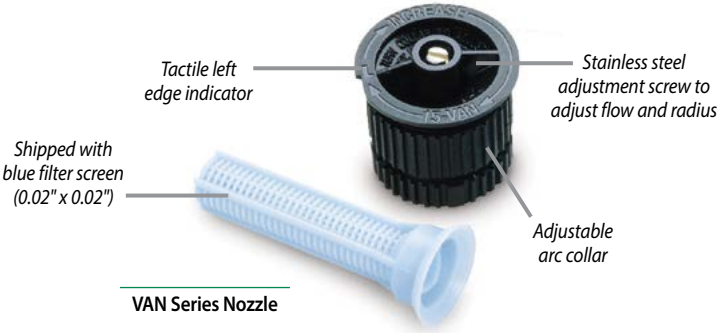
- Spacing: 3 to 18 feet (0.9 m to 5.5 m)[1]
- Pressure: 15 to 30 psi (1.0 to 2.1 bar)
- Optimum pressure: 30 psi (2.1 bar)[2]

Models

- 4-VAN Series: 3 to 4 feet (0.9 to 1.2 m)
- 6-VAN Series: 4 to 6 feet (1.2 to 1.8 m)
- 8-VAN Series: 6 to 8 feet (1.8 to 2.4 m)
- 10-VAN Series: 7 to 10 feet (2.1 to 3.1 m)
- 12-VAN Series: 9 to 12 feet (2.7 to 3.7 m)
- 15-VAN Series: 11 to 15 feet (3.4 to 4.6 m)
- 18-VAN Series: 14 to 18 feet (4.3 to 5.5 m)

[1] *These ranges are based on proper pressure at nozzle.*

[2] *Rain Bird recommends using 1800 PRS Spray Bodies to maintain optimum nozzle performance in higher pressure situations.*



VAN Series Nozzle

For Optimum Performance, Use Rain Bird 1800-SAM-PRS 30 PSI Regulated or RD1800-SAM-PRS 30 PSI Regulated Spray Bodies

How to Specify

8 VAN

Radius Range
4: 3-4 feet (0.9-1.2 m)
6: 4-6 feet (1.2-1.8 m)
8: 6-8 feet (1.8-2.4 m)
10: 7-10 feet (2.1-3.0 m)
12: 9-12 feet (2.7-3.7 m)
15: 11-15 feet (3.4-4.6 m)
18: 14-18 feet (4.3-5.5 m)

Nozzle Type
VAN: Variable Arc Nozzle

4 Series VAN

0° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
330° Arc	15	3	0.62	7.23	8.35
	20	3	0.70	8.17	9.43
	25	4	0.80	5.25	6.06
	30	4	0.88	5.78	6.67
270° Arc	15	3	0.52	7.42	8.57
	20	3	0.58	8.27	9.55
	25	4	0.66	5.29	6.11
	30	4	0.73	5.86	6.77
180° Arc	15	3	0.32	6.84	7.90
	20	3	0.37	7.91	9.13
	25	4	0.41	4.93	5.69
	30	4	0.45	5.41	6.25
90° Arc	15	3	0.21	8.98	10.37
	20	3	0.24	10.27	11.86
	25	4	0.26	6.26	7.23
	30	4	0.29	6.98	8.06

Note: *All VAN nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

4 Series VAN METRIC

0° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
330° Arc	1.0	0.9	0.14	2.3	189	218
	1.5	1.0	0.17	2.8	183	215
	2.0	1.2	0.20	3.3	152	176
	2.1	1.2	0.20	3.3	152	176
270° Arc	1.0	0.9	0.12	2.0	198	229
	1.5	1.0	0.14	2.3	187	216
	2.0	1.2	0.16	2.7	148	171
	2.1	1.2	0.17	2.8	157	181
180° Arc	1.0	0.9	0.07	1.2	173	200
	1.5	1.0	0.09	1.5	180	208
	2.0	1.2	0.10	1.7	139	161
	2.1	1.2	0.10	1.7	139	161
90° Arc	1.0	0.9	0.05	0.8	247	285
	1.5	1.0	0.06	0.9	240	277
	2.0	1.2	0.06	1.1	167	193
	2.1	1.2	0.07	1.1	194	224

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
Note: *Radius reduction over 25% of the normal throw of the nozzle is not recommended*

6 Series VAN

0° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
330° Arc	15	4	0.85	5.58	6.44
	20	5	0.96	4.03	4.65
	25	5	1.09	4.58	5.29
	30	6	1.20	3.50	4.04
270° Arc	15	4	0.79	6.34	7.32
	20	5	0.88	4.52	5.22
	25	5	1.00	5.13	5.92
	30	6	1.10	3.92	4.53
180° Arc	15	4	0.42	5.05	5.83
	20	5	0.49	3.77	4.35
	25	5	0.55	4.24	4.90
	30	6	0.60	3.21	3.71
90° Arc	15	4	0.26	6.26	7.23
	20	5	0.30	4.62	5.33
	25	5	0.34	5.24	6.05
	30	6	0.37	3.96	4.57

6 Series VAN METRIC

0° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
330° Arc	1.0	1.2	0.19	3.2	144	166
	1.5	1.5	0.23	3.8	112	129
	2.0	1.8	0.27	4.5	91	105
	2.1	1.8	0.27	4.5	91	105
270° Arc	1.0	1.2	0.18	3.0	167	193
	1.5	1.5	0.21	3.5	124	143
	2.0	1.8	0.24	4.1	99	114
	2.1	1.8	0.25	4.2	103	119
180° Arc	1.0	1.2	0.10	1.6	139	161
	1.5	1.5	0.11	1.9	98	113
	2.0	1.8	0.13	2.2	80	92
	2.1	1.8	0.14	2.3	86	99
90° Arc	1.0	1.2	0.06	1.0	167	193
	1.5	1.5	0.07	1.2	124	143
	2.0	1.8	0.08	1.4	99	114
	2.1	1.8	0.08	1.4	99	114

8 Series VAN

5° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
330° Arc	15	6	1.21	3.53	4.07
	20	7	1.36	2.91	3.36
	25	7	1.55	3.32	3.83
	30	8	1.70	2.79	3.22
270° Arc	15	6	1.11	3.95	4.55
	20	7	1.24	3.24	3.74
	25	7	1.41	3.69	4.25
	30	8	1.55	3.10	3.58
180° Arc	15	6	0.84	4.49	5.18
	20	7	0.97	3.81	4.40
	25	7	1.09	4.28	4.94
	30	8	1.19	3.58	4.13
90° Arc	15	6	0.51	5.46	6.29
	20	7	0.59	4.64	5.35
	25	7	0.66	5.19	5.98
	30	8	0.72	4.33	5.00

8 Series VAN METRIC

5° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
330° Arc	1.0	1.8	0.27	4.6	91	105
	1.5	2.1	0.32	5.4	79	91
	2.0	2.3	0.38	6.3	78	90
	2.1	2.4	0.39	6.4	74	86
270° Arc	1.0	1.8	0.25	4.2	103	119
	1.5	2.1	0.30	4.9	91	105
	2.0	2.3	0.34	5.8	86	99
	2.1	2.4	0.35	5.9	81	94
180° Arc	1.0	1.8	0.19	3.2	117	135
	1.5	2.1	0.23	3.8	104	120
	2.0	2.3	0.26	4.4	98	113
	2.1	2.4	0.27	4.5	94	109
90° Arc	1.0	1.8	0.12	1.9	148	171
	1.5	2.1	0.14	2.3	127	147
	2.0	2.3	0.16	2.7	121	140
	2.1	2.4	0.16	2.7	111	128

Note: *All VAN nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
Note: *Radius reduction over 25% of the normal throw of the nozzle is not recommended*

Did you know?

You can use HE-VAN nozzles to have better coverage and save water vs. VAN nozzles.

- Stronger streams and larger water droplets for increased wind resistance.
- Superior close-in watering and edges provide better coverage.
- Shortened run times saves up to 35% in water

10 Series VAN

10° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
360° Arc	15	7	1.93	3.80	4.39
	20	8	2.32	3.50	4.04
	25	9	2.52	3.00	3.46
	30	10	2.60	2.50	2.89
270° Arc	15	7	1.45	3.80	4.39
	20	8	1.75	3.50	4.04
	25	9	1.89	3.00	3.46
	30	10	2.10	2.70	3.12
180° Arc	15	7	0.97	3.80	4.39
	20	8	1.20	3.50	4.04
	25	9	1.26	3.00	3.46
	30	10	1.45	2.80	3.23
90° Arc	15	7	0.48	3.80	4.39
	20	8	0.58	3.50	4.04
	25	9	0.63	3.00	3.46
	30	10	0.75	2.90	3.35

10 Series VAN METRIC

10° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
360° Arc	1.0	2.1	0.44	7.3	96	111
	1.5	2.4	0.53	9.0	89	103
	2.0	2.7	0.57	9.8	76	88
	2.1	3.1	0.59	9.8	63	73
270° Arc	1.0	2.1	0.33	5.5	96	111
	1.5	2.4	0.4	6.8	89	103
	2.0	2.7	0.43	7.8	76	88
	2.1	3.1	0.48	7.9	68	79
180° Arc	1.0	2.1	0.22	3.7	96	111
	1.5	2.4	0.27	4.6	89	103
	2.0	2.7	0.29	5.3	76	88
	2.1	3.1	0.33	5.5	71	82
90° Arc	1.0	2.1	0.11	1.8	96	111
	1.5	2.4	0.13	2.3	89	103
	2.0	2.7	0.14	2.7	76	88
	2.1	3.1	0.17	2.8	73	85

12 Series VAN

15° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
360° Arc	15	9	1.56	1.86	2.14
	20	10	1.86	1.79	2.06
	25	11	2.12	1.68	1.95
	30	12	2.36	1.58	1.82
270° Arc	15	9	1.17	1.86	2.14
	20	10	1.39	1.79	2.06
	25	11	1.59	1.68	1.94
	30	12	1.77	1.58	1.82
180° Arc	15	9	0.78	1.86	2.14
	20	10	0.93	1.79	2.06
	25	11	1.06	1.68	1.95
	30	12	1.18	1.58	1.82
90° Arc	15	9	0.39	1.86	2.14
	20	10	0.46	1.79	2.06
	25	11	0.53	1.68	1.95
	30	12	0.59	1.58	1.82

12 Series VAN METRIC

15° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
360° Arc	1.0	2.7	0.35	5.80	48	55
	1.5	3.2	0.44	7.37	43	50
	2.0	3.6	0.52	8.75	41	47
	2.1	3.7	0.54	9.02	40	46
270° Arc	1.0	2.7	0.26	4.35	48	55
	1.5	3.2	0.33	5.53	43	50
	2.0	3.6	0.39	6.56	41	47
	2.1	3.7	0.41	6.76	40	46
180° Arc	1.0	2.7	0.17	2.90	48	55
	1.5	3.2	0.22	3.69	43	50
	2.0	3.6	0.26	4.37	41	47
	2.1	3.7	0.27	4.51	40	46
90° Arc	1.0	2.7	0.09	1.45	48	55
	1.5	3.2	0.11	1.84	43	50
	2.0	3.6	0.13	2.19	41	47
	2.1	3.7	0.14	2.25	40	46

Note: *All VAN nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
Note: *Radius reduction over 25% of the normal throw of the nozzle is not recommended*

Did you know?

You can use HE-VAN nozzles to have better coverage and save water vs. VAN nozzles.

- Stronger streams and larger water droplets for increased wind resistance.
- Superior close-in watering and edges provide better coverage.
- Shortened run times saves up to 35% in water

15 Series VAN

23° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
360° Arc	15	11	2.60	2.07	2.39
	20	12	3.00	2.01	2.32
	25	14	3.30	1.62	1.87
	30	15	3.70	1.58	1.83
270° Arc	15	11	1.95	2.07	2.39
	20	12	2.25	2.01	2.32
	25	14	2.48	1.62	1.87
	30	15	2.78	1.58	1.83
180° Arc	15	11	1.30	2.07	2.39
	20	12	1.50	2.01	2.32
	25	14	1.65	1.62	1.87
	30	15	1.85	1.58	1.83
90° Arc	15	11	0.65	2.07	2.39
	20	12	0.75	2.01	2.32
	25	14	0.82	1.62	1.87
	30	15	0.92	1.58	1.83

15 Series VAN METRIC

23° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
360° Arc	1.0	3.4	0.60	9.8	52	60
	1.5	3.9	0.72	11.8	47	55
	2.0	4.5	0.84	13.7	41	48
	2.1	4.6	0.84	14.0	40	46
270° Arc	1.0	3.4	0.45	7.4	52	60
	1.5	3.9	0.54	8.8	47	55
	2.0	4.5	0.63	10.3	41	48
	2.1	4.6	0.63	10.5	40	46
180° Arc	1.0	3.4	0.30	4.9	52	60
	1.5	3.9	0.36	5.9	47	55
	2.0	4.5	0.42	6.9	41	48
	2.1	4.6	0.42	7.0	40	46
90° Arc	1.0	3.4	0.15	2.5	52	60
	1.5	3.9	0.18	2.9	47	55
	2.0	4.5	0.21	3.4	41	48
	2.1	4.6	0.21	3.5	40	46

18 Series VAN

26° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
360° Arc	15	14	4.21	2.07	2.39
	20	15	4.70	2.01	2.32
	25	17	4.86	1.62	1.87
	30	18	5.32	1.58	1.83
270° Arc	15	14	3.16	2.07	2.39
	20	15	3.52	2.01	2.32
	25	17	3.65	1.62	1.87
	30	18	3.99	1.58	1.83
180° Arc	15	14	2.11	2.07	2.39
	20	15	2.35	2.01	2.32
	25	17	2.43	1.62	1.87
	30	18	2.66	1.58	1.83
90° Arc	15	14	1.05	2.07	2.39
	20	15	1.17	2.01	2.32
	25	17	1.22	1.62	1.87
	30	18	1.33	1.58	1.83

18 Series VAN METRIC

26° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
360° Arc	1.0	4.3	0.96	15.9	52	60
	1.5	4.8	1.07	18.0	47	55
	2.0	5.4	1.20	19.8	41	48
	2.1	5.5	1.21	20.1	40	46
270° Arc	1.0	4.3	0.72	12.0	52	60
	1.5	4.8	0.80	13.5	47	55
	2.0	5.4	0.90	14.8	41	48
	2.1	5.5	0.91	15.1	40	46
180° Arc	1.0	4.3	0.48	8.0	52	60
	1.5	4.8	0.54	9.0	47	55
	2.0	5.4	0.60	9.9	41	48
	2.1	5.5	0.61	10.1	40	46
90° Arc	1.0	4.3	0.24	4.0	52	60
	1.5	4.8	0.27	4.5	47	55
	2.0	5.4	0.30	5.0	41	48
	2.1	5.5	0.30	5.0	40	46

Note: *All VAN nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
Note: *Radius reduction over 25% of the normal throw of the nozzle is not recommended*

Did you know?

You can use HE-VAN nozzles to have better coverage and save water vs. VAN nozzles.

- Stronger streams and larger water droplets for increased wind resistance.
- Superior close-in watering and edges provide better coverage.
- Shortened run times saves up to 35% in water

MPR Spray Nozzles

Matched Precipitation Rate Nozzles

Features

- Matched precipitation rates across sets and patterns in 5 Series, 8 Series, 10 Series, 12 Series, and 15 Series for even water distribution and design flexibility
- MPR Nozzles are installed by more contractors than all other brands combined
- Quickly identify radius and arc with Top Color-coded™ nozzles even when system is not operating
- Three year trade warranty

Operating Range

- Spacing: 3 to 15 feet (0.9 to 4.6 m)[1]
- Pressure: 15 to 30 psi (1 to 2.1 bar)
- Optimum pressure: 30 psi (2.1 bar)[2]

Models

- 5 Series: Quarter, Half, Full Nozzles
- 5 Series: Bubbler Nozzles
- 8 Series: Quarter, Half, Full Nozzles
- 8 FLT Series: Designed for lower trajectory applications, such as windy areas
- 10 Series Nozzles
- 12 Series Nozzles
- 15 Series: Quarter, Half, Full Nozzles
- 15 Strip Series Nozzles

[1] *These ranges are based on proper pressure at nozzle.*

[2] *Rain Bird recommends using 1800 PRS Spray Bodies to maintain optimum nozzle performance in higher pressure situations.*

MPR Nozzle and Screen

How to Specify

5 F

Pattern
F: Full
H: Half
Q: Quarter

MPR Radius Range
5: 3-5 feet (1.1-1.5 m)
8: 5-8 feet (1.7-2.4 m)
10: 7-10 feet (2.1-3.1)
12: 9-12 feet (2.7-3.7 m)
15: 11-15 feet (3.4-4.6 m)

For Optimum Performance, Use Rain Bird 1800 30 PSI Regulated or RD1800 30 PSI Regulated Spray Bodies

Rain Bird® MPR Nozzles, The Industry Standard

5 Series MPR

5° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
5F	15	3	0.29	3.10	3.58
	20	4	0.33	1.99	2.29
	25	4	0.37	2.23	2.57
	30	5	0.41	1.58	1.83
5H	15	3	0.14	3.00	3.46
	20	4	0.16	1.93	2.22
	25	4	0.18	2.17	2.50
	30	5	0.20	1.54	1.78
5Q	15	3	0.07	3.00	3.46
	20	4	0.08	1.93	2.22
	25	4	0.09	2.17	2.50
	30	5	0.10	1.54	1.78

5 Series MPR METRIC

5° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
5F	1.0	1.1	0.06	1.1	79	91
	1.5	1.3	0.08	1.4	51	58
	2.0	1.5	0.09	1.6	57	65
	2.1	1.5	0.09	1.6	40	46
5H	1.0	1.1	0.03	0.5	76	88
	1.5	1.3	0.04	0.7	49	56
	2.0	1.5	0.04	0.7	55	64
	2.1	1.5	0.05	0.9	39	45
5Q	1.0	1.1	0.02	0.4	76	88
	1.5	1.3	0.02	0.4	49	56
	2.0	1.5	0.02	0.4	55	64
	2.1	1.5	0.02	0.4	39	45

8 Series MPR

10° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
8F	15	5	0.74	2.85	3.29
	20	6	0.86	2.30	2.66
	25	7	0.96	1.89	2.18
	30	8	1.05	1.58	1.82
8H	15	5	0.37	2.85	3.29
	20	6	0.42	2.25	2.59
	25	7	0.47	1.85	2.13
	30	8	0.52	1.56	1.81
8Q	15	5	0.18	2.77	3.20
	20	6	0.21	2.25	2.59
	25	7	0.24	1.89	2.18
	30	8	0.26	1.56	1.81

8 Series MPR METRIC

10° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
8F	1.0	1.7	0.16	2.8	72	84
	1.5	2.1	0.20	3.4	58	68
	2.0	2.4	0.23	3.9	48	55
	2.1	2.4	0.24	4.0	40	46
8H	1.0	1.7	0.08	1.4	72	84
	1.5	2.1	0.10	1.7	57	66
	2.0	2.4	0.12	1.9	47	54
	2.1	2.4	0.12	2.0	40	46
8Q	1.0	1.7	0.04	0.7	70	81
	1.5	2.1	0.05	0.8	57	66
	2.0	2.4	0.06	1.0	48	55
	2.1	2.4	0.06	1.0	40	46

Note: *All MPR nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
Note: *Radius reduction over 25% of the normal throw of the nozzle is not recommended*

10 Series MPR

15° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
10F	15	7	1.16	2.28	2.63
	20	8	1.30	1.96	2.26
	25	9	1.44	1.71	1.98
	30	10	1.58	1.52	1.75
10H	15	7	0.58	2.28	2.63
	20	8	0.65	1.96	2.26
	25	9	0.72	1.71	1.98
	30	10	0.79	1.52	1.75
10Q	15	7	0.29	2.28	2.63
	20	8	0.33	1.96	2.26
	25	9	0.36	1.71	1.98
	30	10	0.39	1.52	1.75

10 Series MPR METRIC

15° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
10F	1.0	2.1	0.26	4.2	58	67
	1.5	2.4	0.29	4.8	50	58
	2.0	3.0	0.35	6.0	39	45
	2.1	3.1	0.36	6.0	37	43
10H	1.0	2.1	0.13	2.4	58	67
	1.5	2.4	0.14	2.4	50	58
	2.0	3.0	0.18	3.0	39	45
	2.1	3.1	0.18	3.0	37	43
10Q	1.0	2.1	0.06	1.2	58	67
	1.5	2.4	0.07	1.2	50	58
	2.0	3.0	0.09	1.2	39	45
	2.1	3.1	0.09	1.2	37	43

12 Series MPR

30° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
12F	15	9	1.80	2.14	2.47
	20	10	2.10	2.02	2.34
	25	11	2.40	1.91	2.21
	30	12	2.60	1.74	2.01
12H	15	9	0.90	2.14	2.47
	20	10	1.05	2.02	2.34
	25	11	1.20	1.91	2.21
	30	12	1.30	1.74	2.01
12Q	15	9	0.45	2.14	2.47
	20	10	0.53	2.02	2.34
	25	11	0.60	1.91	2.21
	30	12	0.65	1.74	2.01

12 Series MPR METRIC

30° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
12F	1.0	2.7	0.40	6.8	55	63
	1.5	3.2	0.48	8.3	47	54
	2.0	3.6	0.59	9.7	46	53
	2.1	3.7	0.60	9.8	44	51
12H	1.0	2.7	0.20	3.4	55	63
	1.5	3.2	0.24	4.2	47	54
	2.0	3.6	0.30	4.9	46	53
	2.1	3.7	0.30	4.9	44	51
12Q	1.0	2.7	0.10	1.7	55	63
	1.5	3.2	0.12	2.1	47	54
	2.0	3.6	0.15	2.4	46	53
	2.1	3.7	0.15	2.5	44	51

Note: *All MPR nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
Note: *Radius reduction over 25% of the normal throw of the nozzle is not recommended*

15 Series MPR

30° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
15F	15	11	2.60	2.07	2.39
	20	12	3.00	2.01	2.32
	25	14	3.30	1.62	1.87
	30	15	3.70	1.58	1.83
15H	15	11	1.30	2.07	2.39
	20	12	1.50	2.01	2.32
	25	14	1.65	1.62	1.87
	30	15	1.85	1.58	1.83
15Q	15	11	0.65	2.07	2.39
	20	12	0.75	2.01	2.32
	25	14	0.82	1.62	1.87
	30	15	0.92	1.58	1.83

Note: *All MPR nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

15 Series MPR — METRIC

30° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
15F	1.0	3.4	0.60	9.8	52	60
	1.5	3.9	0.72	11.8	47	55
	2.0	4.5	0.84	13.7	41	48
	2.1	4.6	0.84	14.0	40	46
15H	1.0	3.4	0.30	4.9	52	60
	1.5	3.9	0.36	5.9	47	55
	2.0	4.5	0.42	6.8	41	48
	2.1	4.6	0.42	7.0	40	46
15Q	1.0	3.4	0.15	2.5	52	60
	1.5	3.9	0.18	2.9	47	55
	2.0	4.5	0.21	3.4	41	48
	2.1	4.6	0.21	3.5	40	46

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions
Note: *Radius reduction over 25% of the normal throw of the nozzle is not recommended*

5 Series MPR Stream Bubbler Nozzles

0° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm
5F-B	15	5	1.50
	20	5	1.50
	25	5	1.50
	30	5	1.50
5H-B	15	5	1.00
	20	5	1.00
	25	5	1.00
	30	5	1.00
5Q-B	15	5	0.50
	20	5	0.50
	25	5	0.50
	30	5	0.50
5CST-B	15	5	0.50
	20	5	0.50
	25	5	0.50
	30	5	0.50

Note: *Indicates adjusted radius at psi shown*
Note: *Flow at adjusted radius of 5 feet (1.5 m)*

5 Series MPR Stream Bubbler Nozzles — METRIC

0° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m
5F-B	1.0	1.5	0.35	5.7
	1.5	1.5	0.35	5.7
	2.0	1.5	0.35	5.7
	2.1	1.5	0.35	5.7
5H-B	1.0	1.5	0.23	3.8
	1.5	1.5	0.23	3.8
	2.0	1.5	0.23	3.8
	2.1	1.5	0.23	3.8
5Q-B	1.0	1.5	0.12	1.9
	1.5	1.5	0.12	1.9
	2.0	1.5	0.12	1.9
	2.1	1.5	0.12	1.9
5CST-B	1.0	1.5	0.12	1.9
	1.5	1.5	0.12	1.9
	2.0	1.5	0.12	1.9
	2.1	1.5	0.12	1.9

15 Strip Series

30° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	W x L ft.	Flow gpm
15EST	15	4 x 13	0.45
	20	4 x 14	0.50
	25	4 x 14	0.56
	30	4 x 15	0.61
15CST	15	4 x 26	0.89
	20	4 x28	1.00
	25	4x 28	1.11
	30	4 x 30	1.21
15RCS	15	3 x 11	0.35
	20	3 x 12	0.40
	25	4 x 14	0.45
	30	4 x 15	0.49
15LCS	15	3 x 11	0.35
	20	3 x 12	0.40
	25	4 x 14	0.45
	30	4 x 15	0.49
15SST	15	4 x 26	0.89
	20	4 x 28	1.00
	25	4 x 28	1.11
	30	4 x 30	1.21
9SST	15	9 x 15	1.34
	20	9 x 16	1.47
	25	9 x 18	1.60
	30	9 x 18	1.73

***W** = Width of coverage pattern* ***L** = Length of coverage pattern*

***Note:** Radius reduction over 25% of the normal throw of the nozzle is not recommended*

15 Strip Series METRIC

30° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	W x L m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m
15EST	1.0	1.2 x 4.0	0.10	1.7
	1.5	1.2 x 4.3	0.11	2.0
	2.0	1.2 x 4.3	0.13	2.3
	2.1	1.2 x 4.6	0.14	2.3
15CST	1.0	1.2 x 7.9	0.20	3.4
	1.5	1.2 x 8.5	0.23	4.0
	2.0	1.2 x 8.5	0.25	4.5
	2.1	1.2 x 9.2	0.27	4.6
15RCS	1.0	0.8 x 3.2	0.08	1.3
	1.5	1.0 x 3.9	0.09	1.6
	2.0	1.2 x 4.5	0.11	1.8
	2.1	1.2 x 4.6	0.11	1.9
15LCS	1.0	0.8 x 3.2	0.08	1.3
	1.5	1.0 x 3.9	0.09	1.6
	2.0	1.2 x 4.5	0.11	1.8
	2.1	1.2 x 4.6	0.11	1.9
15SST	1.0	1.2 x 7.9	0.20	3.4
	1.5	1.2 x 8.5	0.23	4.0
	2.0	1.2 x 8.5	0.25	4.5
	2.1	1.2 x 9.2	0.27	4.6
9SST	1.0	2.7 x 4.6	0.30	5.1
	1.5	2.7 x 4.9	0.33	5.8
	2.0	2.7 x 5.5	0.36	6.5
	2.1	2.7 x 5.5	0.39	6.5

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions

8 FLT Series MPR

5° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
8H-FLT	15	6	0.56	3.36	3.88
	20	7	0.65	2.91	3.36
	25	7	0.72	2.60	3.01
	30	8	0.79	2.38	2.75
8Q-FLT	15	6	0.28	3.32	3.83
	20	7	0.32	2.87	3.32
	25	7	0.36	2.57	2.97
	30	8	0.39	2.35	2.71

***Note:** All MPR nozzles tested on 4" (10.2 cm) pop-ups*

■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

8 FLT Series MPR METRIC

5° Trajectory

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	■ Precip mm/h	▲ Precip mm/h
8H-FLT	1.0	1.7	0.12	2.1	87	101
	1.5	2.1	0.15	2.6	71	82
	2.0	2.4	0.18	2.9	62	71
	2.1	2.4	0.18	3.0	60	70
8Q-FLT	1.0	1.7	0.06	1.1	86	100
	1.5	2.1	0.07	1.3	71	81
	2.0	2.4	0.09	1.4	61	71
	2.1	2.4	0.09	1.5	60	69

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions

***Note:** Radius reduction over 25% of the normal throw of the nozzle is not recommended*

1300A-F

Adjustable Full-Circle Bubbler

Features

- Stainless Steel adjustment screw regulates flow and radius for spacing between from 1 to 3 feet (0.3 m to 0.9 m) apart
- Non-corrosive plastic and stainless steel construction for long life
- Shipped with SR-050 1/2" (15/21) inlet filter screen for easy installation and resistance to debris
- Operates over a wide range of pressures
- Five year trade warranty

Operating Range

- Flow: 1.0 to 2.3 gpm (3.6 to 8.4 l/m)
- Spacing: 1 to 3 feet (0.3 to 0.9 m)[1]
- Pressure: 10 to 60 psi (0.7 to 4.1 bar)[2]

Model

- 1300A-F

[1] *These ranges are based on proper pressure at nozzle*

[2] *Rain Bird recommends using 1800 PRS Spray Bodies to maintain optimum nozzle performance in higher pressure situations*

1300A-F

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Flow gpm
F	10	1.0
	20	1.4
	30	1.7
	40	1.9
	50	2.1
	60	2.3

1300A-F METRIC

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m
F	0.7	0.23	3.6
	1.0	0.26	4.2
	1.5	0.30	4.8
	2.0	0.34	5.4
	2.5	0.39	6.0
	3.0	0.43	7.2
	3.5	0.48	7.8
	4.0	0.52	8.4
	4.1	0.53	8.4

1300A-F

1400 Series

Pressure Compensating Full-Circle Bubblers

Features

- Low flow rates allow water to be absorbed as needed. Reduces runoff
- Flow will not fluctuate at pressures between 20 and 90 psi (1.4 to 6.2 bar)
- Flow is not adjustable for increased vandal resistance
- Shipped with special SR-050 ½" (15/21) bubbler filter screen for easy installation and resistance to debris
- Trickle pattern on models 1401 and 1402; umbrella pattern only available on 1404 model
- Five-year trade warranty

1400 Series

Operating Range

- Flow: 0.25 to 1.00 gpm (0.9 to 3.6 l/m)
- Spacing: 1 to 3 feet (0.3 to 0.9 m)*
- Pressure: 20 to 90 psi (1.4 to 6.2 bar)

Models

- 1401: 0.25 gpm (0.06 m^3/h; 0.9 l/m); full-circle, trickle pattern
- 1402: 0.50 gpm (0.11 m^3/h; 1.8 l/m); full-circle, trickle pattern
- 1404: 1.00 gpm (0.23 m^3/h; 3.6 l/m); full-circle, umbrella pattern

* *These ranges are based on proper pressure at nozzle. Rain Bird recommends using 1800/RD1800 PRS Spray Bodies to maintain optimum nozzle performance in higher pressure situations.*

Pressure-Compensating Modules

Point-Source Medium-Flow Emitters for Watering Larger Shrubs and Trees

PCT-05, PCT-07, PCT-10

- ½" FPT inlet that easily threads onto a ½" PVC riser

Operating Range

- Flow: 5, 7, 10 gph (18.93, 26.50, 37.95 l/h)
- Pressure: 10 to 50 psi (0.7 to 3.5 bar)
- Required filtration: 100 mesh (150 micron)

Refer to page 126 for more information

Rotors

Major Products	Gear Driven Rotors				Impact Rotors	
Primary Applications	3500 Series	5000 Series	Falcon™ 6504 Series	8005 Series	2045A Maxi-Paw™ Series	XLR Water Jet Series
Turfgrass 15' to 35'	●	●				
Turfgrass 25' to 50'		●	●	●	●	
Turfgrass more than 50'			●	●		●
Residential	●	●			●	
Commercial		●	●	●	●	●
Vandalism/Damage Prone Areas				●		
Slopes	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ground Cover/Shrubs		●				
Athletic Fields			●	●		●
Pressure Regulating		●				
High Wind Areas	●	●	●	●	●	●
Taller Turfgrass		●		●		●
Non-Potable Water		●	●	●	●	●

Water Saving Tips

- Rain Curtain™ nozzle technology is the standard in water-saving nozzle performance. Rain Curtain™ performance is available in all Rain Bird Rotors.
- 5000 Series Rotors with PRS reduce water waste from 15%-45%. By eliminating pressure variation and/or over pressurization, you'll save water and deliver greener results.
- All rotors with Seal-a-Matic™ (SAM) check valves prevent drainage from heads at lower elevations, stop water waste and eliminate landscape damage due to flooding and/or erosion.

3500 Series

Compact Residential Rotor. Big on Value and Convenience

Features

- Rain Curtain™ nozzles deliver even distribution over the entire radius including large wind resistant droplets and gentle close-in watering resulting in greener turf using less water
- Oversized wiper seal prevents leaks and protects internals from debris
- Arc adjustment through the top of the rotor requiring only a flat-blade screwdriver
- 3 year trade warranty

Options

- SAM Seal-A-Matic™ check valve holds up to 7 ft (2.1 m) of elevation change

Operating Specifications

- Precipitation rate: 0.37 to 0.83 inches per hour (9 to 21 mm/h)
- Radius: 15 to 35 feet (4.6 to 10.7 m)
- Radius may be reduced up to 25% with radius reduction screw
- Pressure: 25 to 55 psi (1.7 to 3.8 bar)
- Flow rate: 0.54 to 4.6 gpm (2.0 to 17.4 l/m)
- ½" NPT female bottom threaded inlet
- Reversing full- and part-circle adjustment 40° - 360°
- Nozzle trajectory of 25°

Models

- 3504-PC: 4" part/reverse full circle
- 3504-PC-SAM: 4" part/reverse full circle with SAM

3504-PC

Superior Distribution Uniformity

The 3500 Series Rotors with Rain Curtain™ Technology are engineered to deliver a uniform spray pattern, giving you a consistently green lawn throughout.

How to Specify

3504 - PC - SAM

- **Model**: 3500 Series 4" pop-up
- **Rotation**: PC: Reversing Part Circle
- **Options**: SAM

3500 Series Rotors meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard

The average DU(LQ) of the applicable products exceed 0.65 distribution uniformity.

Product	Type	Radius	DU(LQ)
3500	Rotors	15 - 35 ft.	> 0.75

To view the complete document of compliance for Rain Bird products that have been tested to meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard and the California MWELO go to: www.rainbird.com/agency/california/MWELO.htm

3504 Series Nozzle Performance

Pressure psi	Nozzle	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip ■ In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
25	0.75	15	0.54	0.46	0.53
	1.0	20	0.77	0.37	0.43
	1.5	23	1.06	0.39	0.45
	2.0	27	1.40	0.37	0.43
	3.0	29	2.17	0.50	0.57
	4.0	31	2.97	0.59	0.69
35	0.75	17	0.67	0.45	0.52
	1.0	21	0.92	0.40	0.46
	1.5	23	1.28	0.47	0.54
	2.0	27	1.69	0.45	0.52
	3.0	31	2.60	0.52	0.60
	4.0	33	3.58	0.63	0.73
45	0.75	17	0.77	0.51	0.59
	1.0	21	1.06	0.46	0.53
	1.5	24	1.48	0.49	0.57
	2.0	27	1.93	0.51	0.59
	3.0	31	3.00	0.60	0.69
	4.0	35	4.13	0.65	0.75
55	0.75	18	0.85	0.51	0.58
	1.0	22	1.18	0.47	0.54
	1.5	24	1.65	0.55	0.64
	2.0	28	2.15	0.53	0.61
	3.0	32	3.25	0.61	0.71
	4.0	35	4.60	0.72	0.83

Precipitation rates based on half-circle operation

■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data collected in zero wind conditions

Performance data derived from tests that conform with ASABE Standards; ASABE S398.1.
See page 200 for complete ASABE Test Certification Statement.

3504 Series Nozzle Performance METRIC

Pressure bar	Nozzle	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	Precip ■ mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
1.7	0.75	4.6	0.12	2.04	12	14
	1.0	6.1	0.17	2.91	9	11
	1.5	7.0	0.24	4.01	10	11
	2.0	8.2	0.32	5.30	9	11
	3.0	8.8	0.49	8.21	13	15
	4.0	9.4	0.67	11.24	15	17
2.0	0.75	4.8	0.13	2.24	12	13
	1.0	6.2	0.19	3.14	10	11
	1.5	7.0	0.26	4.35	11	12
	2.0	8.2	0.34	5.74	10	12
	3.0	9.1	0.53	8.87	13	15
	4.0	9.7	0.73	12.17	16	18
2.5	0.75	5.2	0.16	2.58	12	13
	1.0	6.4	0.21	3.55	10	12
	1.5	7.0	0.30	4.94	12	14
	2.0	8.2	0.39	6.51	12	13
	3.0	9.4	0.60	10.03	13	16
	4.0	10.1	0.83	13.82	16	19
3.0	0.75	5.2	0.17	2.86	13	15
	1.0	6.4	0.24	3.93	12	13
	1.5	7.3	0.33	5.49	12	14
	2.0	8.2	0.43	7.17	13	15
	3.0	9.4	0.67	11.13	15	17
	4.0	10.6	0.92	15.32	16	19
3.5	0.75	5.4	0.19	3.09	13	15
	1.0	6.6	0.26	4.27	12	14
	1.5	7.3	0.36	5.97	13	15
	2.0	8.4	0.47	7.79	13	15
	3.0	9.6	0.71	11.90	15	18
	4.0	10.7	1.00	16.66	18	20
3.8	0.75	5.5	0.19	3.22	13	15
	1.0	6.7	0.27	4.47	12	14
	1.5	7.3	0.37	6.25	14	16
	2.0	8.5	0.49	8.14	13	15
	3.0	9.8	0.74	12.30	16	18
	4.0	10.7	1.04	17.41	18	21

5000 Series

Engineered to be the Industry's Most Reliable and Best Performing Rotor

Features

- Oversized wiper seal prevents leaks and protects internals from debris
- Rain Curtain™ nozzles deliver even distribution over the entire radius including large wind resistant droplets and gentle close-in watering resulting in greener turf using less water
- A history of proven performance and reliability tested in millions of installations
- Self-flushing arc adjustment port that prevents buildup of debris
- 5 year trade warranty

Operating Specifications

- Precipitation rate: 0.20 to 1.50 in/hr (5 to 38 mm/h)
- Radius: 25 to 50 feet (7.6 to 15.2 m)
- Radius may be reduced up to 25% with radius reduction screw
- Pressure: 25 to 65 psi (1.7 to 4.5 bar)
- Flow Rate: 0.76 to 9.63 gpm (3.0 to 36.6 l/m; 0.17 to 2.19 m^3/h)
- Reversing full- and part-circle adjustment from 40° - 360°
- Standard nozzle trajectory of 25°. Low angle nozzle trajectory of 10°. MPR nozzles varied nozzle trajectory between 12° - 25°.

Optional Features

- **Plus (+) Flow shutoff** – "The Green Top." Reduce downtime on jobs by flushing and nozzling rotors without running back and forth to the controller or valves
- **PRS (R)** with flow optimizer technology. The 45 psi pressure regulator lowers water bills, provides exact flow of each rotor, equalizes lateral lines, and eliminates misting and fogging
- **SAM Seal-A-Matic**™ check valve holds up to 7 feet (2.1 m) of elevation change
- **Stainless steel (SS) riser** helps deter vandalism on public turf areas (available on 4 and 6" models)
- **Purple cover (NP)** for non-potable systems

5000 Series

0.20 to 1.50 in/hr
(5 to 37 mm/h)

25 to 65 psi
(1.7 to 4.5 bar)

0.76 to 9.63 gpm
(3.0 to 36.6 l/m)
(0.17 to 2.19 m^3/h)

Shrub: 4" (10.2 cm)
6" (15.2 cm)
12" (30.5 cm)

Shrub: 7 3/4" (19.7cm)
4": 7 3/8" (18.5 cm)
6": 9 5/8" (24.5 cm)
12": 16 7/8" (42.9 cm)

3/4" NPT

5000 Series Rotors meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard

The average DU(LQ) of the applicable products exceed 0.65 distribution uniformity.

Product	Type	Radius	DU(LQ)
5000 Series	Rotors	25 - 50 ft.	> 0.70

To view the complete document of compliance for Rain Bird products that have been tested to meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard and the California MWELO go to: www.rainbird.com/agency/california/MWELO.htm

How to Specify

5004-+-S-PC-SAM-R-NP-SS

Options
SAM
R: PRS
NP: Non-potable cover
SS: Stainless Steel

Rotation
PC: Reversing Part Circle
FC: Full Circle

Model
Shrub

Model
Plus (+)

Model
5004: 4" pop-up
5006: 6" pop-up
5012: 12" pop-up

Note: Certain specifications not available for some rotor series.

S Shrub Model
+ Flow Shut-off
PC Part Circle & Reversing Full Circle
FC Non-Reversing Full Circle
SAM Check valve
R Pressure Regulation
SS Stainless Steel
NP Non-Potable Cover

Models

Part-circle units (PC) are adjustable from 40° –360°.
Full-circle units (FC) are 360 degrees only.

- 5000SPCSAM: 5000S Shrub Part Circle SAM
- 5000+SPCSAM: 5000S Shrub Plus Part Circle SAM
- 5000+SPCSAMNP: 5000S Shrub Plus Part Circle SAM Non Potable
- 5000+SPCSAMR: 5000S Shrub Plus PRS Part Circle SAM
- 5000+SPCSAMRN: 5000S Shrub Plus PRS Part Circle SAM Non Potable
- 5004PC: 5004 Part Circle
- 5004PC20: 5004 Part Circle w/2.0 Nozzle
- 5004PC30: 5004 Part Circle w/3.0 Nozzle
- 5004PCSAM: 5004 Part Circle SAM
- 5004PCSAM20: 5004 Part Circle SAM w/2.0 Nozzle
- 5004PCNP: 5004 Part Circle Non Potable
- 5004PCR: 5004 Part Circle PRS
- 5004+PC: 5004 Plus Part Circle
- 5004+PC20: 5004 Plus Part Circle w/2.0 Nozzle
- 5004+PC30: 5004 Plus Part Circle w/3.0 Nozzle
- 5004+PCSAM: 5004 Plus Part Circle SAM
- 5004+PCR 5004: Plus Part Circle PRS
- 5004+PCSAMR: 5004 Plus Part Circle SAM PRS
- 5004+PCSAMR20: 5004 Plus Part Circle SAM PRS w/2.0 Nozzle
- 5004+PCSAMR30: 5004 Plus Part Circle SAM PRS w/3.0 Nozzle
- 5004+PCSAMRNP: 5004 Plus Part Circle SAM PRS Non Potable
- 5004+PCSAMRSS: 5004 Plus Part Circle SAM PRS Stainless Steel
- 5004+PCSAMRNS: 5004 Plus Part Circle SAM PRS Stainless Steel Non Potable
- 5004FC 5004: Full Circle
- 5004+FC 5004: Plus Full Circle
- 5004+FCSAM: 5004 Plus Full Circle SAM
- 5004+FCSAMR: 5004 Plus Full Circle SAM PRS
- 5004+FCSAMRSS: 5004 Plus Full Circle Stainless Steel SAM PRS
- 5006PC: 5006 Part Circle
- 5006PC30: 5006 Part Circle w/ 3.0 Nozzle
- 5006+PC: 5006 Plus Part Circle
- 5006+PCSAM: 5006 Plus Part Circle SAM
- 5006+PCSAMNP: 5006 Plus Part Circle SAM Non Potable
- 5006+PCSAMR: 5006 Plus Part Circle SAM PRS
- 5006+PCSAMRNP: 5006 Plus Part Circle SAM PRS Non Potable
- 5006+PCSAMRSS: 5006 Plus Part Circle SAM PRS Stainless Steel
- 5006+PCSAMRNS: 5006 Plus Part Circle SAM PRS Stainless Steel Non Potable
- 5012+PCSAMR: 5012 Plus Part Circle SAM PRS
- 5012+PCSAMRNP: 5012 Plus Part Circle SAM PRS Non Potable

5000 Series Std. Angle Rain Curtain™ Nozzle Performance

Pressure psi	Nozzle	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip ■ In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
25	1.5	33	1.12	0.20	0.23
	2.0	35	1.50	0.24	0.27
	2.5	35	1.81	0.28	0.33
	3.0	36	2.26	0.34	0.39
	4.0	36	2.91	0.43	0.49
	5.0	37	3.72	0.52	0.60
	6.0	37	4.25	0.60	0.69
	8.0	33	5.90	1.26	1.50
35	1.5	34	1.35	0.22	0.26
	2.0	36	1.81	0.27	0.31
	2.5	37	2.17	0.31	0.35
	3.0	38	2.71	0.36	0.42
	4.0	40	3.50	0.42	0.49
	5.0	41	4.47	0.51	0.59
	6.0	43	5.23	0.54	0.63
	8.0	41	7.06	0.94	1.10
45	1.5	35	1.54	0.24	0.28
	2.0	37	2.07	0.29	0.34
	2.5	37	2.51	0.35	0.41
	3.0	39	3.09	0.37	0.43
	4.0	42	4.01	0.44	0.51
	5.0	43	5.09	0.48	0.56
	6.0	44	6.01	0.59	0.69
	8.0	44	8.03	0.92	1.06
55	1.5	35	1.71	0.27	0.31
	2.0	37	2.30	0.32	0.37
	2.5	37	2.76	0.39	0.45
	3.0	40	3.47	0.42	0.48
	4.0	42	4.44	0.48	0.56
	5.0	45	5.66	0.54	0.62
	6.0	50	6.63	0.51	0.59
	8.0	47	8.86	0.80	0.93
65	1.5	34	1.86	0.31	0.36
	2.0	35	2.52	0.40	0.46
	2.5	37	3.01	0.42	0.49
	3.0	40	3.78	0.45	0.53
	4.0	42	4.83	0.53	0.61
	5.0	45	6.16	0.59	0.68
	6.0	50	7.22	0.55	0.64
	8.0	48	9.63	0.84	0.97

Precipitation rates based on half-circle operation

■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data collected in zero wind conditions

Performance data derived from tests that conform with ASABE Standards; ASABE S398.1.
See page 200 for complete ASABE Test Certification Statement.

5000 Series Std. Angle Rain Curtain™ Nozzle Performance METRIC

Pressure bar	Nozzle	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	Precip ■ mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
2.0	1.5	10.2	0.28	4.8	5	6
	2.0	10.8	0.36	6.0	6	7
	2.5	10.9	0.44	7.2	7	9
	3.0	11.2	0.55	9.0	9	10
	4.0	11.6	0.71	12.0	11	12
	5.0	12.1	0.91	15.0	13	15
	6.0	12.4	1.05	17.4	15	17
	8.0	11.8	1.45	24.0	32	37
2.5	1.5	10.4	0.31	5.4	6	7
	2.0	11.0	0.41	6.6	7	8
	2.5	11.3	0.50	8.4	8	9
	3.0	11.2	0.62	10.2	9	11
	4.0	12.3	0.81	13.2	11	13
	5.0	12.7	1.03	17.4	13	15
	6.0	13.2	1.21	20.4	14	16
	8.0	13.3	1.63	27.0	24	28
3.0	1.5	10.6	0.34	6.0	6	7
	2.0	11.2	0.45	7.8	7	8
	2.5	11.3	0.56	9.6	9	10
	3.0	12.1	0.69	11.4	9	11
	4.0	12.7	0.89	15.0	11	13
	5.0	13.5	1.13	18.6	12	14
	6.0	13.4	1.34	22.2	13	17
	8.0	13.4	1.79	30.0	23	27
3.5	1.5	10.7	0.37	6.0	7	8
	2.0	11.3	0.49	8.4	8	9
	2.5	11.3	0.60	10.2	9	11
	3.0	12.2	0.74	12.6	10	12
	4.0	12.8	0.97	16.2	12	14
	5.0	13.7	1.23	20.4	13	15
	6.0	14.2	1.45	24.0	13	15
	8.0	14.9	1.93	32.4	20	24
4.0	1.5	10.6	0.40	6.6	7	8
	2.0	11.1	0.52	9.0	8	10
	2.5	11.3	0.64	10.8	10	12
	3.0	12.2	0.80	13.2	11	12
	4.0	12.8	1.04	17.4	13	15
	5.0	13.7	1.32	22.2	14	16
	6.0	14.9	1.55	25.8	14	16
	8.0	15.2	2.06	34.2	21	25
4.5	1.5	10.4	0.42	7.2	8	9
	2.0	10.7	0.55	9.0	10	11
	2.5	11.3	0.68	11.4	11	12
	3.0	12.2	0.84	13.8	11	13
	4.0	12.8	1.10	18.0	13	15
	5.0	13.7	1.40	23.4	15	17
	6.0	14.6	1.64	28.2	15	18
	8.0	15.2	2.19	36.6	19	22

5000 Series Low Angle Nozzle Performance

Pressure psi	Nozzle	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip In/h ■	Precip In/h ▲
25	1.0 LA	25	0.76	0.23	0.27
	1.5 LA	27	1.15	0.30	0.35
	2.0 LA	29	1.47	0.34	0.39
	3.0 LA	29	2.23	0.51	0.59
35	1.0 LA	28	0.92	0.23	0.26
	1.5 LA	30	1.38	0.30	0.34
	2.0 LA	31	1.77	0.35	0.41
	3.0 LA	33	2.68	0.47	0.55
45	1.0 LA	29	1.05	0.24	0.28
	1.5 LA	31	1.58	0.32	0.37
	2.0 LA	32	2.02	0.38	0.44
	3.0 LA	35	3.07	0.48	0.56
55	1.0 LA	29	1.17	0.27	0.31
	1.5 LA	31	1.76	0.35	0.41
	2.0 LA	33	2.24	0.40	0.46
	3.0 LA	36	3.41	0.51	0.58
65	1.0 LA	29	1.27	0.29	0.34
	1.5 LA	31	1.92	0.38	0.44
	2.0 LA	33	2.45	0.43	0.50
	3.0 LA	36	3.72	0.55	0.64

Precipitation rates based on half-circle operation
■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*
Performance data collected in zero wind conditions

Performance data derived from tests that conform with ASABE Standards; ASABE S398.1.
See page 200 for complete ASABE Test Certification Statement.

5000 Series Low Angle Nozzle Performance METRIC

Pressure bar	Nozzle	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	Precip mm/h ■	Precip mm/h ▲
1.7	1.0 LA	7.6	0.17	3.0	6	7
	1.5 LA	8.2	0.26	4.2	8	9
	2.0 LA	8.8	0.33	5.4	9	10
	3.0 LA	8.8	0.51	8.4	13	15
2.0	1.0 LA	8.0	0.18	3.0	6	6
	1.5 LA	8.6	0.28	4.8	8	9
	2.0 LA	9.1	0.36	6.0	9	10
	3.0 LA	9.3	0.55	9.0	13	15
2.5	1.0 LA	8.6	0.20	3.6	5	6
	1.5 LA	9.2	0.32	5.4	8	9
	2.0 LA	9.5	0.41	6.6	9	10
	3.0 LA	10.1	0.62	10.2	12	14
3.0	1.0 LA	8.8	0.22	3.6	6	7
	1.5 LA	9.4	0.35	6.0	8	9
	2.0 LA	9.7	0.45	7.8	10	11
	3.0 LA	10.6	0.68	11.4	12	14
3.5	1.0 LA	8.8	0.24	4.2	6	7
	1.5 LA	9.4	0.38	6.6	9	10
	2.0 LA	9.9	0.49	8.4	10	11
	3.0 LA	10.8	0.74	12.6	13	15
4.0	1.0 LA	8.8	0.26	4.2	7	8
	1.5 LA	9.4	0.41	6.6	9	11
	2.0 LA	10.1	0.52	9.0	10	12
	3.0 LA	11.0	0.80	13.2	13	15
4.5	1.0 LA	8.8	0.27	4.8	7	8
	1.5 LA	9.4	0.44	7.2	10	11
	2.0 LA	10.1	0.56	9.0	11	13
	3.0 LA	11.0	0.84	13.8	14	16

Tools

Holdup Tool with Bubble Level

Features

- Combination holdup tool/bubble level makes proper installation easier
- Works with 5000, Falcon® 6504, and 8005

Model

- HOLDUPTOOL

HOLDUPTOOL

Rotor Tool

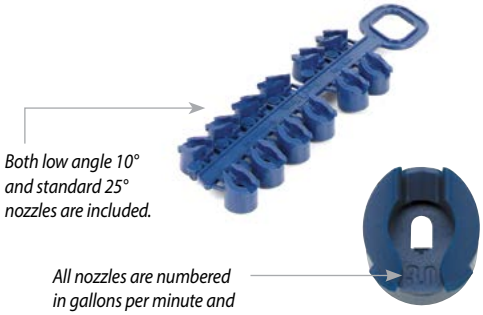
Features

- Flat blade screwdriver and pull-up tool all in one
- Works with 3500, 5000, Falcon® 6504, and 8005

Model

- ROTORTOOL

ROTORTOOL


Both low angle 10° and standard 25° nozzles are included.

All nozzles are numbered in gallons per minute and keyed for easy installation.

Front View

5000 PRS Std. Angle Rain Curtain™ Nozzle Performance

Pressure psi	Nozzle	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip In/h ■	Precip In/h ▲
25	1.5	33	1.12	0.2	0.23
	2.0	35	1.5	0.24	0.27
	2.5	35	1.81	0.28	0.33
	3.0	36	2.26	0.34	0.39
	4.0	36	2.91	0.43	0.49
	5.0	37	3.72	0.52	0.66
	6.0	37	4.25	0.60	0.69
	8.0	33	5.9	1.26	1.5
35	1.5	34	1.35	0.22	0.26
	2.0	36	1.81	0.27	0.31
	2.5	37	2.17	0.31	0.35
	3.0	38	2.71	0.36	0.41
	4.0	40	3.5	0.42	0.49
	5.0	41	4.47	0.51	0.59
	6.0	43	5.23	0.54	0.63
	8.0	41	7.06	0.94	1.1
45	1.5	35	1.54	0.24	0.28
	2.0	37	2.07	0.29	0.34
	2.5	37	2.51	0.35	0.41
	3.0	39	3.09	0.37	0.43
	4.0	42	4.01	0.44	0.51
	5.0	43	5.09	0.48	0.56
	6.0	44	6.01	0.55	0.63
	8.0	44	8.03	0.92	1.06
55 – 75	1.5	35	1.59	0.25	0.29
	2.0	37	2.14	0.3	0.35
	2.5	37	2.6	0.37	0.42
	3.0	39	3.2	0.39	0.44
	4.0	42	4.15	0.45	0.52
	5.0	43	5.27	0.5	0.58
	6.0	44	6.22	0.57	0.65
	8.0	44	8.31	0.72	0.84

Precipitation rates based on half-circle operation

■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

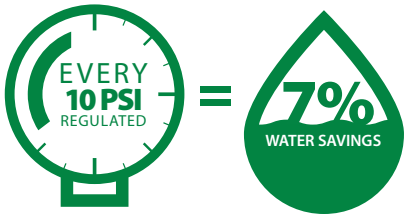
▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data collected in zero wind conditions

Performance data derived from tests that conform with ASABE Standards; ASABE S398.1.
See page 200 for complete ASABE Test Certification Statement.

5000 PRS Std. Angle Rain Curtain™ Nozzle Performance METRIC

Pressure bar	Nozzle	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	Precip mm/h ■	Precip mm/h ▲
1.7	1.5	10.1	0.25	4.2	5	6
	2.0	10.7	0.34	5.4	6	7
	2.5	10.7	0.41	6.6	7	8
	3.0	11.0	0.51	8.4	8	10
	4.0	11.3	0.66	10.8	10	12
	5.0	11.9	0.84	13.8	12	14
	6.0	11.9	0.97	16.2	14	16
	8.0	11.0	1.34	22.2	22	26
2.0	1.5	10.2	0.28	4.8	5	6
	2.0	10.8	0.36	6.0	6	7
	2.5	10.9	0.44	7.2	7	9
	3.0	11.2	0.55	9.0	9	10
	4.0	11.6	0.71	12.0	11	13
	5.0	12.1	0.91	15.0	13	15
	6.0	12.4	1.05	17.4	15	17
	8.0	11.8	1.45	24.0	32	37
2.5	1.5	10.4	0.31	5.4	6	7
	2.0	11.0	0.41	6.6	7	8
	2.5	11.3	0.50	8.4	8	9
	3.0	11.2	0.62	10.2	9	11
	4.0	12.3	0.81	13.2	11	13
	5.0	12.7	1.03	17.4	13	15
	6.0	13.2	1.21	20.4	14	16
	8.0	13.3	1.63	27.0	24	18
3.0	1.5	10.6	0.34	6.0	6	7
	2.0	11.2	0.45	7.8	7	8
	2.5	11.3	0.56	9.6	9	10
	3.0	12.1	0.69	11.4	9	11
	4.0	12.7	0.89	16.8	11	13
	5.0	13.5	1.13	18.6	12	14
	6.0	13.9	1.34	22.2	14	16
	8.0	14.1	1.79	30.0	23	27
3.5 – 5.2	1.5	10.6	0.35	6.0	6	7
	2.0	11.2	0.47	7.8	8	9
	2.5	11.3	0.58	10.2	9	11
	3.0	12.1	0.71	12.0	10	11
	4.0	12.7	0.92	15.6	12	13
	5.0	13.5	1.17	19.2	13	15
	6.0	13.9	1.39	22.8	14	17
	8.0	14.1	1.85	31.2	18	21



5000 PRS Low Angle Nozzle Performance

Pressure psi	Nozzle	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip ■ In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
25	1.0 LA	25	0.76	0.22	0.26
	1.5 LA	27	1.15	0.3	0.35
	2.0 LA	29	1.47	0.34	0.39
	3.0 LA	29	2.23	0.51	0.59
35	1.0 LA	28	0.92	0.21	0.25
	1.5 LA	30	1.38	0.3	0.34
	2.0 LA	31	1.77	0.35	0.41
	3.0 LA	33	2.68	0.47	0.55
45	1.0 LA	29	1.05	0.23	0.26
	1.5 LA	31	1.58	0.32	0.37
	2.0 LA	32	2.02	0.38	0.44
	3.0 LA	35	3.07	0.48	0.56
55 – 75	1.0 LA	29	1.09	0.25	0.29
	1.5 LA	31	1.64	0.33	0.38
	2.0 LA	32	2.09	0.39	0.45
	3.0 LA	35	3.18	0.5	0.58

Precipitation rates based on half-circle operation

■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

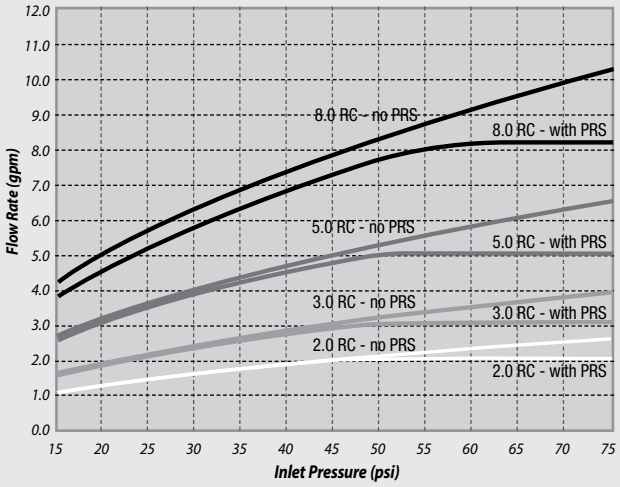
Performance data collected in zero wind conditions

Performance data derived from tests that conform with ASABE Standards; ASABE S398.1.
See page 200 for complete ASABE Test Certification Statement.

5000 PRS Low Angle Nozzle Performance METRIC

Pressure bar	Nozzle	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	Precip ■ mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
1.7	1.0 LA	7.6	0.17	3.0	6	7
	1.5 LA	8.2	0.26	4.2	8	9
	2.0 LA	8.8	0.33	5.4	9	10
	3.0 LA	8.8	0.51	8.4	13	15
2.0	1.0 LA	8.0	0.18	3.0	6	6
	1.5 LA	8.6	0.28	4.8	8	9
	2.0 LA	9.1	0.36	6.0	9	10
	3.0 LA	9.3	0.55	9.0	13	15
2.5	1.0 LA	8.6	0.20	3.6	5	6
	1.5 LA	9.2	0.32	5.4	8	9
	2.0 LA	9.5	0.41	6.6	9	10
	3.0 LA	10.1	0.62	10.2	12	14
3.0	1.0 LA	8.8	0.22	3.6	6	7
	1.5 LA	9.4	0.35	6.0	8	9
	2.0 LA	9.7	0.45	7.8	10	11
	3.0 LA	10.6	0.68	11.4	12	14
3.5 – 5.2	1.0 LA	8.8	0.23	3.6	6	7
	1.5 LA	9.4	0.36	6.0	8	10
	2.0 LA	9.7	0.47	7.8	10	12
	3.0 LA	10.6	0.70	12.0	13	15

Flow Rate vs. Inlet Pressure – Rain Curtain™ Nozzles



How much water can you save each minute using Rain Bird® 5000 PRS Rotors with Flow Optimizer Technology?

Flow GPM	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80
6	0	0.33	0.66	0.96	1.25	1.54	1.81	2.06
8	0	0.43	0.85	1.24	1.62	1.98	2.33	2.67
10	0	0.55	1.07	1.57	2.05	2.52	2.96	3.39
12	0	0.66	1.27	1.86	2.43	2.97	3.50	4.01
14	0	0.77	1.49	2.18	2.84	3.48	4.10	4.70
16	0	0.87	1.69	2.48	3.24	3.97	4.67	5.35
18	0	0.98	1.90	2.79	3.64	4.46	5.25	6.01
20	0	1.10	2.12	3.10	4.05	4.96	5.83	6.68
22	0	1.21	2.33	3.42	4.46	5.47	6.44	7.37
24	0	1.30	2.54	3.72	4.85	5.94	7.00	8.01
26	0	1.41	2.76	4.04	5.27	6.45	7.60	8.70
28	0	1.53	2.96	4.34	5.66	6.93	8.16	9.35
30	0	1.63	3.17	4.65	6.07	7.43	8.74	10.02

Total Zone Flow in GPM

Total gallons of water saved per minute of run time

Ex: At 70 psi a zone with 20 gpm of flow would save 4.96 gallons a minute with 5000 PRS

5000 Series MPR Nozzles

Perfectly Balanced Coverage with the 5000 Series Rotor

Features

- Rain Curtain™ nozzles deliver even distribution over the entire radius including large wind resistant droplets and gentle close-in watering resulting in greener turf using less water
- Precipitation rate is automatically matched with a uniform radius that does not require stream deflection
- Matched 0.6"/hour precipitation rates enable large and small turf areas to be zoned together by mixing rotors and Rain Bird R-VAN rotary nozzles

Models

- 5000MPRMPK: 5000/5000 Plus Series MPR nozzle tree multi pack- 25', 30', 35' radius in Quarter, Third, Half, Full arc

5000 Series MPR Nozzles

How to Specify

5000 - MPR - 25 - Q

- 5000 — Model: Rotor
- MPR — Nozzle: Matched Precipitation rate
- 25 — Radius Range: 25' 30' 35'
- Q — Pattern: Q=Quarter T=Third H=Half F=Full

Installing Rotors with 5000 series MPR nozzles and Rain Bird R-VAN Rotary Nozzles in the same zone allows for matched precipitation from 8' to 35' (2.4m to 10.7m)

5000 MPR Nozzles meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard

The average DU(LQ) of the applicable products exceed 0.65 distribution uniformity.

Product	Type	Radius	DU(LQ)
5000 MPR	Rotors	25 - 35 ft.	> 0.70

To view the complete document of compliance for Rain Bird products that have been tested to meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard and the California MWELO go to: www.rainbird.com/agency/california/MWELO.htm

5000-MPR-25 (Red)

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip In/h ■	Precip In/h ▲
Quarter	25	23	0.74	0.54	0.62
	35	24	0.88	0.59	0.68
	45	25	1.00	0.62	0.71
	55	25	1.11	0.68	0.79
	65	25	1.21	0.75	0.86
Third	25	23	1.00	0.55	0.63
	35	24	1.21	0.61	0.70
	45	25	1.38	0.64	0.74
	55	25	1.53	0.71	0.82
	65	25	1.67	0.77	0.89
Half	25	23	1.44	0.52	0.61
	35	24	1.73	0.58	0.67
	45	25	1.98	0.61	0.70
	55	25	2.21	0.68	0.79
	65	25	2.41	0.74	0.86
Full	25	23	2.78	0.51	0.58
	35	24	3.34	0.56	0.64
	45	25	3.82	0.59	0.68
	55	25	4.25	0.65	0.76
	65	25	4.63	0.71	0.82

5000-MPR-25 (Red) METRIC

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	Precip mm/h ■	Precip mm/h ▲
Quarter	1.7	7.0	0.17	3.0	13.7	15.8
	2.4	7.3	0.20	3.6	14.9	17.3
	3.1	7.6	0.23	3.6	15.6	18.1
	3.8	7.6	0.25	4.2	17.4	20.1
	4.5	7.6	0.27	4.8	18.9	21.9
Third	1.7	7.0	0.23	3.6	13.9	16.0
	2.4	7.3	0.27	4.8	15.4	17.8
	3.1	7.6	0.31	5.4	16.2	18.7
	3.8	7.6	0.35	6.0	18.0	20.7
	4.5	7.6	0.38	6.6	19.6	22.6
Half	1.7	7.0	0.33	5.4	13.3	15.4
	2.4	7.3	0.39	6.6	14.7	17.0
	3.1	7.6	0.45	7.2	15.5	17.9
	3.8	7.6	0.50	8.4	17.3	20.0
	4.5	7.6	0.55	9.0	18.9	21.8
Full	1.7	7.0	0.63	10.8	12.8	14.8
	2.4	7.3	0.76	12.6	14.2	16.4
	3.1	7.6	0.87	14.4	14.9	17.3
	3.8	7.6	0.97	16.2	16.6	19.2
	4.5	7.6	1.05	17.4	18.1	20.9

5000-MPR-30 (Green)

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip ■ In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
Quarter	25	29	1.03	0.47	0.54
	35	30	1.23	0.53	0.61
	45	30	1.40	0.60	0.69
	55	30	1.56	0.67	0.77
	65	30	1.69	0.72	0.83
Third	25	29	1.34	0.46	0.53
	35	30	1.62	0.52	0.60
	45	30	1.85	0.59	0.69
	55	30	2.06	0.66	0.76
	65	30	2.24	0.72	0.83
Half	25	29	2.15	0.49	0.57
	35	30	2.59	0.55	0.64
	45	30	2.96	0.63	0.73
	55	30	3.30	0.71	0.82
	65	30	3.60	0.77	0.89
Full	25	29	4.24	0.49	0.56
	35	30	5.08	0.54	0.63
	45	30	5.78	0.62	0.71
	55	30	6.39	0.68	0.79
	65	30	6.92	0.74	0.85

5000-MPR-30 (Green) METRIC

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	Precip ■ mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
Quarter	1.7	8.8	0.23	3.6	12.0	13.8
	2.4	9.1	0.28	4.8	13.4	15.4
	3.1	9.1	0.32	5.4	15.2	17.6
	3.8	9.1	0.35	6.0	17.0	19.6
	4.5	9.1	0.38	6.6	18.4	21.2
Third	1.7	8.8	0.30	4.8	11.7	13.5
	2.4	9.1	0.37	6.0	13.2	15.2
	3.1	9.1	0.42	7.2	15.1	17.4
	3.8	9.1	0.47	7.8	16.8	19.4
	4.5	9.1	0.51	8.4	18.3	21.1
Half	1.7	8.8	0.49	8.4	12.5	14.4
	2.4	9.1	0.59	9.6	14.1	16.2
	3.1	9.1	0.67	11.4	16.1	18.6
	3.8	9.1	0.75	12.6	17.9	20.7
	4.5	9.1	0.82	13.8	19.6	22.6
Full	1.7	8.8	0.96	16.2	12.3	14.2
	2.4	9.1	1.15	19.2	13.8	15.9
	3.1	9.1	1.31	21.6	15.7	18.1
	3.8	9.1	1.45	24.0	17.4	20.0
	4.5	9.1	1.57	26.4	18.8	21.7

5000-MPR-35 (Beige)

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip ■ In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
Quarter	25	32	1.40	0.53	0.61
	35	34	1.67	0.56	0.64
	45	35	1.92	0.60	0.70
	55	35	2.13	0.67	0.77
	65	35	2.31	0.73	0.84
Third	25	32	1.77	0.50	0.58
	35	34	2.15	0.54	0.62
	45	35	2.46	0.58	0.67
	55	35	2.74	0.65	0.75
	65	35	2.99	0.70	0.81
Half	25	32	2.75	0.52	0.60
	35	34	3.33	0.55	0.64
	45	35	3.81	0.60	0.69
	55	35	4.23	0.66	0.77
	65	35	4.62	0.73	0.84
Full	25	32	5.36	0.50	0.58
	35	34	6.62	0.55	0.64
	45	35	7.58	0.60	0.69
	55	35	8.43	0.66	0.76
	65	35	9.18	0.72	0.83

5000-MPR-35 (Beige) METRIC

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	Precip ■ mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
Quarter	1.7	9.8	0.32	5.4	13.4	15.4
	2.4	10.4	0.38	6.6	14.1	16.3
	3.1	10.7	0.44	7.2	15.3	17.7
	3.8	10.7	0.48	7.8	17.0	19.6
	4.5	10.7	0.52	9.0	18.4	21.3
Third	1.7	9.8	0.40	6.6	12.7	14.6
	2.4	10.4	0.49	8.4	13.6	15.8
	3.1	10.7	0.56	9.6	14.7	17.0
	3.8	10.7	0.62	10.2	16.4	18.9
	4.5	10.7	0.68	11.4	17.9	20.7
Half	1.7	9.8	0.62	10.2	13.1	15.2
	2.4	10.4	0.76	12.6	14.1	16.3
	3.1	10.7	0.87	14.4	15.2	17.6
	3.8	10.7	0.96	16.2	16.9	19.5
	4.5	10.7	1.05	17.4	18.4	21.3
Full	1.7	9.8	1.22	20.4	12.8	14.8
	2.4	10.4	1.50	25.2	14.0	16.2
	3.1	10.7	1.72	28.8	15.1	17.5
	3.8	10.7	1.91	31.8	16.8	19.4
	4.5	10.7	2.09	34.8	18.3	21.2

■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data collected in zero wind conditions

Performance data derived from tests that conform with ASABE Standards; ASABE S398.1.
See page 200 for complete ASABE Test Certification Statement.

Falcon® 6504 Series

Reliable and Economical

Features

- Ratcheting stem just like standard spray bodies
- 3-port, color-coded Rain Curtain nozzles for optimal long range,mid-range, and close-in watering
- SAM Seal-A-Matic check valve
- Heavy-duty, stainless steel retract spring ensures positive pop-down
- 5 year warranty

Options

- **Stainless steel (SS) riser** helps deter vandalism on public turf areas
- **Purple cover (NP)** for non-potable systems

Operating Specifications

- Reversing full- and part-circle adjustment from 40-360°
- Precipitation rate: 0.37 to 1.26 inches per hour (9 to 33 mm/h)
- Radius: 37 to 65 feet (11.3 to 19.8 m)
- Pressure: 30 to 90 psi (2.1 to 6.2 bar)
- Flow: 2.9 to 21.7 gpm (0.66 to 4.93 m³/h; 10.8 to 82.2 l/m)
- 1" female NPT or BSP threaded inlet
- SAM Seal-A-Matic™ check valve holds up to 10 feet (3.1 m) of elevation change
- Rain Curtain™ Nozzles: Included with rotor, other sizes available upon request; 10-grey, 12-beige, 14-light green, 16-dark brown, 18-dark blue
- Nozzle outlet trajectory is 25°

Models

- 6504-FC: Full-circle
- 6504-PC: Part-circle
- 6504-FC-NP: Full-circle, non-potable cover
- 6504-PC-NP: Part-circle, non-potable cover
- 6504-FC-SS: Full-circle, stainless steel
- 6504-PC-SS: Part-circle, stainless steel
- 6504-FC-SS-NP: Full-circle, stainless steel, non-potable cover
- 6504-PC-SS-NP: Part-circle, stainless steel, non-potable cover

Note: *BSP thread versions available for most models*

Falcon® 6504 Series

0.37 to 1.31 in/hr
(9 - 33 mm/h)

30 to 90 psi
(2.1 to 6.2 bar)

2.9 to 21.7 gpm
(10.8 to 82.2 l/m)
(0.66 to 4.93 m³/h)

4" (10.2 cm)

8½" (21.6 cm)

1" NPT or BSP

How to Specify

6504 - PC - SS - NP

- **Model** 6504: Falcon
- **Rotation** PC: Part-circle FC: Full-circle
- **Optional Feature** SS: Stainless steel
- **Optional Features** NP: Non-potable cover

Note: For non-U.S. applications, it is necessary to specify NPT or BSP thread type.

Falcon 6504 Series Rotors meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard

The average DU(LQ) of the applicable products exceed 0.65 distribution uniformity.

Product	Type	Radius	DU(LQ)
6504 Series	Rotors	39 - 65 ft.	> 0.80

To view the complete document of compliance for Rain Bird products that have been tested to meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard and the California MWELO go to: www.rainbird.com/agency/california/MWELO.htm

Falcon® 6504 Nozzle Performance

Pressure psi	Nozzle	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip In/h ■	Precip In/h ▲
30	● 4	39	2.9	0.37	0.42
	● 6	43	4.2	0.44	0.50
40	● 4	41	3.3	0.38	0.44
	● 6	45	4.9	0.47	0.54
	● 8	49	6.6	0.53	0.61
	● 10	51	8.1	0.60	0.69
	● 12	53	9.7	0.66	0.77
	● 14	55	11.3	0.72	0.83
	● 16	55	12.6	0.80	0.93
	● 18	59	13.7	0.76	0.87
50	● 4	41	3.7	0.42	0.49
	● 6	47	5.5	0.44	0.51
	● 8	51	7.4	0.55	0.63
	● 10	53	9.1	0.62	0.72
	● 12	55	11.0	0.70	0.81
	● 14	59	12.7	0.70	0.81
	● 16	61	14.3	0.74	0.85
	● 18	59	15.4	0.85	0.98
60	● 4	41	4.0	0.46	0.53
	● 6	47	6.0	0.52	0.60
	● 8	51	8.2	0.61	0.70
	● 10	55	10.0	0.64	0.73
	● 12	57	12.2	0.72	0.83
	● 14	61	14.0	0.72	0.84
	● 16	63	15.7	0.76	0.88
	● 18	63	17.1	0.83	0.96
70	● 4	41	4.4	0.50	0.58
	● 6	49	6.3	0.51	0.58
	● 8	51	8.9	0.66	0.76
	● 10	57	10.8	0.64	0.74
	● 12	59	13.2	0.73	0.84
	● 14	61	15.2	0.79	0.91
	● 16	63	16.9	0.82	0.95
	● 18	65	18.3	0.83	0.96
80	● 4	43	4.6	0.48	0.55
	● 6	49	6.9	0.55	0.64
	● 8	53	9.4	0.64	0.74
	● 10	55	11.6	0.74	0.85
	● 12	61	14.0	0.72	0.84
	● 14	61	16.2	0.84	0.97
	● 16	63	18.1	0.88	1.01
	● 18	65	19.6	0.89	1.03
90	● 18	65	21.7	0.99	1.14

Precipitation rates based on half-circle operation

■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data collected in zero wind conditions

Performance data derived from tests that conform with ASABE Standards; ASABE S398.1.
See page 200 for complete ASABE Test Certification Statement.

Falcon 6504 Cutaway

Falcon® 6504 Nozzle Performance — METRIC

Pressure bar	Nozzle	Radius m	Flow m³/h	Flow l/m	Precip ■ mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
2.1	4	11.9	0.66	10.98	9	11
	6	13.1	0.95	15.90	11	13
2.5	4	12.3	0.72	11.92	10	11
	6	13.5	1.05	17.56	12	13
	8	14.9	1.50	25.20	13	16
	10	15.5	1.84	30.60	15	18
	12	16.2	2.20	36.60	17	19
	14	16.8	2.57	42.60	18	21
	16	16.8	2.86	47.40	20	24
	18	18.0	3.11	51.60	19	22
3.0	4	12.5	0.78	13.02	10	12
	6	14.1	1.16	19.34	12	13
	8	15.1	1.56	26.04	14	16
	10	15.8	1.92	31.99	15	18
	12	16.4	2.31	38.44	17	20
	14	17.2	2.68	44.63	18	21
	16	17.4	3.00	49.95	20	23
	18	18.0	3.25	54.11	20	23
3.5	4	12.5	0.85	14.09	11	13
	6	14.9	1.26	20.96	11	13
	8	15.5	1.69	28.24	14	16
	10	16.2	2.08	34.70	16	18
	12	16.8	2.52	41.98	18	21
	14	18.0	2.91	48.45	18	21
	16	18.6	3.27	54.53	19	22
	18	18.1	3.53	58.78	22	25
4.0	4	12.5	0.89	14.91	11	13
	6	14.4	1.34	22.33	13	15
	8	15.5	1.83	30.44	15	17
	10	16.6	2.23	37.17	16	19
	12	17.3	2.72	45.28	18	21
	14	18.5	3.12	52.01	18	21
	16	19.1	3.50	58.37	19	22
	18	19.0	3.81	63.45	21	24
4.5	4	12.5	0.96	15.94	12	14
	6	14.6	1.40	23.33	13	15
	8	15.5	1.95	32.43	16	19
	10	17.1	2.37	39.44	16	19
	12	17.7	2.89	48.17	18	21
	14	18.6	3.32	55.38	19	22
	16	19.2	3.71	61.82	20	23
	18	19.5	4.03	67.12	21	24
5.0	4	12.7	1.01	16.84	13	15
	6	14.9	1.47	24.50	13	15
	8	15.7	2.05	34.16	17	19
	10	17.2	2.50	41.64	17	19
	12	18.1	3.04	50.72	19	21
	14	18.6	3.51	58.49	20	23
	16	19.2	3.91	65.11	21	24
	18	19.8	4.23	70.51	22	25
5.5	4	13.1	1.04	17.39	12	14
	6	14.9	1.56	25.79	14	16
	8	16.1	2.13	35.54	16	19
	10	16.8	2.63	43.84	19	22
	12	18.6	3.18	52.92	18	21
	14	18.6	3.67	61.23	21	25
	16	19.2	4.10	68.40	22	26
	18	19.8	4.44	74.07	23	26
6.0	18	19.8	4.79	79.77	24	28
6.2	18	19.8	4.93	82.13	25	29

Precipitation rates based on half-circle operation

■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data collected in zero wind conditions

Performance data derived from tests that conform with ASABE Standards; ASABE S398.1.
See page 200 for complete ASABE Test Certification Statement.

Low Flow Kit - B81610

Standard Flow Kit - B81620

Falcon® 6504 Rain Curtain™ Nozzles

8005 Series

Protect Your Turf with High Performance, Vandal and Abuse Resistant Rotors from 39' to 81'

Features

- Vandal resistance, brass reinforced turret for increased side impact durability
- Memory Arc® returns the rotor to its original arc setting
- Non-strippable drive mechanism prevents damage from vandals
- Easy, wet, dry arc adjustment with slotted screwdriver through top of rotor from 50° to 330° part-circle, 360° non-reversing full-circle. Full and part circle operation in one unit
- Left and right side trips adjustable for ease of installation without turning the case and loosening the pipe connection
- SAM Seal-A-Matic check valve
- 3-port, color-coded Rain Curtain nozzles for optimal long-range, mid-range, and close-in watering
- 5 year warranty

Options

- **Stainless steel (SS) riser** helps deter vandalism on public turf areas
- **Purple cover (NP)** for non-potable systems
- Optional Sod Cup

Operating Specifications

- Radius: 39 to 81 feet (11.9 to 24.7 m)
- Precipitation rate: 0.48 to 1.23 inches per hour (12 to 31 mm/h)
- Pressure: 50 to 100 psi (3.5 to 6.9 bar)
- Flow: 3.8 to 36.3 gpm (0.86 to 8.24 m^3/h; 14.4 to 137.4 l/m)
- 1" NPT or BSP female threaded inlet
- SAM Seal-A-Matic™ check valve holds up to 10 feet (3.1 m) of elevation change
- Nozzle outlet trajectory is 25°
- Rain Curtain™ Nozzles: Included with rotor, other sizes available upon request; 10-grey, 12-beige, 14-light green, 16-dark brown, 18-dark blue

Models

- 8005: 1" NPT female threaded inlet
- 8005-NP: 1" NPT female threaded inlet; non-potable cover
- 8005-SS: 1" NPT female threaded inlet; stainless steel
- 8005-NP-SS: 1" NPT female threaded inlet; stainless steel and non-potable cover

Note: *BSP threads versions available for most models*

** ***Note:*** *Pop-up height is measured from cover to the primary nozzle port. Overall body height is measured popped down*

8005 Series

0.48 to 1.28 in/hr
(12 - 32 mm/h)

50 to 100 psi
(3.5 to 6.9 bar)

3.8 to 36.3 gpm
(14.4 to 137.4 l/m)
(0.86 to 8.24 m^3/h)

5" (12.7 cm)

10 1/8" (25.7 cm)

1" NPT or BSP

How to Specify

8005 - NP - SS - 16

- **Model**: 8005 Series
- **Optional Feature**: NP: Non-potable cover
- **Optional Feature**: SS: Stainless steel
- **Nozzle Size**: 16

Note: For non-U.S. applications, it is necessary to specify NPT or BSP thread type.

8005 Series Rotors meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard

The average DU(LQ) of the applicable products exceed 0.65 distribution uniformity.

Product	Type	Radius	DU(LQ)
8005 Series	Rotors	39 - 81 ft.	> 0.75

To view the complete document of compliance for Rain Bird products that have been tested to meet the requirements of the ASABE/ICC 802-2014 standard and the California MWELO go to: www.rainbird.com/agency/california/MWELO.htm

8005 Nozzle Performance

Pressure psi	Nozzle	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	■ Precip In/h	▲ Precip In/h
50	● 04	39	3.8	0.48	0.56
	● 06	45	5.6	0.53	0.62
	● 08	49	6.6	0.53	0.61
	● 10	53	9.3	0.64	0.74
	● 12	57	11.1	0.66	0.76
	● 14	59	12.6	0.70	0.81
	● 16	61	14.3	0.74	0.85
	● 18	63	16.1	0.78	0.90
	● 20	65	18.6	0.85	0.98
	● 22	65	20.7	0.94	1.09
	● 24	63	22.3	1.08	1.25
	○ 26	65	24.3	1.11	1.28
60	● 04	39	3.8	0.48	0.56
	● 06	45	6.1	0.58	0.67
	● 08	49	8.4	0.67	0.78
	● 10	53	10.1	0.69	0.80
	● 12	59	12.0	0.66	0.77
	● 14	61	14.3	0.74	0.85
	● 16	65	15.9	0.72	0.84
	● 18	65	17.8	0.81	0.94
	● 20	67	20.1	0.86	1.00
	● 22	71	23.2	0.89	1.02
	● 24	69	24.7	1.00	1.15
	○ 26	73	26.7	0.96	1.11
70	● 04	39	4.7	0.60	0.69
	● 06	45	6.7	0.64	0.74
	● 08	49	9.0	0.72	0.83
	● 10	55	11.1	0.71	0.82
	● 12	59	13.2	0.73	0.84
	● 14	63	15.3	0.74	0.86
	● 16	67	17.2	0.74	0.85
	● 18	67	19.3	0.83	0.96
	● 20	71	22.0	0.84	0.97
	● 22	73	25.2	0.91	1.05
	● 24	75	27.0	0.92	1.07
	○ 26	75	29.4	1.01	1.16
80	● 04	39	5.0	0.63	0.73
	● 06	45	7.1	0.68	0.78
	● 08	49	9.8	0.79	0.91
	● 10	55	11.8	0.75	0.87
	● 12	61	14.2	0.73	0.85
	● 14	63	16.4	0.80	0.92
	● 16	67	18.6	0.80	0.92
	● 18	69	20.9	0.85	0.98
	● 20	71	23.9	0.91	1.05
	● 22	75	27.3	0.93	1.08
	● 24	77	29.2	0.95	1.10
	○ 26	79	31.5	0.97	1.12
90	● 12	61	14.7	0.76	0.88
	● 14	65	17.9	0.82	0.94
	● 16	69	20.0	0.81	0.93
	● 18	71	22.2	0.85	0.98
	● 20	73	25.3	0.91	1.06
	● 22	75	29.1	1.00	1.15
	● 24	79	31.0	0.96	1.10
	○ 26	79	33.7	1.04	1.20
100	● 20	75	26.8	0.85	0.97
	● 22	77	30.7	1.00	1.15
	● 24	79	32.8	1.01	1.17
	○ 26	81	36.3	1.07	1.23

Precipitation rates based on half-circle operation

■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data collected in zero wind conditions

Performance data derived from tests that conform with ASABE Standards; ASABE S398.1.
See page 200 for complete ASABE Test Certification Statement.

Sod Cup for 8005

8005 Nozzle Performance — METRIC

Pressure bar	Nozzle	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	Precip ■ mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
3.5	4 ●	11.9	0.86	14.38	12	14
	6 ●	13.7	1.28	21.34	14	16
	8 ●	14.9	1.59	25.50	14	16
	10 ●	16.1	2.10	35.43	16	19
	12 ●	17.5	2.52	42.27	16	19
	14 ●	18.0	2.89	48.18	18	21
	16 ●	18.7	3.28	54.59	19	22
	18 ●	19.2	3.69	61.43	20	23
	20 ●	19.9	4.25	70.83	21	25
	22 ●	20.0	5.08	79.07	25	29
	24 ●	19.3	5.11	85.10	27	32
	26 ○	20.0	5.57	92.67	28	32
4.0	4 ●	11.9	0.93	14.38	13	15
	6 ●	13.7	1.37	22.71	15	17
	8 ●	14.9	1.75	30.44	16	18
	10 ●	16.3	2.30	37.63	17	20
	12 ●	17.7	2.70	44.74	17	20
	14 ●	18.5	3.17	52.85	19	21
	16 ●	19.6	3.54	58.98	18	21
	18 ●	19.7	3.97	66.10	20	24
	20 ●	20.3	4.50	74.95	22	25
	22 ●	21.3	5.23	85.94	23	27
	24 ●	20.7	5.50	91.69	26	30
	26 ○	21.8	6.01	99.26	25	29
4.5	4 ●	11.9	1.00	16.18	14	16
	6 ●	13.7	1.45	24.28	15	18
	8 ●	14.9	1.92	32.99	17	20
	10 ●	16.5	2.40	40.22	18	20
	12 ●	18.0	2.87	47.81	18	20
	14 ●	18.9	3.37	56.12	19	22
	16 ●	20.1	3.77	62.77	19	22
	18 ●	20.1	4.22	70.36	21	24
	20 ●	21.1	4.79	79.87	22	25
	22 ●	22.0	5.51	91.80	23	26
	24 ●	22.0	5.88	98.08	24	28
	26 ○	22.6	6.42	106.44	25	29
5.0	4 ●	11.9	1.06	18.08	15	17
	6 ●	13.7	1.54	25.74	16	19
	8 ●	14.9	2.09	34.83	19	22
	10 ●	16.7	2.50	42.68	18	21
	12 ●	18.3	3.05	50.92	18	21
	14 ●	19.2	3.54	58.96	19	22
	16 ●	20.4	3.99	66.44	19	22
	18 ●	20.6	4.47	74.58	21	24
	20 ●	21.6	5.11	85.08	22	25
	22 ●	22.4	5.84	97.39	23	27
	24 ●	23.0	6.26	104.29	24	27
	26 ○	23.2	6.80	113.28	25	29
5.5	4 ●	11.9	1.13	18.90	16	18
	6 ●	13.7	1.62	26.84	17	20
	8 ●	14.9	2.25	37.02	20	23
	10 ●	16.8	2.70	44.60	19	22
	12 ●	18.5	3.23	53.66	19	22
	14 ●	19.2	3.72	61.98	20	23
	16 ●	20.4	4.22	70.28	20	23
	18 ●	21.0	4.74	78.97	21	25
	20 ●	21.6	5.42	90.30	23	27
	22 ●	22.8	6.19	103.15	24	28
	24 ●	23.5	6.62	110.33	24	28
	26 ○	24.1	7.14	119.05	25	28
6.0	12 ●	18.6	3.30	55.07	19	22
	14 ●	19.6	3.96	66.06	21	24
	16 ●	20.9	4.45	74.12	20	24
	18 ●	21.5	4.95	82.56	21	25
	20 ●	22.1	5.65	94.18	23	27
	22 ●	22.9	6.71	108.12	26	30
	24 ●	23.9	6.92	115.31	24	28
	26 ○	24.1	7.50	125.08	26	30
6.2	14 ●	19.8	4.06	67.75	21	24
	16 ●	21.0	4.54	75.70	21	24
	18 ●	21.7	5.04	84.02	21	25
6.5	20 ●	22.5	5.89	98.19	23	27
	22 ●	23.4	6.84	112.73	25	29
	24 ●	24.1	7.22	120.25	25	29
	26 ○	24.3	7.91	131.76	27	31
6.9	20 ●	22.9	6.09	101.43	23	27
	22 ●	23.5	6.97	116.19	25	29
	24 ●	24.1	7.45	124.14	26	30
	26 ○	24.7	8.24	137.39	27	31

Precipitation rates based on half-circle operation

■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Performance data collected in zero wind conditions

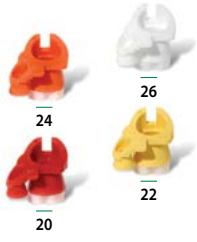
Performance data derived from tests that conform with ASABE Standards; ASABE S398.1.
See page 200 for complete ASABE Test Certification Statement.

Low Flow Kit - B81610

Standard Flow Kit - B81620

Falcon® 6504 Rain Curtain™ Nozzles

High Flow Kit - B81630



Optional High-flow Nozzles for 8005 Series Rotors

2045A Maxi-Paw™ and 2045-PJ Maxi-Bird™

Dirty Water Applications - Spacing Up to 45 Feet (13.7 m)

Features

- Proven impact drive with straight-through flow for superior performance in dirty water
- Five standard trajectory and two low angle (LA) color-coded nozzles for matched precipitation and in a wide range of applications
- 360° full-circle OR arc adjustable from 20° to 340°
- Side and combination ½" or ¾" bottom inlet for design flexibility (Maxi-Paw)
- 3 year warranty

Operating Specifications

- Precipitation rate: 0.28 to 1.21 inches per hour (7 to 31 mm/h)
- Spacing: 22 to 45 feet (6.7 to 13.7 m)
- Flow rate: 1.5 to 8.4 gpm (0.34 to 1.91 m^3/h; 0.09 to 0.53 l/s)
- Radius: 22 to 45 feet (6.7 to 13.7 m); 18 feet (5.4 m) with Radius Reduction Screw
- Pressure: 25 to 60 psi (1.7 to 4.1 bar)
- Combination ½" or ¾" female bottom inlet (Maxi-Paw)
- ½" FPT side inlet (Maxi-Paw)
- ½" NPT Riser-Mounted (Maxi-Bird)

Models

- 2045A Maxi-Paw-SAM
- 2045A Maxi-Paw-SAM-NP
- 42064: Maxi-Paw Wrench - for removing internal assembly from case
- 2045-PJ Maxi-Bird

2045A Maxi-Paw

2045-PJ Maxi-Bird

42064-Maxi-Paw Wrench

How to Specify

2045A- SAM-10- LA

- **Model** 2045A Maxi-Paw
- **Feature** SAM
- **Nozzle Size** 10
- **Optional Feature** Low Angle Nozzle

Maxi-Paw and Maxi-Bird Nozzle Performance

Pressure psi	Nozzle	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Precip ■ In/h	Precip ▲ In/h
25	06	-	-	-	-
	07 LA	22	1.5	0.60	0.69
	07	32	2.2	0.41	0.48
	08	35	2.8	0.44	0.51
	10 LA	25	3.4	1.05	1.21
	10	38	4.2	0.56	0.65
	12	39	5.5	0.70	0.80
35	06	37	2.0	0.28	0.32
	07 LA	23	1.9	0.69	0.80
	07	37	2.7	0.38	0.44
	08	38	3.3	0.44	0.51
	10 LA	29	4.0	0.92	1.06
	10	41	4.8	0.55	0.64
	12	42	6.3	0.69	0.79
45	06	38	2.3	0.31	0.35
	07 LA	25	2.1	0.65	0.75
	07	39	3.0	0.38	0.44
	08	40	3.7	0.45	0.51
	10 LA	31	4.5	0.90	1.04
	10	42	5.4	0.59	0.68
	12	44	7.1	0.71	0.82
55	06	38	2.5	0.33	0.39
	07 LA	25	2.3	0.71	0.82
	07	41	3.3	0.38	0.44
	08	41	4.1	0.47	0.54
	10 LA	32	5.0	0.94	1.09
	10	43	6.0	0.62	0.72
	12	45	7.9	0.75	0.87
60	06	38	2.6	0.35	0.40
	07 LA	25	2.4	0.74	0.85
	07	41	3.5	0.40	0.46
	08	42	4.2	0.46	0.53
	10 LA	32	5.4	1.02	1.17
	10	44	6.4	0.64	0.74
	12	45	8.4	0.80	0.92

LA = Low Angle

Precipitation rates based on half-circle operation

■ *Square spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

▲ *Triangular spacing based on 50% diameter of throw*

Maxi-Paw and Maxi-Bird Nozzle Performance METRIC

Pressure bar	Nozzle	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	Precip ■ mm/h	Precip ▲ mm/h
2.0	6	-	-	-	-	-
	07 LA	6.8	0.38	6.0	16	19
	7	10.4	0.55	9.0	10	12
	8	11.0	0.68	11.4	11	13
	10 LA	8.1	0.83	13.8	25	29
	10	11.9	1.01	16.8	14	16
	12	12.3	1.32	22.2	18	20
2.5	6	11.3	0.46	7.8	7	8
	07 LA	7.1	0.44	7.2	17	20
	7	11.4	0.62	10.2	10	11
	8	11.7	0.76	12.6	11	13
	10 LA	8.9	0.92	15.6	23	27
	10	12.5	1.11	18.6	14	16
	12	12.9	1.45	24.0	18	20
3.0	6	11.5	0.51	8.4	8	9
	07 LA	7.5	0.47	7.8	17	19
	7	11.8	0.67	11.4	10	11
	8	12.1	0.83	13.8	11	13
	10 LA	9.4	1.01	16.8	23	27
	10	12.8	1.21	20.4	15	17
	12	13.3	1.59	26.4	18	21
3.5	6	11.6	0.55	9.0	8	9
	07 LA	7.6	0.50	8.4	17	20
	7	12.2	0.72	12.0	10	11
	8	12.4	0.89	15.0	12	13
	10 LA	9.6	1.09	18.0	23	27
	10	13.0	1.30	21.6	15	18
	12	13.6	1.72	28.8	19	21
4.0	6	11.6	0.58	9.6	9	10
	07 LA	7.6	0.54	9.0	18	21
	7	12.5	0.78	13.2	10	11
	8	12.7	0.94	15.6	12	14
	10 LA	9.8	1.19	19.8	25	29
	10	13.3	1.42	23.4	16	19
	12	13.7	1.86	31.2	20	23

Performance data collected in zero wind conditions

Performance data derived from tests that conform with ASABE Standards; ASABE S398.1. See page 200 for complete ASABE Test Certification Statement.

2045A Maxi-Paw and 2045-PJ Standard Angle Nozzles

2045A Maxi-Paw and 2045-PJ Low Angle Nozzles

XLR Series Water Jets

The World's Most Advanced Long-Range Rotor

XLR24

XLRADJ

Features

- Constant speed independent of operating pressure and flow rate
- Water deflector distributes water uniformly for entire throw distance
- Barrel and nozzle design optimized to maximize throw
- Nozzle is 54% larger than competition
- Innovative material selection maximize efficiency of movement
- Full- and part-circle (20-340°) in one unit
- Adjustable trajectory model provides ultimate in adaptability
- 5 nozzle options (sold separately)
- Only 2 field serviceable components – built to last reliably
- One-year trade warranty

Operating Specifications

- Radius: 81to 202 feet (25 - 62 m)
- Pressure: 30 to 120 psi (2.1 to 8.3 bar)
- Flow: 35 to 379 gpm (7.9 to 86.1 m^3/h)
- Inlet: 2" NPT, 2" BSP or 2" flange
- Nozzle trajectory: 24° fixed or adjustable (15° to 45°)
- Nozzles (sold separately):
  - 0.47 (12 mm)
  - 0.63 (16 mm)
  - 0.79 (20 mm)
  - 0.94 (24 mm)
  - 1.10 (28 mm)

Options

- Optional Jet-Breaker for improved distribution uniformity
- Inlet adapter kits available in flange, NPT and BSP configurations to convert existing inlet

Models

- IXLR24: 24° fixed trajectory with flange inlet
- IXLRADJ: Adjustable trajectory (15-45°) with flange inlet
- XLR24NPT: 24° fixed trajectory with NPT inlet
- XLRADJNPT: Adjustable trajectory (15-45°) with NPT inlet
- XLR24BSP: 24° fixed trajectory with BSP inlet
- XLRADJBSP: Adjustable trajectory (15-45°)with BSP inlet

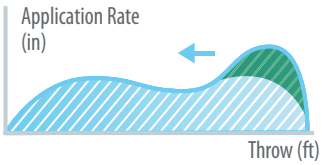
How to Specify

XLR 24 – NPT – XLRJETKIT

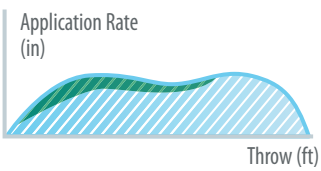
- **Optional Feature*** XLRJETKIT: Jet Breaker Kit
- **Mounting** NPT, BSP, Blank: Flange
- **Model** 24: 24°, ADJ: Adjustable
- **Model** XLR

**Order Separately*

Low pressure water distribution profile



Improved distribution uniformity with Dynamic Jet-Breaker in low pressure condition and Solid-Set systems



XLR 24 Nozzle Throw Range | Fixed 24° Trajectory

	0.47"		0.63"		0.79"		0.94"		1.10"	
Pressure psi	Flow gpm	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Radius ft.	Flow gpm	Radius ft.
30	35	81	62	96	97	99	139	102	189	104
40	40	93	71	107	112	120	161	125	219	130
50	45	103	80	117	125	133	180	141	245	151
60	50	109	87	124	137	141	197	152	268	166
70	54	113	94	129	148	147	212	160	289	176
80	57	118	101	135	158	153	227	167	309	185
90	61	122	107	141	168	158	241	174	328	193
100	64	125	113	145	177	163	254	180	346	198
110	67	128	118	148	186	166	266	184	363	202

XLR 24 Nozzle Throw Range | Fixed 24° Trajectory — METRIC

	12 mm		16 mm		20 mm		24 mm		28 mm	
Pressure bar	Flow m^3/h	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Radius m	Flow m^3/h	Radius m
2.0	7.8	24.2	13.8	28.9	21.7	29.4	31.1	30.2	42.3	30.9
2.5	8.7	26.8	15.4	31.3	24.2	33.8	34.7	35.1	47.3	36.5
3.0	9.6	29.4	16.9	33.7	26.5	38.2	38.0	39.9	51.8	42.1
3.5	10.3	31.2	18.2	35.5	28.7	40.4	41.1	42.9	56.0	45.9
4.0	11.1	32.9	19.5	37.3	30.7	42.5	43.9	45.8	59.8	49.7
4.5	11.7	33.9	20.7	38.6	32.5	43.9	46.6	47.6	63.5	52.0
5.0	12.4	34.8	21.8	39.8	34.3	45.2	49.1	49.3	66.9	54.3
5.5	13.0	35.7	22.9	41.1	35.9	46.5	51.5	50.9	70.2	56.2
6.0	13.5	36.6	23.9	42.4	37.5	47.7	53.8	52.5	73.3	58.1
6.5	14.1	37.4	24.9	43.3	39.1	48.7	56.0	53.7	76.3	59.3
7.0	14.6	38.2	25.8	44.2	40.6	49.7	58.1	54.9	79.2	60.6

The performance data were obtained under ideal testing conditions and may be adversely affected by wind and other factors. Pressure refers to pressure at nozzle. A lowered trajectory angle improves the irrigation efficiency in windy conditions. For every 3° drop of the trajectory angle the throw is reduced by aprrox. 3 to 4% Radius = radius of throw in feet. Nozzle at 1.5 m above ground level. Height = maximum stream height in meters above nozzle.

XLR ADJ Nozzle Throw Range | Adjustable Trajectory

- ***For every 3° drop of the trajectory angle, the throw is reduced by approximately 3 to 4%.***
- ***Use the XLR 24 Nozzle Throw Range Table for your pressure and nozzle diameter.***

TSJ/TSJ-PRS Series

Swing Joints Connect ¾" (1.9 cm) and 1" (2.5 cm) Rotors or Quick Coupler Valves to Lateral Pipes

Features

- Preassembled units save the contractor time and reduce installation costs
- Excellent structural integrity from the swept elbow design reduces the costs associated with fatigue related failures
- Double O Ring provides extra protection against leaks and keeps threads clean of debris making hand tightening easy
- The TSJ-PRS combines the great flow characteristics of the Rain Bird turf swing joint with an inline pressure regulating outlet elbow for controlling and maintaining constant pressure right at the rotor inlet

Operating Specifications

- Pressure rating: 315 psi at 73° F (21.7 bar at 22.8° C) (per ASTM D3139)
- ¾" joint pressure loss: 0.3 psi at 6 gpm (0.02 bar at 0.4 l/s)
- 1 " joint pressure loss: 1.5 psi at 18 gpm; 2.5 psi at 23 gpm (0.1 bar at 1,1 l/s; 0.2 bar at 1.5 l/s)
- TSJ-PRS maximum flow: 22 gpm (1.41 l/s)

TSJ-PRS Application Information

- The TSJ-PRS is not recommended for use in systems where the pressure in the lateral lines is equal to or less than the nominal regulation pressure, as the increased pressure drop may adversely affect the performance of such systems
- To reduce the effects of water hammer, Rain Bird recommends flow rates in the supply line not exceed 5 ft/sec (1.5 m/s). The TSJ-PRS is not intended to function as a water hammer prevention device
- There are no user-serviceable parts inside. The internal spring is under compression. Do not open the PRS unit under any circumstances

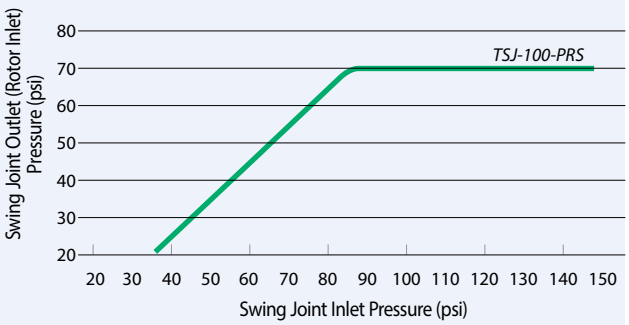
Models

- TSJ-12075: 12" (30.5 cm) long, ¾" M NPT x M NPT swing joint
- TSJ-12: 12" (30.5 cm) long, 1" M NPT x M NPT swing joint
- TSJ-100-PRS: 1" swing joint with 70 psi pressure regulator, 12" (30.5 cm) long, 1" M NPT x M NPT inlet and outlet

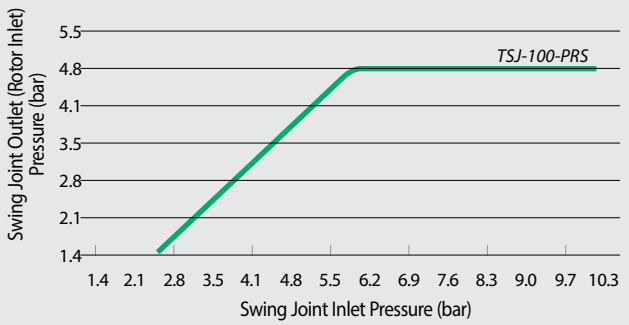
TSJ-12075, TSJ-12

TSJ-100-PRS

TSJ-PRS Pressure Regulation



TSJ-PRS Pressure Regulation **METRIC**



Valves

Major Products

Primary Applications	LFV	HV	HVF	DV	DVF	ASVF	PGA	PEB/PESB/PESB-R	EFB-CP/BPES	QC
Manual Bleed	I/E	I/E	I/E	I/E	I/E	I/E	I	I/E	I/E	
Flow Control			●		●	●	●	●	●	
Bottom Inlet				DV-A		●	●	300 PESB	BPES	●
Low Flow	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
PRS-Dial Compatible							●	●	●	
Dirty Water							●	●	●	
Non-Potable Water								●	●	●
Sites Requiring Brass									●	●
Sites Requiring Plastic	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Decoder System Compatible							●	●	●	

• DV/DVF available in globe, angle, slip x slip, and male x barb configurations. • Flows below 3 gpm (0.68 m^3/h; 0.19 l/s) install 200 mesh filter upstream. • I/E = Internal/External
• The PESB-R and EFB-CP are specifically designed with chlorine-resistant components for non-potable water applications.

Water Saving™ Water Saving Tips

- The PRS-Dial is an excellent means of regulating outlet pressure at the valve regardless of incoming pressure fluctuations. It helps ensure optimal pressure performance at the head.
- Rain Bird valves provide excellent filtration characteristics for maximum reliability in a wide range of environments.
- PESB-R and EFB-CP non-potable valves provide reliable operation in all water conditions. Valve diaphragms are composed of a rubber material that is chlorine and chemical resistant.

Low Flow Valves

Valves designed exclusively for the low flow rates of a drip irrigation system (0.2 - 10.0 gpm; 0.6 to 37.8 l/m)

Features

- The only valves in the industry made specifically for drip irrigation systems, making these the only valves that can effectively handle particles at low flow rates – patented design
- These valves contain all of the features of reliable Rain Bird DV valves, coupled with a unique diaphragm design that allows particles to pass through at extremely low flow rates, thereby preventing weeping of the valve
- Allows the filter to be safely placed downstream of the valve since these valves handle all sizes of particles
- Unique "double-knife" diaphragm coupled with 1/2" diameter seat for flawless operation at low flow rates
- Low Flow Valve is available in 3/4" In-line model
- Double-filtered pilot flow design for maximum reliability
- External bleed to manually flush the system of dirt and debris during installation and system start-up
- Internal bleed for spray-free manual operation.

Operating Range

- Flow: 0.20 to 10.0 gpm (0.6 to 37.8 l/m)
- Pressure: 15 to 150 psi (1.0 to 10.3 bar)

Electrical Specifications

- 24 VAC 50/60 Hz (cycles/sec) solenoid
- Inrush current: 0.30 (7.2 VA) at 50/60 Hz
- Holding current: 0.19 A (4.56 VA) at 50/60 Hz

Models

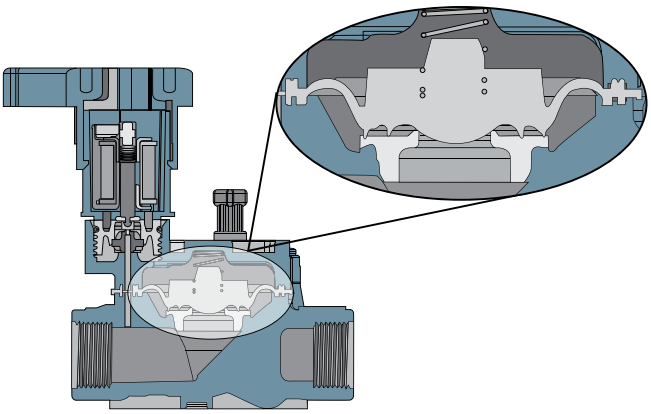
- LFV-075: 3/4" Low Flow DV Valve
- LFV-100*: 1" Low Flow DV Valve

Pressure Loss Characteristics

Flow gpm	LFV-075 psi	LFV-100 psi
0.2	3.0	3.0
1.0	3.2	3.4
2.0	3.3	3.8
4.0	3.6	5.0
6.0	4.2	6.4
8.0	6.8	7.5

Pressure Loss Characteristics METRIC

Flow l/m	LFV-075 bar	LFV-100 bar
0.6	0.21	0.21
3.6	0.22	0.23
7.8	0.23	0.26
15.0	0.25	0.34
22.8	0.28	0.44
30.0	0.47	0.52



Unique Diaphragm Design

LFV-075

Note: Also available as part of XCZLF-100-PRF (p. 160)

HV Series

High Value Valve. High Performance. Big Savings.

Features

- Patented, eccentric, balanced pressure, Buna-N diaphragm with self-cleaning 90-mesh (200 micron) pilot water filter and captured stainless steel spring – Eccentric design provides smoother closing, less water hammer
- Only four durable, captured multi-drive bonnet screws that come out with half the number of turns for fast and easy servicing – at least twice as fast as the competition
- Glass-filled polypropylene body for strength (slip by slip model bodies are PVC)
- All popular model configurations available
- Compact design, 2.54" spin radius for tight installations
- Reverse flow, normally closed design
- External bleed to manually flush system of dirt and debris during installation and system start-up
- Internal bleed for spray-free manual operation
- Operates in low-flow and Landscape Drip applications when a 200 mesh filter is installed upstream

Specifications

- Pressure: 15 to 150 PSI (1,0 to 10,3 bar)
- Flow: 0.2 to 30 GPM (0,05 to 6,82 m^3/h; 0,01 to 1,89 l/s); for flows below 3 GPM (0,68 m^3/h; 0,19 l/s) or any Landscape Drip application, use a 200 mesh filter installed upstream
- Operating Temperatures: Water temperature up to 110° F (43° C); ambient temperature up to 125° F (52° C)
- 24 VAC 50/60 Hz (cycles/sec.) solenoid
- Inrush current: 0.290A at 50/60 Hz
- Holding current: 0.091A at 50/60 Hz
- Solenoid Coil resistance: 70-85 Ohms (40° F - 110° F)

HV Valve Pressure Loss (psi)		
Flow gpm	1" HV psi	1" HV-MB psi
1	1.57	1.73
3	2.07	2.03
5	2.38	2.25
10	3.33	2.80
20	4.59	4.45
30	6.14	7.85

HV Valve Pressure Loss (bar)			METRIC
Flow m^3/h	l/m	1" HV bar	1" HV-MB bar
0.25	4.17	0.11	0.12
0.75	12.50	0.14	0.14
1.00	16.67	0.16	0.16
2.00	33.34	0.23	0.19
5.00	83.35	0.32	0.31
7.50	125.03	0.42	0.94

* *Rain Bird recommends flow rates in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.3 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer*

Dimensions

- Height: 4.62" (11.7 cm)
- Height (F): 5.62" (14.3 cm)
- Height (MB): 4.50" (11.4 cm)
- Length: 4.4" (11.2 cm)
- Length (MB): 5.68" (14.4 cm)
- Width: 3.1" (7.9 cm)

Models

- 100-HV-NPT: 1" NPT female x female*
- 100-HV-SS: 1" slip x slip
- 100-HV-MB: 1" male x barb
- 100-HVF-SS: 1" slip x slip

** Available with BSP threads. Also available with 9V DC Latching Solenoid.*

Recommendations

1. *Rain Bird recommends flow rates that result in discharge velocities in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.3 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer.*
2. *Rain Bird residential valves cannot be used with PRS pressure regulating modules.*
3. ***Not recommended for use with 2-wire decoder systems like ESP-LXD.***

How to Specify

100 - HV - SS

Optional Configuration:
SS: Slip x Slip
MB: Male x Barb

Model
HV: High Value Valve
HVF: High Value Valve w/Flow Control

Size
100: 1"

Note: For non-U.S. applications it is necessary to specify NPT or BSP thread type (1" only)

Valves

DV / DVF Series

Diaphragm Valve – The Industry Leader for Over 25 Years

Features

- Double-filtered (diaphragm and solenoid) pilot-flow design for maximum reliability and grit resistance
- Buna-N, balanced pressure diaphragm with self-cleaning 90 mesh (200 micron) pilot water filter and captive spring
- Energy-efficient, low-power encapsulated solenoid with captured plunger and 90-mesh (200 micron) solenoid filter
- Unique, easy-to-turn pressure assisted flow control mechanism (DVF models only)
- External bleed to manually flush system of dirt and debris during installation and system start-up
- Internal bleed for spray-free manual operation
- Accepts Rain Bird TBOS latching solenoid for use with most battery-operated controllers
- Operates in low-flow and Landscape Drip applications when a 200 mesh filter is installed upstream
- **Not recommended for use with two-wire control systems**

Specifications

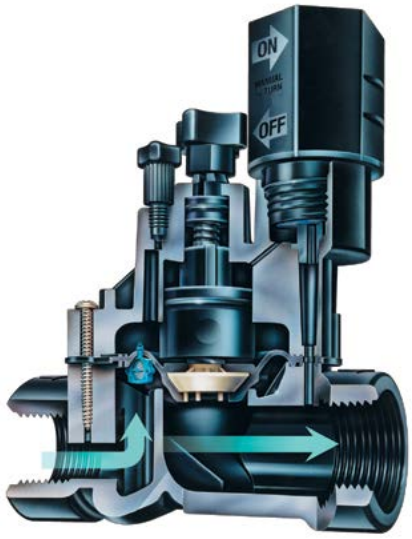
- Pressure: 15 to 150 psi (1,0 to 10,4 bar)
- 075-DV Non-Flow Control Model: 0.2 to 22 GPM (0,05 to 5,0 m^3/h; 0,01 to 1,39 l/s). For flows below 3 GPM (0,68 m^3/h; 0,19 l/s) or any Landscape Drip application, use a 200 mesh filter installed upstream
- 100-DV Non-Flow Control Model: 0.2 to 40 gpm (0,05 to 9,085 m^3/h; 0,01 to 2,52 l/s). For flows below 3 gpm (0,68 m^3/h; 0,19 l/s) or any Landscape Drip application, use a 200 mesh filter installed upstream
- 100-DVF Flow Control Model: 0.2 to 40 gpm (0,05 to 9.085 m^3/h; 0,01 to 2,52 l/s); For flows below 3 gpm (0,68 m^3/h; 0,19 l/s) or any Landscape Drip application, use a 200 mesh filter installed upstream
- Water Temperature: Up to 110° F (43° C)
- Ambient air temperature: Up to 125° F (52° C)
- 24 VAC 50/60 Hz (cycles per second) solenoid power requirement: 0.450A inrush current; 0.250A holding current
- Solenoid coil resistance: 38 Ohms

075-DV

100-DV-MB

100-DV-A

100-DVF



DVF Cutaway

How to Specify

100 - DV - MB

Size
075: ¾"
100: 1"

Model
DV: Remote Control Valve
DVF: Remote Control Valve with Flow Control

Optional Configuration:
MB: Male x Barb
A: Angle
SS: Slip x Slip

This specifies a 100-DV valve; 1" (26/34) male x barb.
Note: *For non-U.S. applications it is necessary to specify NPT or BSP thread type (1" only).*

Dimensions

DV Valves

- Height: 4½" (11.4 cm)
- Height (Angle): 5½" (14 cm)
- Length: 4⅜" (11.1 cm)
- Length (Angle): 3¾" (9.5 cm)
- Length (MB): 5¾" (14.6 cm)
- Width: 3⅓" (8.4 cm)

DVF Valves

- Height: 5⅗" (14.2 cm)
- Length: 4⅜" (11.1 cm)
- Length (MB): 5¾" (14.6 cm)
- Width: 3⅓" (8.4 cm)

Models

- 075-DV: ¾" NPT
- 100-DV: 1" NPT female x female*
- 100-DV-SS: 1" slip x slip
- 100-DV-A: 1" NPT female x female
- 100-DV-MB: 1" male x barb
- 100-DVF: 1" NPT female x female*
- 100-DVF-SS: 1" slip x slip
- 100-DVF-MB: 1" male x barb

** Available with BSP threads*

Recommendations

1. *Rain Bird recommends flow rates that result in discharge velocities in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.3 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer.*
2. *Rain Bird residential valves cannot be used with PRS pressure regulating modules.*
3. ***Not recommended for use with 2-wire decoder systems like ESP-LXD.***

DV and DVF Valve Pressure Loss (psi)

Flow gpm	075-DV ¾" psi	100-DV/100-DVF 1" psi
1	3.2	3.3
3	3.9	3.6
5	4.2	3.8
10	5.0	3.8
20	7.7	5.1
30	-	6.4
40	-	8.6

DV and DVF Valve Pressure Loss (bar) METRIC

Flow m^3/h	l/m	075-DV ¾" bar	100-DV/100-DVF 1" bar
0.23	4	0.22	0.23
0.60	10	0.26	0.24
1.20	20	0.29	0.26
3.60	60	0.45	0.32
4.50	75	0.53	0.35
6.00	100	-	0.41
9.00	150	-	0.59

100-DV Angle, MxB Valve Pressure Loss (psi)

Flow gpm	075-DV ¾" psi	100-DV/100-DVF 1" psi
1	2.8	2.5
3	3.0	2.9
5	3.2	3.0
10	3.9	3.1
20	4.3	4.3
30	5.4	7.4
40	8.2	12.7

100-DV Angle, MxB Valve Pressure Loss (bar) METRIC

Flow m^3/h	l/m	075-DV ¾" bar	100-DV/100-DVF 1" bar
0.23	4	0.19	0.17
0.60	10	0.20	0.19
1.20	20	0.22	0.21
3.60	60	0.28	0.26
4.50	75	0.30	0.30
6.00	100	0.35	0.44
9.00	150	0.56	0.86

Note: *DV/DVF Male x barb not recommended for flows exceeding 30 gpm (6.81 m^3/h, 113.56 l/m)*

ASVF Series

Anti-siphon Valve with Flow Control – The Industry Leader for Over 20 Years

Features

- Combination of the reliable DVF Angle valve and atmospheric backflow preventer in one unit
- Incorporates all features of DV/DVF Series valves
- **Not recommended for use with two-wire control systems**

Specifications

- Pressure: 15 to 150 psi (1,0 to 10,4 bar)
- 075-ASVF Flow: 0.2 to 22 GPM (0,05 to 5,0 m^3/h; 0,01 to 1,39 l/s). For flows below 3 GPM (0,68 m^3/h; 0,19 l/s) or any Landscape Drip products application, use a 200 mesh filter installed upstream
- 100-ASVF Flow: 0.2 to 40 GPM (0,05 to 9,085 m^3/h; 0,01 to 2,52 l/s). For flows below 3 GPM (0,68 m^3/h; 0,19 l/s) or any Landscape Drip products application, use a 200 mesh filter installed upstream
- Water temperature: Up to 110° F (43° C)
- Ambient air temperature: Up to 125° F (52° C)
- 24 VAC 50/60 Hz (cycles per second) solenoid power requirement: 0.450A inrush current; 0.250A holding current
- Solenoid coil resistance: 38 Ohms

Installation Notes

- Anti-siphon valve must be installed upright
- Anti-siphon unit must be installed at least 6" (15,2 cm) above the highest point of water in the pipe and sprinklers it serves
- No valve can be located downstream of the anti-siphon valve
- Anti-siphon valves must not be subjected to operating pressure for more than twelve (12) hours in any twenty-four (24) hour period
- Uniform Plumbing Code Table 603.2 Consult local codes

Dimensions

- Height: 6¼" (15.8 cm)
- Length: 6$^{1}/_{10}$" (15.5 cm)
- Width: 3⅕" (8.1 cm)

Models

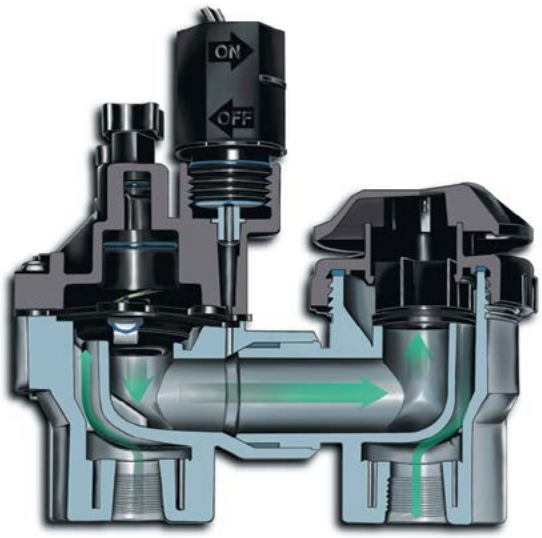
- 075-ASVF: ¾"
- 100-ASVF: 1"

Models available in NPT threads only

Recommendations

1. *Rain Bird recommends flow rates that result in discharge velocities in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.3 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer.*
2. *Rain Bird residential valves cannot be used with PRS pressure regulating modules.*
3. ***Not recommended for use with 2-wire decoder systems like ESP-LXD.***

100-ASVF



ASVF Cutaway

ASVF Valve Pressure Loss (psi)		
Flow gpm	075-ASVF ¾" psi	100-ASVF 1" psi
1	2.8	2.9
3	3.4	3.1
5	3.8	3.3
10	4.6	3.9
20	6.5	5.0
30	-	7.8
40	-	13.4

ASVF Valve Pressure Loss (bar)		METRIC	
Flow m^3/h	l/m	075-ASVF ¾" bar	100-ASVF 1" bar
0.23	3.8	0.19	0.20
0.6	10	0.23	0.21
1.2	20	0.26	0.23
3.6	60	0.39	0.31
4.5	75	0.45	0.34
6.0	100	-	0.47
9.0	150	-	0.91

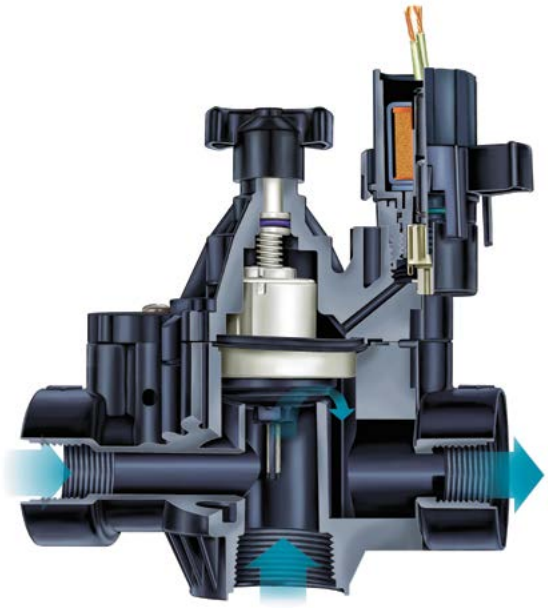
* *Rain Bird recommends flow rates in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.3 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer*

PGA Series

Plastic Globe and Angle Valves. The Toughest, Most Reliable Valves In their Class

Features

- Water-tight seal between the body and bonnet for maximum confidence, even in the most extreme conditions
- Robust construction and electrical design for quiet performance you can count on
- Filtered pilot flow to resist debris and clogging
- Slow closing to prevent water hammer and subsequent system damage
- Normally closed, forward flow design Accepts latching solenoid for use with Rain Bird battery-operated controllers
- Multi-drive screws (Phillips, flathead, hexagonal) for easy maintenance*
- Manual internal bleed operates the valve without allowing water into the valve box. This allows the pressure regulator to be adjusted without turning the valve on at the controller
- One-piece solenoid design with captured plunger and spring for easy servicing. Prevents loss of parts during field service
- Three-year trade warranty
- Accommodates optional, field-installed PRS-D pressure regulating dial to ensure optimum sprinkler performance
- Accepts latching solenoid for use with Rain Bird battery-operated controllers



PGA Cutaway

150-PGA

Extreme Durability

The PGA valve maintains a strong, worry-free seal between the body and bonnet, no matter the conditions. PGA valves were exposed to extreme temperature swings and intense pressures. The result—zero leaks.

Pressure-Resistant Seal

The PGA valve's body-to-bonnet seal is built to overcome the intense water pressure typical of many commercial sites. Faced with repeated pressure surges well into the triple digits, our valves outlasted the nearest competitor more than 2 ½ times to 1.

How to Specify

100 - PGA - PRS-D

Size
100: 1" NPT
150: 1½" NPT
200: 2" NPT

Model
PGA

Optional Feature
PRS-Dial: pressure regulating module *(must be ordered separately)*

Note: Valve and PRS-Dial module must be ordered separately. For non-U.S. applications, it is necessary to specify NPT or BSP thread type.

PGA Series (cont.)

Options

- Accommodates optional, field installed PRS-D pressure regulating module to ensure optimum sprinkler performance. Regulates up to 100 psi (6.9 bar)
- Accepts latching solenoid for use with Rain Bird battery-operated controllers up to 150 psi (10,35 bar)
- Compatible with ESP-LXD decoders

Specifications

- Pressure: 15 to 150 psi (1.04 to 10.4 bar)
- Flow without PRS-D option: 2 to150 gpm (0.45 to 34.05 m^3/h; 7.8 to 568 l/m)
- Flow with PRS-D option: 5 to 150 gpm (1.14 to 34.05 m^3/h; 19.2 to 568 l/m)
- Water temperature: Up to 110° F (43° C)
- Ambient temperature: Up to 125° F (52° C)
- 24VAC 50/60Hz (cycles/sec) solenoid power requirement
- Inrush current: 0.41A (9.9VA) at 50/60Hz
- Holding current: 0.14A (3.43VA) at 50/60Hz
- Solenoid coil resistance: 30-39 Ohms, nominal

Dimensions

Model	Height	Length	Width
• 100-PGA	7 ¼" (18.4 cm)	5 ½" (14.0 cm)	3 ¼" (8.3 cm)
• 150-PGA	8" (20.3 cm)	6 ¾" (17.2 cm)	3 ½" (8.9 cm)
• 200-PGA	10" (25.4 cm)	7 ¾" (19.7 cm)	5" (12.7 cm)

Note: *PRS-Dial adds 2" (5.1 cm) to valve height*

Models

- 100-PGA: 1" NPT
- 150-PGA: 1 ½" NPT
- 200-PGA: 2" NPT

BSP threads available; specify when ordering

Recommendations

1. *Rain Bird recommends flow rates in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.29 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer*
2. *For flows below 5 gpm (1.14 m^3/h; 19.2 l/m), Rain Bird recommends use of upstream filtration to prevent debris from collecting below the diaphragm*
3. *For flows below 10 gpm (2.27 m^3/h; 37.8 l/m) Rain Bird recommends the flow control stem be turned down two full turns from the fully open position*

PGA Series Valve Pressure Loss (psi)

Flow gpm	100-PGA Globe 1"	100-PGA Angle 1"	150-PGA Globe 1½"	150-PGA Angle 1½"	200-PGA Globe 2"	200-PGA Angle 2"
2	5.1	4.3	-	-	-	-
5	5.5	5.0	-	-	-	-
10	5.9	5.5	-	-	-	-
20	6.0	5.6	-	-	-	-
30	6.4	5.5	1.9	1.3	-	-
40	7.0	7.5	3.2	2.0	1.2	1.0
50	-	-	4.8	3.0	1.5	0.9
75	-	-	11.1	6.5	3.0	1.7
100	-	-	19.2	11.7	5.5	3.0
125	-	-	-	-	8.6	4.8
150	-	-	-	-	12.0	6.5

PGA Series Valve Pressure Loss (bar)

Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	100-PGA Globe 2.5cm	100-PGA Angle 2.5cm	150-PGA Globe 3.8cm	150-PGA Angle 3.8cm	200-PGA Globe 5.1cm	200-PGA Angle 5.1cm
0.5	7.6	0.35	0.30	-	-	-	-
1.2	20	0.38	0.35	-	-	-	-
3	50	0.41	0.38	-	-	-	-
6	100	0.43	0.38	0.10	0.07	-	-
9	150	0.48	0.51	0.22	0.14	0.08	0.07
12	200	-	-	0.38	0.23	0.12	0.07
15	250	-	-	0.61	0.36	0.17	0.10
18	300	-	-	0.86	0.51	0.24	0.13
21	350	-	-	1.16	0.70	0.33	0.18
24	400	-	-	-	-	0.43	0.23
27	450	-	-	-	-	0.54	0.30
30	500	-	-	-	-	0.66	0.36
34	568	-	-	-	-	0.83	0.45

PGA-IVM Series

NEW

Plastic Globe and Angle Valves. The Toughest, Most Reliable Valves In their Class. Now available with the Integrated Valve Module "smart solenoid" (IVM-SOL) preinstalled

Features

- **Best-in-Class Valves:** With industry-leading reliability and performance, the Rain Bird PGA Series of commercial valves are now even better with preinstalled IVM-SOL
- **Next Generation Two-Wire System:** The ESP-LXIVM Two-Wire Controller is the next leap forward—simplifying installation, improving reliability and enabling more troubleshooting features that save time
- **Performance and Reliability:** With 50% fewer connections, an IVM Smart Valve is already 200% more reliable out of the box versus using a valve and decoder
- Globe and angle configuration for flexibility in design and installation
- PVC and glass reinforced nylon construction
- Filtered pilot flow to resist debris and clogging of solenoid ports
- Slow closing to prevent water hammer and subsequent system damage
- Manual internal bleed operates the valve without allowing water into the valve box
- One-piece solenoid design with captured plunger and spring for easy servicing prevents loss of parts during field service
- Non-rising flow control handle adjusts water flows as needed
- Normally closed, forward flow design

IVM150PGA

Extreme Durability

The PGA-IVM valve maintains a strong, worry-free seal between the body and bonnet, no matter the conditions. PGA valves were exposed to extreme temperature swings and intense pressures. The result—zero leaks.

Pressure-Resistant Seal

The PGA-IVM valve's body-to-bonnet seal is built to overcome the intense water pressure typical of many commercial sites. Faced with repeated pressure surges well into the triple digits, our valves outlasted the nearest competitor more than 2 ½ times to 1.

How to Specify

IVM100 - PGA - PRS-D

Size
100: 1" NPT
150: 1½" NPT
200: 2" NPT

Model
PGAIVM

Optional Feature
PRS-Dial: pressure regulating module *(must be ordered separately)*

Note: Valve and PRS-Dial module must be ordered separately. For non-U.S. applications, it is necessary to specify NPT or BSP thread type.

PGA-IVM Series (cont.)

Options

- Accommodates optional, field installed PRS-D pressure regulating module to ensure optimum sprinkler performance. Regulates up to 100 psi (6.9 bar)

Specifications

- Pressure: 15 to 150 psi (1.04 to 10.4 bar)
- Flow without PRS-D option: 2 to150 gpm (0.45 to 34.05 m^3/h; 7.8 to 568 l/m)
- Flow with PRS-D option: 5 to 150 gpm (1.14 to 34.05 m^3/h; 19.2 to 568 l/m)
- Water temperature: Up to 110° F (43° C)
- Ambient temperature: Up to 125° F (52° C)
- 26.5 Vrms 50/60 Hz (cycles/sec) power requirement
- Inrush current: <40mA (Peak)
- Quiescent current: <0.4mA (ave.)
- Voltage range: 15.6 - 29.2 Vrms
- Compatible with LXIVM controllers

Dimensions

Model	Height	Length	Width
• IVM100PGA	7 ¼" (18.4 cm)	5 ½" (14.0 cm)	3 ¼" (8.3 cm)
• IVM150PGA	8" (20.3 cm)	6 ¾" (17.2 cm)	3 ½" (8.9 cm)
• IVM200PGA	10" (25.4 cm)	7 ¾" (19.7 cm)	5" (12.7 cm)

Note: *PRS-Dial adds 2" (5.1 cm) to valve height*

Models

- IVM100PGA: 1" Valve with IVM-SOL
- IVM150PGA: 1.5" Valve with IVM-SOL
- IVM200PGA: 2" Valve with IVM-SOL

BSP threads available; specify when ordering

Recommendations

1. *Rain Bird recommends flow rates in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.29 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer*
2. *For flows below 5 gpm (1.14 m^3/h; 19.2 l/m), Rain Bird recommends use of upstream filtration to prevent debris from collecting below the diaphragm*
3. *For flows below 10 gpm (2.27 m^3/h; 37.8 l/m) Rain Bird recommends the flow control stem be turned down two full turns from the fully open position*

PGA-IVM Series Valve Pressure Loss (psi)

Flow gpm	IVM100 PGA Globe 1"	IVM100 PGA Angle 1"	IVM150 PGA Globe 1½"	IVM150 PGA Angle 1½"	IVM200 PGA Globe 2"	IVM200 PGA Angle 2"
2	5.1	4.3	-	-	-	-
5	5.5	5.0	-	-	-	-
10	5.9	5.5	-	-	-	-
20	6.0	5.6	-	-	-	-
30	6.4	5.5	1.9	1.3	-	-
40	7.0	7.5	3.2	2.0	1.2	1.0
50	-	-	4.8	3.0	1.5	0.9
75	-	-	11.1	6.5	3.0	1.7
100	-	-	19.2	11.7	5.5	3.0
125	-	-	-	-	8.6	4.8
150	-	-	-	-	12.0	6.5

PGA-IVM Series Valve Pressure Loss (bar)

Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	IVM100 PGA Globe 2.5cm	IVM100 PGA Angle 2.5cm	IVM150 PGA Globe 3.8cm	IVM150 PGA Angle 3.8cm	IVM200 PGA Globe 5.1cm	IVM200 PGA Angle 5.1cm
0.5	7.6	0.35	0.30	-	-	-	-
1.2	20	0.38	0.35	-	-	-	-
3	50	0.41	0.38	-	-	-	-
6	100	0.43	0.38	0.10	0.07	-	-
9	150	0.48	0.51	0.22	0.14	0.08	0.07
12	200	-	-	0.38	0.23	0.12	0.07
15	250	-	-	0.61	0.36	0.17	0.10
18	300	-	-	0.86	0.51	0.24	0.13
21	350	-	-	1.16	0.70	0.33	0.18
24	400	-	-	-	-	0.43	0.23
27	450	-	-	-	-	0.54	0.30
30	500	-	-	-	-	0.66	0.36
34	568	-	-	-	-	0.83	0.45

PEB / PESB Series

Best-in-class Professional Series Plastic Irrigation Valves

Features

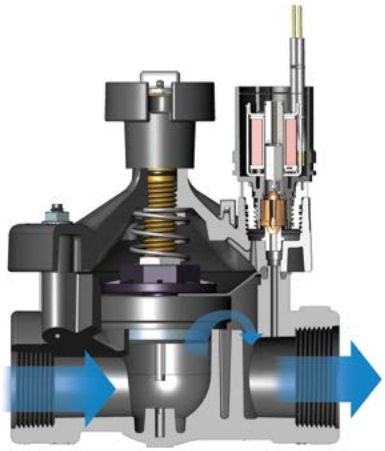
- Durable glass-filled nylon construction with fabric-reinforced rubber diaphragm for long life and reliable performance
- Globe configuration
- Normally closed, forward flow design
- Slow closing to prevent water hammer and subsequent system damage
- Low flow capability for a wide range of applications
- One-piece solenoid design with captured plunger and spring for easy servicing. Prevents loss of parts during field service
- Flow control handle adjusts water flows as needed
- Manual internal bleed manually operates the valve without allowing water into the valve box; allows pressure regulator to be adjusted without turning the valve on at the controller first
- Manual external bleed permits flushing debris from the system. Recommended for system start up and after repairs
- Stainless steel studs molded into the body. Bonnet can be attached and removed more easily and more often without damaging threads
- Nylon scrubber scrapes a stainless steel screen to clean and break down grit and plant material. Prevents debris build-up and clogging (PESB Series only)
- Five-year trade warranty

Specifications

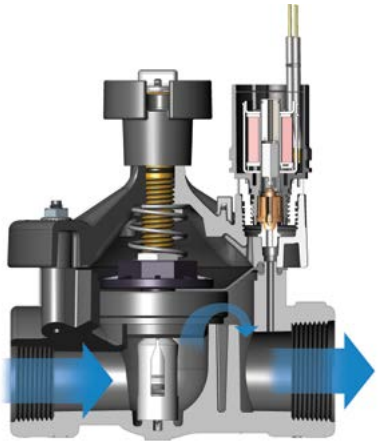
- Pressure: 20 to 200 psi (1.4 to 13.8 bar)
- Flow without PRS-D option: 0.25 to 300 GPM (0.06 to 68 m^3/h; 0.02 to 18.9 l/s)
- Flow with PRS-D option: 5 to 300 GPM (1.14 to 68 m^3/h; 0.32 to 18.9 l/s)
- Temperature: Up to 150° F (66° C)
- 24VAC 50/60Hz (cycles/sec) solenoid power requirement
- Inrush current: 0.41A (9.9VA) at 50/60Hz
- Holding current: 0.14A (3.43VA) at 50/60Hz
- Solenoid coil resistance: 30-39 Ohms, nominal

Options

- Accommodates optional, field installed PRS-D pressure regulating module to ensure optimum sprinkler performance. Regulates up to 100 psi (6.9 bar)
- Accepts latching solenoid for use with Rain Bird battery-operated controllers up to 150 psi (10,35 bar)
- Compatible with ESP-LXD decoders
- Optional purple flow control handle for non-potable water applications PEB-NP-HAN1 (1"); PEB-NP-HAN2 (1 1/2" and 2"); BPE-NP-HAN (3")



PEB Cutaway



PESB Cutaway

150-PEB

PEB-NP-HAN

150-PESB

How to Specify

100 - PEB - PRS-D

Size
100: 1" NPT
150: 1½" NPT
200: 2" NPT
300: 3" NPT

Model
PEB
PESB

Optional Feature
PRS-Dial: pressure regulating module *(must be ordered separately)*

Note: Valve and PRS-Dial module must be ordered separately. For non-U.S. applications, it is necessary to specify NPT or BSP thread type.

PEB / PESB Series (cont.)

Dimensions

Model	Height	Length	Width
• 100-PEB and 100-PESB:	6½" (16.5 cm)	4" (10.2 cm)	4" (10.2 cm)
• 150-PEB and 150-PESB:	8" (20.3 cm)	6" (15.2 cm)	6" (15.2 cm)
• 200-PEB and 200-PESB:	8" (20.3 cm)	6" (15.2 cm)	6" (15.2 cm)
• 300-PESB:	13¾" (34.6 cm)	8" (20.3 cm)	7" (17.8 cm)

Note: *The PRS-Dial option adds 2" (5.1 cm) to valve height*

Models

- 100-PEB and 100-PESB: 1" NPT
- 150-PEB and 150-PESB: 1½" NPT
- 200-PEB and 200-PESB: 2" NPT
- 300-PESB: 3" NPT NEW

BSP threads available; specify when ordering

Recommendations

1. *Rain Bird recommends flow rates in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.29 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer*
2. *For flows below 5 gpm (1.14 m³/h; 19.2 l/m), Rain Bird recommends use of upstream filtration to prevent debris from collecting below the diaphragm*
3. *For flows below 10 gpm (2.27 m³/h; 37.8 l/m) Rain Bird recommends the flow control stem be turned down two full turns from the fully open position*
4. *For PRS-Dial applications, Rain Bird recommends the installation of a pressure-regulating master valve or inline pressure regulator when the inlet pressure exceeds 100 psi (6.9 bar)*

PEB and PESB Series Valve Pressure Loss (psi)

Flow gpm	100-PEB 1"	150-PEB 1½"	200-PEB 2"
0.25	0.8	-	-
0.5	1.0	-	-
1	1.3	-	-
5	1.7	-	-
10	1.8	-	-
20	2.9	3.9	-
30	5.6	3.6	-
40	10.0	3.5	-
50	15.6	3.6	4.8
75	-	5.4	4.5
100	-	9.6	5.2
125	-	14.6	8.2
150	-	21.2	11.8
175	-	-	15.5
200	-	-	19.5

Notes

1. Loss values are with flow control fully open

2. PRS-Dial recommended for use in shaded area only

PEB and PESB Series Valve Pressure Loss (bar) METRIC

Flow m³/h	Flow l/m	100-PEB 2.5cm	150-PEB 3.8cm	200-PEB 5.1cm
0.06	1	0.06	-	-
0.3	5	0.09	-	-
0.6	10	0.10	-	-
1.2	20	0.12	-	-
3	50	0.15	-	-
6	100	0.32	0.26	-
9	150	0.68	0.24	-
12	200	-	0.26	0.33
15	250	-	0.33	0.32
18	300	-	0.42	0.32
21	350	-	0.57	0.34
24	400	-	0.74	0.41
27	450	-	0.92	0.51
30	500	-	1.14	0.64
33	550	-	1.38	0.77
36	600	-	-	0.90
39	650	-	-	1.04
42	700	-	-	1.18
45	757	-	-	1.34

300 PESB Series Valve Pressure Loss (psi)

Flow gpm	300-PESB 3" (Globe)	300-PESB 3" (Angle)
60	6.6	6.8
80	5.1	5.9
100	3.2	3.5
120	1.8	1.8
140	1.8	2.1
160	2.0	2.1
180	2.2	2.0
200	2.7	2.5
250	4.0	3.4
300	4.9	4.5

300 PESB Series Valve Pressure Loss (bar) METRIC

Flow m³/h	Flow l/m	300-PESB 3" (Globe)	300-PESB 3" (Angle)
13.63	227.12	0.46	0.47
18.17	302.83	0.35	0.41
22.71	378.54	0.22	0.24
27.25	454.25	0.12	0.12
31.80	529.96	0.12	0.14
36.34	605.66	0.14	0.14
40.88	681.37	0.15	0.14
45.42	757.08	0.19	0.17
56.78	946.35	0.28	0.23
68.14	1135.62	0.34	0.31

PE-IVM Series

NEW

Best-in-class Professional Series Plastic Irrigation Valves. Now available with the Integrated Valve Module "smart solenoid" (IVM-SOL) preinstalled

Features

- **Best-in-Class Valves:** With industry-leading reliability and performance, the Rain Bird PEB/PESB Series of commercial valves are now even better with preinstalled IVM-SOL
- **Next Generation Two-Wire System:** The ESP-LXIVM Two-Wire Controller is the next leap forward—simplifying installation, improving reliability and enabling more troubleshooting features that save time
- **Performance and Reliability:** With 50% fewer connections, an IVM Smart Valve is already 200% more reliable out of the box versus using a valve and decoder
- Body constructed of durable glass-filled nylon for long life and heavy-duty performance at 200 psi (13.80 bar) pressure
- Stainless steel studs molded into the body. Bonnet can be attached and removed more easily without damaging threads
- One-piece solenoid design with captured plunger and spring for easy servicing. Prevents loss of parts during field service
- External bleed protects the solenoid ports from debris when system is flushed
- Internal bleed operates the valve without allowing water into the valve box; allows pressure regulator to be adjusted without turning on the valve at the controller first
- Low flow operating capability (0.25 gpm; 0.06 m^3/h; 1.2 l/m) for a wide range of applications. For flows below 5 gpm (1.14 m^3/h; 19.2 l/m) or any Xerigation® application, install Rain Bird Y filter upstream
- Slow closing to prevent water hammer and subsequent system damage
- **PESBIVM only:** Scrubber scrapes its stainless steel screen clean to break down grit and plant material. Prevents debris build-up and clogging

Options

- Accommodates optional, field installed PRS-D pressure regulating module to ensure optimum sprinkler performance. Regulates up to 100 psi (6.9 bar)
- Optional purple flow control handle for non-potable water applications PEB-NP-HAN1 (1"); PEB-NP-HAN2 (1 1/2" and 2")

Specifications

- Pressure: 20 to 200 psi (1.4 to 13.8 bar)
- Flow without PRS-D option: 0.25 to 200 GPM (0.06 to 45 m^3/h; 0.02 to 12.60 l/s)
- Flow with PRS-D option: 5 to 200 GPM (1.14 to 45 m^3/h; 0.32 to 12.60 l/s)
- Temperature: Up to 150° F (66° C)
- 26.5 Vrms 50/60 Hz (cycles/sec) power requirement
- Inrush current: <40mA (Peak)
- Quiescent current: <0.4mA (ave.)
- Voltage Range: 15.6 - 29.2 Vrms
- Compatible with LXIVM controllers

IVM150PESB

How to Specify

IVM100 - PEB - PRS-D

Size
100: 1" NPT
150: 1½" NPT
200: 2" NPT

Model
PEBIVM
PESBIVM: Scrubber model

Optional Feature
PRS-Dial: pressure regulating module *(must be ordered separately)*

Note: Valve and PRS-Dial module must be ordered separately. For non-U.S. applications, it is necessary to specify NPT or BSP thread type.

PE-IVM Series (cont.)

Dimensions

Model	Height	Length	Width
• IVM100PEB / IVM100PESB:	6½" (16.5 cm)	4" (10.2 cm)	4" (10.2 cm)
• IVM150PEB / IVM150PESB:	8" (20.3 cm)	6" (15.2 cm)	6" (15.2 cm)
• IVM200PEB / IVM200PESB:	8" (20.3 cm)	6" (15.2 cm)	6" (15.2 cm)

Note: *The PRS-Dial option adds 2" (5.1 cm) to valve height*

Models

- IVM100PEB and IVM100PESB: 1" NPT
- IVM150PEB and IVM150PESB: 1½" NPT
- IVM200PEB and IVM200PESB: 2" NPT

BSP threads available; specify when ordering

Recommendations

1. *Rain Bird recommends flow rates in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.29 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer*
2. *For flows below 5 gpm (1.14 m³/h; 19.2 l/m), Rain Bird recommends use of upstream filtration to prevent debris from collecting below the diaphragm*
3. *For flows below 10 gpm (2.27 m³/h; 37.8 l/m) Rain Bird recommends the flow control stem be turned down two full turns from the fully open position*
4. *For PRS-Dial applications, Rain Bird recommends the installation of a pressure-regulating master valve or inline pressure regulator when the inlet pressure exceeds 100 psi (6.9 bar)*

PE-IVM Series Valve Pressure Loss (psi)

Flow gpm	IVM100PEB 1"	IVM150PEB 1½"	IVM200PEB 2"
0.25	0.8	-	-
0.5	1.0	-	-
1	1.3	-	-
5	1.7	-	-
10	1.8	-	-
20	2.9	3.9	-
30	5.6	3.6	-
40	10.0	3.5	-
50	15.6	3.6	4.8
75	-	5.4	4.5
100	-	9.6	5.2
125	-	14.6	8.2
150	-	21.2	11.8
175	-	-	15.5
200	-	-	19.5

PE-IVM Series Valve Pressure Loss (bar) METRIC

Flow m³/h	Flow l/m	IVM100PEB 2.5cm	IVM150PEB 3.8cm	IVM200PEB 5.1cm
0.06	1	0.06	-	-
0.3	5	0.09	-	-
0.6	10	0.10	-	-
1.2	20	0.12	-	-
3	50	0.15	-	-
6	100	0.32	0.26	-
9	150	0.68	0.24	-
12	200	-	0.26	0.33
15	250	-	0.33	0.32
18	300	-	0.42	0.32
21	350	-	0.57	0.34
24	400	-	0.74	0.41
27	450	-	0.92	0.51
30	500	-	1.14	0.64
33	550	-	1.38	0.77
36	600	-	-	0.90
39	650	-	-	1.04
42	700	-	-	1.18
45	757	-	-	1.34

Notes

1. Loss values are with flow control fully open

2. PRS-Dial recommended for use in shaded area only

PESB-R Series Valves

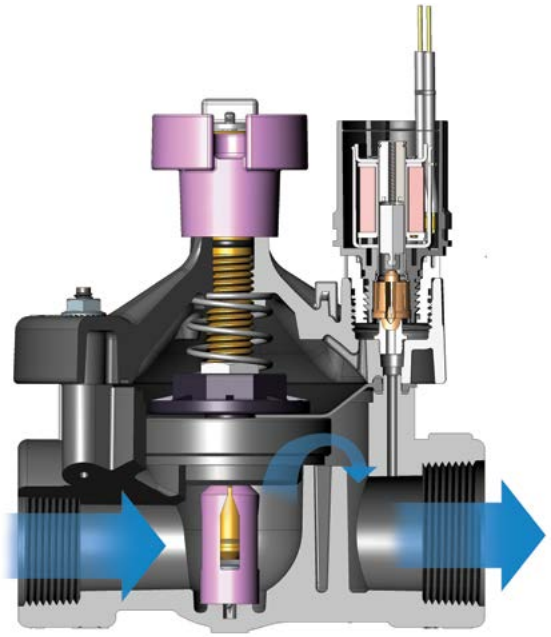
Durable Plastic – chlorine resistant Professional Plastic Irrigation Valves for reclaimed water irrigation applications

Features

- Plastic diaphragm and scrubber components molded of chlorine- and chemical-resistant plastic material
- Durable glass-filled nylon construction for long life and heavy-duty performance at 200 psi (13.80 bars) pressure
- Stainless steel studs molded into the body. Bonnet can be attached and removed easily without damaging threads
- One-piece solenoid design with captured plunger and spring for easy servicing. Prevents loss of parts during field service
- External bleed protects the solenoid ports from debris when system is flushed
- Internal bleed operates the valve without allowing water into the valve box; allows pressure regulator to be adjusted without turning on the valve at the controller first
- Slow closing to prevent water hammer and subsequent system damage
- Scrubber mechanism scrapes stainless steel screen clean to break down grit and plant material
- Purple flow control handle standard on PESB-R Series valves
- Five-year trade warranty

Options

- Accommodates optional, field installed PRS-D pressure regulating module to ensure optimum sprinkler performance. Regulates up to 100 psi (6.9 bar)
- Accepts latching solenoid for use with Rain Bird battery-operated controllers up to 150 psi (10.35 bar)
- Compatible with ESP-LXD decoders



PESB-R Cutaway

150-PESB-R

How to Specify

100 - PESBR - PRS-D

Size
100: 1" NPT
150: 1½" NPT
200: 2" NPT

Model
PESB-R: scrubber model

Optional Feature
PRS-Dial: pressure regulating module *(must be ordered separately)*

Note: Valve and PRS-Dial module must be ordered separately.

PESB-R Series Valves (cont.)

Specifications

- Pressure: 20 to 200 psi (1.38 to 13.80 bar)
- Flow: 0.25 to 200 gpm (0.06 to 45.40 m^3/h; 0.02 to 12.60 l/s)
- Flow with PRS-Dial: 5 to 200 gpm (1.14 to 45.40 m^3/h; 0.32 to 12.60 l/s)
- Temperature: Up to 150° F (66° C)
- 24VAC 50/60Hz (cycles/sec) solenoid power requirement
- Inrush current: 0.41A (9.9VA) at 50/60Hz
- Holding current: 0.14A (3.43VA) at 50/60Hz
- Solenoid coil resistance: 30-39 Ohms, nominal

Dimensions

Model	Height	Length	Width
• 100-PESB-R	6½" (16.5 cm)	4" (10.2 cm)	4" (10.2 cm)
• 150-PESB-R	8" (20.3 cm)	6" (15.2 cm)	6" (15.2 cm)
• 200-PESB-R	8" (20.3 cm)	6" (15.2 cm)	6" (15.2 cm)

Note: The PRS-Dial option adds 2" (5.1 cm) to valve height

Models

- 100-PESB-R: 1" NPT
- 150-PESB-R: 1½" NPT
- 200-PESB-R: 2" NPT

BSP threads available, specify when ordering

Recommendations

1. *Rain Bird recommends flow rates in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.29 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer*
2. *For flows below 5 gpm (1.14 m^3/h; 19.21 l/m), Rain Bird recommends use of upstream filtration to prevent debris from collecting below the diaphragm*
3. *For flows below 10 gpm (2.27 m^3/h; 37.8 l/m) Rain Bird recommends the flow control stem be turned down two full turns from the fully open position*

PESB-R Series Valve Pressure Loss (psi)

Flow gpm	100-PESB-R 1"	150-PESB-R 1½"	200-PESB-R 2"
0.25	1.6	-	-
0.5	3.0	-	-
1	1.8	-	-
5	2.9	-	-
10	2.9	-	-
20	2.6	3.5	-
30	5.8	3.1	-
40	10.2	2.3	-
50	16.0	2.1	3.7
75	-	4.3	3.3
100	-	7.5	4.7
125	-	11.9	8.6
150	-	17.0	12.6
175	-	-	14.8
200	-	-	18.9

PESB-R Series Valve Pressure Loss (bar) METRIC

Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	100-PESB-R 2.5cm	150-PESB-R 3.8cm	200-PESB-R 5.1cm
0.06	1	0.11	-	-
0.3	5	0.13	-	-
0.6	10	0.15	-	-
1.2	20	0.20	-	-
3	50	0.19	-	-
6	100	0.32	0.22	-
9	150	0.69	0.16	-
12	200	-	0.16	0.25
15	250	-	0.24	0.24
18	300	-	0.33	0.25
21	350	-	0.45	0.30
24	400	-	0.59	0.38
27	450	-	0.75	0.53
30	500	-	0.91	0.67
33	550	-	1.10	0.82
36	600	-	-	0.92
39	650	-	-	1.00
42	700	-	-	1.13
45	757	-	-	1.30

Notes

1. Loss values are with flow control fully open

2. PRS-Dial recommended for use in shaded area only

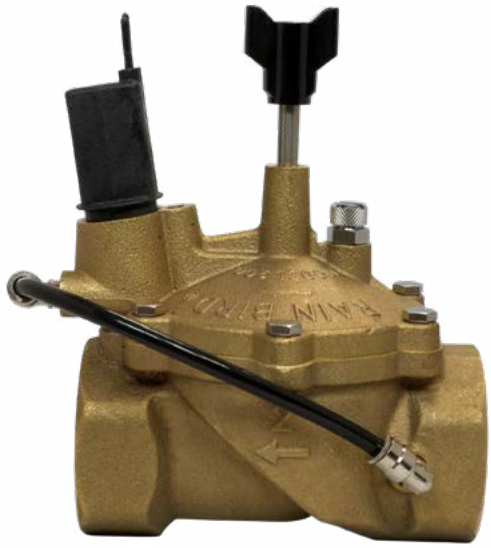
EFB-CP Series Brass Valves

Highly durable Brass Irrigation Valves - Globe Configuration

Features

- Reliable performance even in dirty water applications. Self-flushing filter resists debris build-up
- Rugged red brass construction for longer life
- Durable, fabric-reinforced diaphragm composed of EPDM, a rubber material which is chlorine and chemical resistant
- Normally closed, reverse flow design ensures valve will fail in the closed position if a tear or rip in the diaphragm occurs. Prevents flooding, water waste and landscape damage
- Slow closing to prevent water hammer and subsequent system damage
- One-piece solenoid design with captured plunger and spring for easy servicing. Prevents loss of parts during field service
- Manual internal bleed operates the valve without allowing water into the valve box. Allows pressure regulator adjustment without turning on the controller
- Manual external bleed permits flushing debris from the system. Recommended for system start up and other repairs
- Contamination-proof, self-flushing filter screen resists debris build-up. Water flow continuously flushes the screen, dislodging particles and debris before they can accumulate and clog the filter
- Reclaimed water compatible: all models now feature EPDM diaphragms and chlorine-resistant parts as standard equipment
- Three-year trade warranty

EFB-CP Series Brass Valve



200-EFB-CP

How to Specify

100 - EFB-CP - PRS-D

Size
100: 1" NPT
150: 1½" NPT
200: 2" NPT

Model
EFB-CP

Optional Feature
PRS-Dial: pressure regulating module *(must be ordered separately)*

Note: Valve and PRS-Dial module must be ordered separately.

EFB-CP Series Brass Valves (cont.)

Options

- Accommodates optional, field installed PRS-D pressure regulating module to ensure optimum sprinkler performance. Regulates up to 100 psi (6.9 bar)
- Accepts latching solenoid for use with Rain Bird battery-operated controllers up to 150 psi (10.35 bar)
- Compatible with ESP-LXD decoders
- Optional purple flow control handle for non-potable water applications IVMEFBHANB

Specifications

- Pressure: 15 to 200 psi (1.04 to 13.80 bar)
- Flow with/without PRS-D: 5 to 200 GPM (1.14 to 45.40 m^3/h; 0.32 to 12.60 l/s)
- Temperature: up to 150° F (66° C)
- 24VAC 50/60Hz (cycles/sec) solenoid power requirement
- Inrush current: 0.21A (5.0VA) at 50/60Hz
- Holding current: 0.10A (2.4VA) at 50/60Hz
- Solenoid coil resistance: 45-55 Ohms (50 nominal)

Dimensions

Model	Height	Length	Width
• 100-EFB-CP:	6" (15.2 cm)	4½" (11.4 cm)	3¼" (8.3 cm)
• 150-EFB-CP:	6½" (16.5 cm)	5½" (14 cm)	4½" (11.4 cm)
• 200-EFB-CP:	7" (17.8 cm)	6¾" (17.1 cm)	5¾" (14.6 cm)

Note: *The PRS-Dial option adds 2" (5.1 cm) to the valve height*

Models

- 100-EFB-CP: 1" NPT
- 150-EFB-CP: 1½" NPT
- 200-EFB-CP: 2" NPT*

* *BSP threads available; specify when ordering*

Recommendations

1. *Rain Bird recommends flow rates in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.29 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer*
2. *For flows below 5 gpm (1.14 m^3/h; 19.21 l/m), Rain Bird recommends use of upstream filtration to prevent debris from collecting below the diaphragm*
3. *For flows below 10 gpm (2.27 m^3/h; 37.8 l/m) Rain Bird recommends the flow control stem be turned down two full turns from the fully open position*

EFB-CP Series Valve Pressure Loss (psi)

Flow gpm	100-EFB-CP 1"	150-EFB-CP 1½"	200-EFB-CP 2"
5	0.2	-	-
10	0.7	-	-
15	1.2	-	-
20	2.1	2.3	0.5
30	5	2.9	0.6
40	8.2	2	0.8
50	13	3.3	1.1
60	-	4.6	1.8
80	-	7.5	2.4
100	-	11.8	3.8
120	-	16.6	5.9
140	-	-	7.8
160	-	-	10
180	-	-	12.5
200	-	-	15.8

EFB-CP Series Valve Pressure Loss (bar) **METRIC**

Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	100-EFB-CP 2.5cm	150-EFB-CP 3.8cm	200-EFB-CP 5.1cm
1	19	0.01	-	-
3	50	0.07	-	-
6	100	0.27	0.19	0.04
9	150	0.56	0.14	0.05
12	200	-	0.25	0.09
15	250	-	0.38	0.14
18	300	-	0.51	0.16
21	350	-	0.70	0.23
24	400	-	0.91	0.30
27	450	-	1.13	0.40
30	500	-	-	0.49
33	550	-	-	0.58
36	600	-	-	0.68
39	650	-	-	0.79
42	700	-	-	0.92
45	757	-	-	1.09

Notes

1. *Loss values are with flow control fully open*
2. *PRS-Dial module recommended for all flow rates*

EFB-CP IVM Series Brass Valves NEW

Classic Hardware. Innovative Performance.

Features

- Best-in-Class Valves: With industry-leading reliability and performance, the Rain Bird EFB-CP Series of commercial valves are now even better with preinstalled IVM-SOL
- Next Generation Two-Wire System: The ESP-LXIVM Two-Wire Controller is the next leap forward—simplifying installation, improving reliability and enabling more troubleshooting features that save time
- Performance and Reliability: With 50% fewer connections, an IVM Smart Valve is already 200% more reliable out of the box versus using a valve and decoder
- Reliable performance even in dirty water applications. Self-flushing filter resists debris build-up
- Rugged red brass construction for longer life
- Normally closed, reverse flow design ensures valve will fail in the closed position if a tear or rip in the diaphragm occurs. Prevents flooding, water waste and landscape damage
- Slow closing to prevent water hammer and subsequent system damage
- One-piece solenoid design with captured plunger and spring for easy servicing. Prevents loss of parts during field service
- Manual internal bleed operates the valve without allowing water into the valve box. Allows pressure regulator adjustment without turning on the controller
- Manual external bleed permits flushing debris from the system. Recommended for system start up and other repairs
- Contamination-proof, self-flushing filter screen resists debris build-up. Water flow continuously flushes the screen, dislodging particles and debris before they can accumulate and clog the filter
- Reclaimed water compatible: all models now feature EPDM diaphragms and chlorine-resistant parts as standard equipment
- **Options (order separately)**
- Accommodates optional, field installed PRS-D pressure regulating module to ensure optimum sprinkler performance
- Optional purple flow control handle for non-potable water applications: P/N 236927, IVMEFBHANB

Specifications

- Pressure: 15 to 200 psi (1.04 to 13.80 bar)
- Flow with/without PRS-D: 5 to 200 GPM (1.14 to 45.40 m^3/h; 0.32 to 12.60 l/s)
- Temperature: up to 150° F (66° C)

Electrical Specifications

- Power: 26.5 Vrms 50/60 Hz (cycles/sec)
- Inrush current: <40mA (Peak)
- Quiescent current: <0.4mA (ave.)
- Voltage Range: 15.6 - 29.2 Vrms
- Compatible with LXIVM controllers

EFB-CP Series Brass Valve

How to Specify

IVM 100 EFB

Size
100: 1" NPT
150: 1½" NPT
200: 2" NPT

Model
EFB-CP

Preinstalled
IVM-SOL
Solenoid

Note: Valve and PRS-Dial module must be ordered separately.

EFB-CP IVM Series Brass Valves (cont.)

Dimensions

Model	Height	Length	Width
• IVM100EFB:	6" (15.2 cm)	4½" (11.4 cm)	3¼" (8.3 cm)
• IVM150EFB:	6½" (16.5 cm)	5½" (14 cm)	4½" (11.4 cm)
• IVM200EFB:	7" (17.8 cm)	6¾" (17.1 cm)	5¾" (14.6 cm)

Note: *The PRS-Dial option adds 2" (5.1 cm) to the valve height*

Models

- IVM100EFB: 1" Brass Valve with IVM-SOL
- IVM150EFB: 1½" Brass Valve with IVM-SOL
- IVM200EFB: 2" Brass Valve with IVM-SOL

Recommendations

1. *Rain Bird recommends flow rates in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.29 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer*
2. *For flows below 5 gpm (1.14 m^3/h; 19.21 l/m), Rain Bird recommends use of upstream filtration to prevent debris from collecting below the diaphragm*
3. *For flows below 10 gpm (2.27 m^3/h; 37.8 l/m) Rain Bird recommends the flow control stem be turned down two full turns from the fully open position*

EFB-CP IVM Series Valve Pressure Loss (psi)

Flow gpm	IVM100EFB 1"	IVM150EFB 1½"	IVM200EFB 2"
5	0.2	-	-
10	0.7	-	-
15	1.2	-	-
20	2.1	2.3	0.5
30	5.0	2.9	0.6
40	8.2	2.0	0.8
50	13.0	3.3	1.1
60	-	4.6	1.8
80	-	7.5	2.4
100	-	11.8	3.8
120	-	16.6	5.9
140	-	-	7.8
160	-	-	10.0
180	-	-	12.5
200	-	-	15.8

EFB-CP IVM Series Valve Pressure Loss (bar) **METRIC**

Flow m^3/h	Flow l/m	IVM100EFB 2.5cm	IVM150EFB 3.8cm	IVM200EFB 5.1cm
1	19	0.01	-	-
3	50	0.07	-	-
6	100	0.27	0.19	0.04
9	150	0.56	0.14	0.05
12	200	-	0.25	0.09
15	250	-	0.38	0.14
18	300	-	0.51	0.16
21	350	-	0.70	0.23
24	400	-	0.91	0.30
27	450	-	1.13	0.40
30	500	-	-	0.49
33	550	-	-	0.58
36	600	-	-	0.68
39	650	-	-	0.79
42	700	-	-	0.92
45	757	-	-	1.09

Notes

1. Loss values are with flow control fully open

2. PRS-Dial module recommended for all flow rates

300-BPES Brass Valves

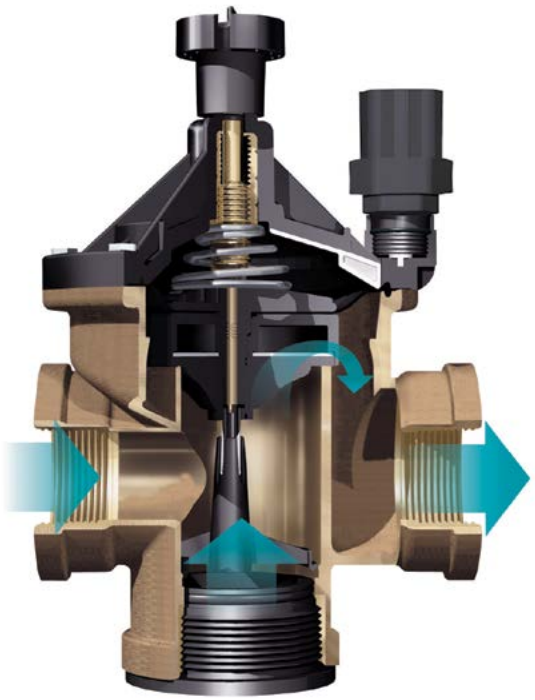
3" Brass Master Valve - Globe and angle configuration

Features

- Unique hybrid construction featuring durable red brass body and glass-filled nylon bonnet for long life at a value price
- Normally closed, forward flow design
- Slow closing to prevent water hammer and subsequent system damage
- Robust solenoid provides dependable performance even during constant operation
- Flow control handle adjusts water flows as needed and incorporates a brass thread insert for longer life
- Manual internal bleed operates the valve without allowing water into the valve box. Allows pressure regulator adjustment without turning the valve on at the controller
- Manual external bleed permits flushing debris from the system. Recommended for system start up and repairs
- Highly efficient operation with extremely low pressure loss
- Patented nylon scrubber scrapes a stainless steel screen to clean and break down grit and plant material. Prevents debris build-up and clogging
- Three-year trade warranty

Options

- Accommodates field-installed PRS-D pressure regulating module to ensure optimum sprinkler performance
- Purple flow control handle for non-potable water applications
- Latching solenoid for use with Rain Bird battery-operated controllers up to 150 psi (10.4 bar)



BPES Cutaway

300-BPES

How to Specify

300 - BPES - PRS-D

- **Size** 3" NPT
- **Model** BPES
- **Optional Feature** PRS-Dial: pressure regulating module *(must be ordered separately)*

Note: Valve and PRS-Dial module must be ordered separately. For non-U.S. applications, it is necessary to specify NPT or BSP thread type.

300-BPES Brass Valves (cont.)

Specifications

- Pressure: 20 to 200 psi (1.4 to 13.8 bar)
- Flow with/without PRS-D option: 60 to 300 gpm (13.6 to 68.1 m^3/h; 3.78 to 18.90 l/s)
- Temperature: up to 140° F (60° C)
- Power: 24 VAC 50/60 Hz (cycles/sec) solenoid
- Inrush current: 0.41 A (9.8 VA) at 50/60Hz
- Holding current: 0.14 A (3.43 VA) at 50/60Hz
- Coil resistance: 30-39 Ohms, nominal

Dimensions

Model	Height	Length	Width
• 300	13 5/8" (34.61 cm)	8" (20.32 cm)	7" (17.78 cm)

Models

- 300-BPES: 3" NPT

BSP threads available; specify when ordering

Recommendations

1. *Rain Bird recommends flow rates in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.29 m/s) in order to reduce the effects of water hammer.*
2. *For flows below 5 gpm (1.14 m^3/h; 19.2 l/m), Rain Bird recommends use of upstream filtration to prevent debris from collecting below the diaphragm.*
3. *For flows below 10 gpm (2.27 m^3/h; 37.8 l/m) Rain Bird recommends the flow control stem be turned down two full turns from the fully open position.*

BPES 3" Valve Pressure Loss (psi)

Flow gpm	Globe	Angle
60	6.6	6.8
80	5.1	5.9
100	3.2	3.5
120	1.8	1.8
140	1.8	2.1
160	2.0	2.1
180	2.2	2.0
200	2.7	2.5
250	4.0	3.4
300	4.9	4.5

BPES 3" Valve Pressure Loss (bar) METRIC

Flow m^3/h	l/s	Globe	Angle
13.6	227	0.46	0.47
24	400	0.19	0.21
36	600	0.14	0.14
48	800	0.21	0.19
60	1000	0.29	0.26
68	1136	0.34	0.31

Notes

1. Loss values are with flow control fully open
2. PRS-Dial module recommended for all flow rates

WC Series Wire Connector

Connections Made Easy

Features and Benefits

- Install Faster – the WC Series Wire Connectoris quick to install and provides reliable moisture sealing for controller and valve electrical connections you can count on
- Simplify Inventory – This is the only wire connector you'll need! It is ideal for use on two wire decoder control systems
- Avoid Call Backs – Locating and repairing a corroded wire splice costs your business time and money. Avoid unnecessary service call backs
- Use for standard controllers, valve boxes and soil moisture sensors
- Wire combinations ranging from 22ga to 8ga
- Use on connections from 24 VAC to 600 VAC
- UL 486D certified for direct burial
- The Strain Relief ensures wires are secure and won't pull apart
- Waterproof silicone sealant protects against corrosion
- UV-resistant material ensures product performance does not degrade even after long periods of exposure to sunlight

Models

- WC20: Direct Bury Silicone Tube, Red Yellow Wire Nut, Bag of 20

Wire Combinations (for solid and stranded wire)

WC20	
2-3 #10	2#18
2-5 #12	1 #8 w/2 #18
2-5 #14	3 #10 w/1 #18
4-6 #16	3 #12 w/3 #18
3 #14 w/2 #18	

The combinations listed are only a sample of the most common wire combinations.

WC20

PRS-Dial

Pressure Regulating Module

Features

- The PRS-Dial is an excellent means of regulating outlet pressure at the valve regardless of incoming pressure fluctuations. The visible scale makes adjustment quick and easy. The regulator fits all Rain Bird PGA, PEB, PESB, PESB-R, EFB-CP, and BPES series valves
- Regulates and maintains constant outlet pressure between 15 and 100 psi (1.04 to 6.90 bar) within ±5 psi (±0.34 bar)
- Ergonomic design with snap-tight cover to prevent vandalism
- Waterproof dial cartridge eliminates fogging and binding
- Schrader valve connects pressure hose gauge
- Easy field installation. PRS-Dial threads underneath the solenoid and adapter
- Corrosion-resistant glass-filled nylon for rugged performance

Operating Range

- Pressure: Up to 100 psi (6.90 bar)*
- Regulation: 15 to 100 psi (1.04 to 6.90 bar)
- Flow: Refer to chart

* *While the PRS-Dial unit can withstand pressures up to 200 psi (13.8 bar), accurate pressure regulation can be maintained only up to 100 psi (6.9 bar)*

Model

- PRSDIAL

Application Information

- Proper operation requires inlet pressure to be a minimum of 15 psi (1.04 bar) higher than desired outlet pressure
- For areas with very high pressure or uneven terrain, install sprinklers with PRS pressure regulating stems and/or SAM check valves
- When inlet pressure exceeds 100 psi (6.90 bar), a pressure regulating master valve or inline pressure regulator is recommended
- Rain Bird does not recommend using the pressure regulating module for applications outside the recommended flow ranges
- To reduce the effects of water hammer, Rain Bird recommends flow rates in the supply line not to exceed 7.5 ft/sec (2.29 m/s)
- For flows below 10 gpm (2.27 m^3/h; 37.8 l/m), Rain Bird recommends the flow control stem be turned down two full turns from the fully open position

Valve Flow Ranges*

Model	gpm	m^3/h	l/m
100-PGA	5-40	1.14-9.08	19.2-151
150-PGA	30-100	6.81-22.70	113-378
200-PGA	40-150	9.08-34.05	151-568
100-PEB	5-50	1.14-11.35	19.2-189
150-PEB	20-150	4.54-34.05	76-568
200-PEB	75-200	17.03-45.40	284-757
300-PESB	60-300	13.62-68.10	227-1136
100-PESB/PESB-R	5-50	1.14-11.35	19.2-189
150-PESB/PESB-R	20-150	4.54-34.05	76-568
200-PESB/PESB-R	75-200	17.03-45.40	284-757
100-EFB-CP	5-50	1.14-11.35	19.2-189
125-EFB-CP	20-80	4.54-18.16	76-302
150-EFB-CP	20-120	4.54-31.78	76-529
200-EFB-CP	20-200	4.54-45.40	76-757
300-BPES	60-300	13.62-68.10	227-1136

** These are the valve flow ranges.*

PRS-Dial

PRS-Dial cutaway

150-PEB with PRS-Dial Installation

300-BPES with PRS-Dial Installation

Quick-Coupling Valves

Convenient water access in potable and non-potable systems

Features

- Optional locking cover on models 33-DLRC, 44-LRC, 5-LRC, 33-DNP, 44-NP, and 5-NP (use 2049 key to unlock). Metal cover on model 7 only
- One-piece body design (models 3-RC, 5-RC and 7)
- Two-piece body design for easy servicing (models 33-DRC, 44-LRC, 44-RC, 33-DNP, and 44-NP)
- Strong corrosion-resistant stainless steel spring prevents leakage
- Thermoplastic cover for durability
- 33-DNP, 44-NP, and 5-NP covers marked with "Do Not Drink!" warnings in English and Spanish
- Three-year trade warranty

Specifications

- Pressure: 5 to 125 psi (0.35 to 8.63 bar)
- Flow: 10 to 125 gpm (2.27 to 28.38 m^3/h; 37.8 to 473 l/m)
- 33-DNP, 44-NP, and 5-NP flow: 10 to 70 gpm (2.27 to 15.89 m^3/h; 37.8 to 265 l/m)

Dimensions (height)

- 3-RC: 4¼" (10.8 cm)
- 33-DRC: 4⅜" (11.1 cm)
- 33-DLRC: 4⅝" (11.7 cm)
- 44-RC: 6" (15.2 cm)
- 44-LRC: 6" (15.2 cm)
- 5-RC: 5½" (14.0 cm)
- 5-LRC: 5½" (14.0 cm)
- 7: 5¾" (14.6 cm)
- 33-DNP: 4⅜" (11.1 cm)
- 44-NP: 6" (15.2 cm)
- 5-NP: 5½" (14.0 cm)

Models

- 3-RC: ¾" NPT Rubber Cover, 1-Piece Body
- 33-DRC: ¾" NPT Double Track Key Lug, Rubber Cover, 2-Piece Body
- 33-DLRC: ¾" NPT Double Track Key Lug, Locking Rubber Cover, 2-Piece Body
- 44-RC: 1" NPT Rubber Cover, 2-Piece Body
- 44-LRC: 1" NPT Locking Rubber Cover, 2-Piece Body
- 5-RC: 1" NPT Rubber Cover, 1-Piece Body
- 5-LRC: 1" NPT Locking Rubber Cover, 1-Piece Body
- 7: 1½" NPT Metal Cover, 1-Piece Body
- 5-RC-BSP: 1" BSP Rubber Cover, 1-Piece Body, BSP threaded
- 5-LRC-BSP: 1" BSP Locking Rubber Cover, 1-Piece Body, BSP threaded
- 33-DNP: ¾" NPT Non-potable, Purple Locking Rubber Cover, 2-Piece Body
- 44-NP: 1" NPT Non-potable, Purple Locking Rubber Cover, 2-Piece Body
- 5-NP: 1" NPT Non-potable, Purple Locking Rubber Cover, 1-Piece Body

Quick-Coupling Valves Pressure Loss (psi)

Flow	3-RC	33-DRC 33-DLRC 33-DNP	44-RC 44-LRC 44-NP	5-RC 5-LRC 5-NP	7
gpm	¾"	¾"	1"	1"	1½"
10	1.8	2	-	-	-
15	4.7	4.3	2.2	-	-
20	7.2	7.6	4.4	-	-
30	-	-	11.5	4.1	-
40	-	-	-	7.3	-
50	-	-	-	11	1.7
60	-	-	-	15.7	2.5
70	-	-	-	21.5	3.6
80	-	-	-	-	4.9
100	-	-	-	-	8.4
125	-	-	-	-	14

Quick-Coupling Valves Pressure Loss (bar)

Flow		3-RC	33-DRC 33-DLRC 33-DNP	44-RC 44-LRC 44-NP	5-RC 5-LRC 5-NP	7
m^3/h	l/m	1.9 cm	1.9 cm	2.5 cm	2.5 cm	3.8 cm
2.3	38	0.12	0.12	-	-	-
4	67	0.41	0.42	0.23	-	-
5	83	0.57	0.62	0.4	-	-
6	100	-	-	0.62	-	-
7	117	-	-	0.83	0.3	-
8	133	-	-	-	0.4	-
9	150	-	-	-	0.5	-
10	167	-	-	-	0.61	-
12	200	-	-	-	0.85	0.13
14	233	-	-	-	1.15	0.18
16	267	-	-	-	1.5	0.25
22	367	-	-	-	-	0.54
28	473	-	-	-	-	0.97

Quick-Coupling Valve Cutaway

Quick Coupling Valves

Valve Keys

Quick-Coupling Keys

Features

- Key threads into top of quick-coupling valve to provide water access

Models

- 33-DK: ¾" NPT
- 44-K: 1" NPT
- 55-K-1: 1" NPT
- 7-K: 1½" NPT

55-K-1

Corresponding Valve Keys

Valve	Key	Top Pipe Threads Valve	Top Pipe Threads Valve
3-RC	33-DK	3/4"	1/2"
33-DRC/33-NP	33-DK	3/4"	1/2"
44-RC/44-NP	44-K	1"	3/4"
5-RC/5-NP	55-K-1	1"	-
7	7-K	1 1/2"	1 1/4"

SH Series

Hose Swivel

Features

- Attaches water hose to quick-coupling valve key
- Swivels up to 360°
- Allows hose to be pulled in any direction
- Prevents hose damage

Specifications

- SH-0: ¾" NPT female pipe thread x ¾" NPT male hose thread
- SH-1: 1" NPT female pipe thread x ¾" NPT male hose thread
- SH-2: 1" NPT female pipe thread x 1" NPT male hose thread
- SH-3: 1½" NPT female pipe thread x 1" NPT male hose thread

Models

- SH-0
- SH-1
- SH-2*
- SH-3

**Available with BSP threads*

SH-0

Locking Cover Key

Features

- Locks and unlocks the optional locking cover on quick-coupling valves
- Operates the valve marker compression lock
- Compatible with models 33-DLRC, 33-DNP, 44-LRC, 44-NP, 5-LRC, and 5-NP

Model

- 2049 Cover Key

2049

24 VAC Solenoid Valves Wire Sizing – 50Hz

9.8 VA Valves (EZ) with 26.5 Volt Transformers - Equivalent Feet of Circuit

80 psi (5.5 bar) Water Pressure at Valve

Common Wire Size	Control Wire Size 18 •	16 •	14 •	12 •	10 •	8 •	6 •	4 •
18	3700							
16	4600	6000						
14	5400	7400	9600					
12	6000	8600	11800	15200				
10	6500	9600	13700	18700	24200			
8	6900	10400	15400	21800	29700	38500		
6	7100	10900	16600	24300	34600	47100	60600	
4	7300	11300	17500	26300	38800	55100	74600	97000

100 psi (6.9 bar) Water Pressure at Valve

Common Wire Size	Control Wire Size 18 •	16 •	14 •	12 •	10 •	8 •	6 •	4 •
18	3200							
16	4000	5200						
14	4700	6400	8300					
12	5200	7400	10200	13200				
10	5600	8300	11900	16200	20900			
8	5900	9000	13300	18900	25700	33300		
6	6100	9500	14300	21100	29900	40700	52400	
4	6300	9800	15100	22800	33500	47700	64600	83900

125 psi (8.6 bar) Water Pressure at Valve

Common Wire Size	Control Wire Size 18 •	16 •	14 •	12 •	10 •	8 •	6 •	4 •
18	2900							
16	3500	4600						
14	4100	5700	7400					
12	4600	6600	9000	11700				
10	5000	7400	10500	14400	18600			
8	5300	8000	11800	16800	22800	29600		
6	5400	8400	12700	18700	26600	36200	46600	
4	5600	8700	13400	20200	29800	42300	57300	74600

150 psi (10.4 bar) Water Pressure at Valve

Common Wire Size	Control Wire Size 18 •	16 •	14 •	12 •	10 •	8 •	6 •	4 •
18	2600							
16	3200	4100						
14	3700	5000	6600					
12	4100	5900	8100	10400				
10	4500	6600	9400	12800	16600			
8	4700	7100	10500	15000	20400	26400		
6	4900	7500	11400	16700	23800	32300	41600	
4	5000	7800	12000	18100	26600	37800	51300	66600

200 psi (13.8 bar) Water Pressure at Valve

Common Wire Size	Control Wire Size 18 •	16 •	14 •	12 •	10 •	8 •	6 •	4 •
18	2400							
16	2900	3800						
14	3400	4700	6100					
12	3800	5500	7500	9700				
10	4100	6100	8800	11900	15500			
8	4400	6600	9800	13900	19000	24600		
6	4500	7000	10600	15500	22100	30100	38700	
4	4600	7200	11100	16800	24800	35200	47700	62000

Commercial Valve Wire Sizing Procedure

Step 1

Determine actual distance, along wire run, from controller out to the first valve on a circuit and between each succeeding valve on a multiple valve circuit. Example: (Two watt solenoid, 26.5 volt transformer, 50Hz, at 150 psi water pressure at valves.)

Step 2

Calculate the equivalent circuit length for each valve circuit on the controller. (See chart to left)

Step 3

Selecting Common Wire Size: Using the longest equivalent length calculated above, go to the appropriate valve chart and select a common wire and a control wire that are as close to the same size as possible (the common wire size should always be equal to or one size larger than the control wire size.) In the example above, the circuit for station #3 has the longest equivalent length, 7000 feet. In the chart (for this example use the chart for 150 psi water pressure at the valve and a 26.5 volt transformer) select a wire size combination of size 14 and 12 wire. Select common wire as size 12 wire. Since one common wire shall be used for all valves on the controller, you have now established the common wire size for that controller as size 12 wire.

Step 4

Sizing Circuit Control Wires: Reading only from the row for the common wire size selected in Step 3 (size 12), proceed to select each control wire size from the chart using the calculated equivalent length for each circuit.

EXAMPLE:

Station #1: Equiv. Length = 1 valve x 2000 ft. = 2000 ft. select size 18 control wire

Station #2: Equiv. Length = (1 valve x 1000 ft.) + (2 valves x 2000 ft.) = 5000 ft. select size 16 control wire

Station #3: Equiv. Length = (1 valve x 500 ft.) + (2 valves x 1000 ft.) + (3 valves x 1500 ft.) = 7000 ft. select size 14 control wire

24 VAC Solenoid Valves Wire Sizing – 60Hz

9.8 VA Valves (EZ) with 26.5 Volt Transformers - Equivalent Feet of Circuit

80 psi (5.5 bar) Water Pressure at Valve

Common Wire Size	Control Wire Size 18 •	16 •	14 •	12 •	10 •	8 •	6 •	4 •
18	3200							
16	4000	5200						
14	4700	6400	8300					
12	5200	7500	10200	13200				
10	5700	8300	11900	16200	21000			
8	6000	9000	13300	18900	25800	33400		
6	6200	9500	14400	21100	30100	40900	52600	
4	6300	9800	15200	22900	33700	47800	64800	84200

100 psi (6.9 bar) Water Pressure at Valve

Common Wire Size	Control Wire Size 18 •	16 •	14 •	12 •	10 •	8 •	6 •	4 •
18	2900							
16	3500	4600						
14	4100	5600	7300					
12	4600	6600	9000	11700				
10	5000	7400	10500	14300	18600			
8	5300	8000	11800	16700	22800	29500		
6	5400	8400	12700	18700	26500	36100	46500	
4	5600	8700	13400	20200	29700	42200	57200	74400

125 psi (8.6 bar) Water Pressure at Valve

Common Wire Size	Control Wire Size 18 •	16 •	14 •	12 •	10 •	8 •	6 •	4 •
18	2400							
16	3000	3900						
14	3500	4800	6300					
12	3900	5600	7700	9900				
10	4300	6300	9000	12200	15800			
8	4500	6800	10000	14300	19400	25200		
6	4600	7100	10800	15900	22700	30800	39700	
4	4700	7400	11400	17200	25400	36100	48800	63500

150 psi (10.4 bar) Water Pressure at Valve

Common Wire Size	Control Wire Size 18 •	16 •	14 •	12 •	10 •	8 •	6 •	4 •
18	2200							
16	2700	3500						
14	3100	4300	5600					
12	3500	5000	6800	8800				
10	3800	5600	8000	10900	14100			
8	4000	6000	8900	12700	17300	22400		
6	4100	6300	9600	14100	20100	27400	35300	
4	4200	6600	10200	15300	22600	32100	43400	56500

200 psi (13.8 bar) Water Pressure at Valve

Common Wire Size	Control Wire Size 18 •	16 •	14 •	12 •	10 •	8 •	6 •	4 •
18	1800							
16	2300	2900						
14	2600	3600	4700					
12	3000	4200	5800	7500				
10	3200	4700	6800	9200	12000			
8	3400	5100	7600	10800	14700	19000		
6	3500	5400	8200	12000	17100	23300	30000	
4	3600	5600	8600	13000	19200	27300	36900	48000

Commercial Valve Wire Sizing Procedure

Step 1

Determine actual distance, along wire run, from controller out to the first valve on a circuit and between each succeeding valve on a multiple valve circuit. Example: (Two watt solenoid, 26.5 volt transformer, 60Hz, at 150 psi water pressure at valves.)

Step 2

Calculate the equivalent circuit length for each valve circuit on the controller. (See chart to left)

Step 3

Selecting Common Wire Size: Using the longest equivalent length calculated above, go to the appropriate valve chart and select a common wire and a control wire that are as close to the same size as possible (the common wire size should always be equal to or one size larger than the control wire size.) In the example below, the circuit for station #3 has the longest equivalent length, 7000 feet. In the chart (for this example use the chart for 150 psi water pressure at the valve and a 26.5 volt transformer) select a size 12 wire for both common and control wire. Since one common wire shall be used for all valves on the controller, you have now established the common wire size for that controller as size 12 wire.

Step 4

Sizing Circuit Control Wires: Reading only from the row for the common wire size selected in Step 3 (size 12), proceed to select each control wire size from the chart using the calculated equivalent length for each circuit.

EXAMPLE:

Station #1: Equiv. Length = 1 valve x 2000 ft. = 2000 ft. select size 18 control wire

Station #2: Equiv. Length = (1 valve x 1000 ft.) + (2 valves x 2000 ft.) = 5000 ft. select size 16 control wire

Station #3: Equiv. Length = (1 valve x 500 ft.) + (2 valves x 1000 ft.) + (3 valves x 1500 ft.) = 7000 ft. select size 12 control wire

PVB Professional Series Valve Boxes

The PVB Series valve box provides rugged, no-nonsense dependability, with a price tag that can meet any budget

Features

- Light & durable construction
- Side ridges for additional side wall support
- Pre-molded pipe slots
- Bottom flanges to help prevent sinking
- Four colors: available in green, black, tan and purple
- Multiple configurations designed to provide tight seals and easy maintenance access
- Earth-friendly, LEED-compliant material made of 100% recycled materials (black boxes and black lids only)

6" Round Valve Box	10" Round Valve Box	Mini Standard Valve Box	Standard Valve Box	Standard Extension	Jumbo Valve Box	Jumbo Extension
SIZE						
Top Opening: 6 ⅛" diameter Bottom Opening: 8 ⅝" diameter	Top Opening: 10" diameter Bottom Opening: 12 ⅬⅥ" diameter	Top Opening: 15" L x 9 ½" W Bottom Opening: 18" L x 12 ½" W x 10" H	Top Opening: 18 ¼" L x 13" W Bottom Opening: 21 ¼" L x 15 ⅝" W x 12" H	Top Opening: 17" L x 11 ¾" W Bottom Opening: 18 ⅞" L x 13 ⅝" W x 6 ¾" H	Top Opening: 22 ¼" L x 16 ⅜" W Bottom Opening: 25 ¼" L x 19 ⅜" W x 12" H	Top Opening: 21 ⅜" L x 15 ⅞" W Bottom Opening: 22 ⅛" L x 16 ⅜" W x 6 ⅝" H
ADDITIONAL FEATURES						
• Snap-in overlapping lid • Skid-resistant texture • Body built with three ridges for additional sidewall support	• Overlapping lid with bolt hole and twist lock • Skid-resistant lid texture • Body built with double ridges for additional sidewall support	• Our compact alternative to a standard size box • Drop-in lid • Skid-resistant lid texture	• Drop-in lockable lid • Skid-resistant lid texture • Double ledge lid support • Ridge adds additional support to sidewalls	• Overlapping lockable lid • Skid-resistant lid texture • Body can be used to extend the PVB Standard series • Body can be used as a 6" deep box	• Drop-in lockable lid • Skid-resistant lid texture • Double ledge lid support • Ridge adds additional support to sidewalls	• Overlapping lockable lid • Skid-resistant lid texture • Body can be used to extend the PVB Jumbo series • Body can be used as a 6" deep box
MODELS						
• PVB6RND: 6" round black body & overlapping green lid	• PVB10RND: 10" round black body & overlapping green lid	• PVBMST: 10" mini-standard black body & drop-in green lid	• PVBSTD: 12" standard black body & drop-in green lid • PVBSTDP: 12" standard purple body & drop-in purple lid	• STDEXT body can extend the Standard Valve box by 6" in height • STDEXT body can be used as a 6" deep box to reduce digging • PVBSTDEXT: 6" black body & overlapping green lid • PVBSTDEXTT: 6" tan body & overlapping tan lid	• PVBJMB: 12" black body & drop-in green lid • PVBJMBP: 12" purple body & drop-in purple lid	• PVBJMBEXT: 6" black body & overlapping green lid

VB Series Valve Boxes

Commercial grade boxes that are loaded with a rich set of industry-leading features

Features

- Strength and Stability – Multiple sizes and shapes are designed with corrugated sides and wide flange bases for maximum durability, compression strength, and stability
- Smart Lid Design – Designed with no holes to keep out pests, beveled edges to minimize damage potential from turf equipment, and for easy hand and shovel access
- Flexible Installations – Interlocking stacking capabilities, extension models and pipe hole knockouts support deeper and flexible installations
- Environmentally Friendly – Earth-friendly, LEED-compliant material made of 100% recycled materials (black boxes and black lids only)

7 Inch Round Valve Box	10 Inch Round Valve Box	Standard Valve Box	Standard Extension	Jumbo Valve Box	Jumbo Extension	Super Jumbo Valve Box	Maxi Jumbo Valve Box
SIZE							
Bottom Diameter: 8.4 inches (21,4 cm) Height: 9.2 inches (23,4 cm)	Bottom Diameter: 11.8 inches (30,0 cm) Height: 10.2 inches (26,0 cm)	Length: 23.2 inches (59,0 cm) Width: 19.3 inches (49,1cm) Height: 12.5 inches (31,8 cm)	Length: 20.0 inches (50,8 cm) Width: 14.75 inches (37,5 cm) Height: 6.75 inches (17,1 cm)	Length: 27.6 inches (70,0 cm) Width: 21.0 inches (53,2 cm) Height: 12.5 inches (31,6 cm)	Length: 24.4 inches (62,0 cm) Width: 17.9 inches (45,5 cm) Height: 6.75 inches (17,2 cm)	Length: 33.1 inches (84,1 cm) Width: 23.9 inches (60,7 cm) Height: 15.0 inches (38,1 cm)	Length: 40.4 inches (102,5 cm) Width: 27.1 inches (68,9 cm) Height: 18.0 inches (45,7 cm)
ADDITIONAL FEATURES							
• Easily removable knock-outs simplify pipe placement and reduce installation time • Four equally spaced knock-outs accommodate up to 2.0" diameter pipe	• Easily removable knock-outs simplify pipe placement and reduce installation time • Four equally spaced knock-outs accommodate up to 2.0" diameter pipe	• Two large center knock-outs accommodate up to 3 1/2" (8.9 cm) diameter pipe and eleven knock-outs accommodate up to 2" (5.0 cm) diameter pipe	• Extension models support deeper and more flexible installations	• Easily removable knock-outs simplify pipe placement and reduce installation time • Two large center knock-outs accommodate up to 3.5" diameter pipe. (Extensions do not have knock-outs)	• Extension models support deeper and more flexible installations	• Easily removable knock-outs simplify pipe placement and reduce installation time • Thirteen large knock-outs accommodate up to 3.5" diameter pipe	• Easily removable knock-outs simplify pipe placement and reduce installation time. Six large knock-outs on the ends accommodate up to 5.0" diameter pipe and 12 knock-outs on the sides accommodate up to 3.0" diameter pipe
MODELS							
• VB7RND: 7" Round Body & Green Lid • VB7RNDB: 7" Round Body Only • VB7RNDBKL: Black Lid • VB7RNDGL: Green Lid • VB7RNDPL: Purple Lid	• VB10RND: 10" Round Body & Green Lid • VB10RNDB: 10" Round Body Only • VB10RNDL: Green Lid • VB10RNDPL: Purple Lid • VB10RNDBKL: Black Lid • VB10RNDH: 10" Round Body & Locking Green Lid	• VBSTD: Standard Body & Green Lid • VBSTDB: Standard Body Only • VBSTDL Green Lid • VBSTDPL: Purple Lid • VBSTDH: Standard Body & Locking Green Lid • VBSTDBKL: Black Lid	• VBSTD6EXTB: Standard Extension Body Only	• VBJMB: Jumbo Body & Green Lid • VBJMBB: Jumbo Body Only • VBJMBL: Green Lid • VBJMBPL: Purple Lid • VBJMBH: Jumbo Body & Locking Green Lid • VBJMBBKL: Black Lid	• VBJMB6EXTB: Jumbo Extension Body Only	• VBSPRH: Super Jumbo Body & 2 Lock Green Lid	• VBMAXH: Maxi-Jumbo Body & 2 Lock Green Lid

LOCKING SYSTEMS

- VBLOCKH: Hex head ⅜" x 2¼" (1.0 x 5.7 cm) bolt, washer, and clip
- VBLOCKP: Penta head ⅜" x 2¼" (1.0 x 5.7 cm) bolt, washer, and clip

VANDAL RESISTANT

Controllers

Water Saving™ Water Saving Tips

- A Seasonal Adjust feature is available on all Rain Bird AC-powered controllers, allowing users to easily adjust irrigation schedules to changing seasonal landscape water requirements. The ESP-LX Series Controllers also feature an automated Monthly Seasonal Adjust feature to help save water through automatic adjustments every month of the year. LNK2 WiFi Module compatible controllers can be adjusted daily with the Automatic Seasonal Adjustment feature in the Rain Bird App.
- Water savings can also be optimized through daily irrigation schedule adjustments which fine-tune watering based on current weather. All ESP-LX series controllers can easily be upgraded to include smart weather-based/ET or soil moisture irrigation control capability by adding a local rain sensor or soil moisture sensor.
- All Rain Bird controllers simplify conservation through a variety of flexible programming features. With the touch of a button, the ESP-ME3 and ESP-TM2 can recall a previously saved "Contractor Default" irrigation program; the ESP-LX Series "Delayed Recall" feature automatically reverts to typical watering programs after a user-set time period.

Major Products	NEW Works with IQ4	Wi-Fi READY	Wi-Fi READY	Wi-Fi READY	NEW Works with IQ4	Works with IQ4		Bluetooth
Primary Applications	**ESP-LXIVM/PRO**	**RC2**	**ESP-TM2**	**ESP-ME3**	**LXME2/ PRO**	**ESP-LXD**	**ESP-9V**	**TBOS BT**
Residential		●	●	●			●	●
Light Commercial	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Commercial/Industrial	●				●	●		●
Type of Controller								
Battery Operated							●	●
Indoor Location	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Outdoor Location	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Features								
Stations (up to)	60/240	8	12	22	48	200	6	6
Programs (up to)	10/40	3	3	4	40	4	6	3
Station Timing (up to)	96 hr	6 hr	6 hr[1]	6 hr[1]	96 hr[1]	12 hr[1]	12 hr	12 hr
Number of Starts per Program (up to)	8	4	4	6	10	8	6	8
Surge protection	●	●	●	●	●	●		
230VAC Option	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Master Valve/Pump Start	●[2]	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	Multi-station models only	
Water Budgeting	●[4]	●	●	●	●[4]	●[4]	●	●
Individual Program/Zone Shut-Off	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Rain Delay	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Mobile App Programmable		●	●[7]	●		●		●
Sensor Terminals, Status Indicator and Override	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Delay Between Stations (up to)	0 - 60 min.		9 hrs	9 hrs	0 - 60 min.	0 - 10 min.		
Flow Sensing	●			●	●[5]	●		
Simultaneous Multi-Station Operation	●				●	●		●
Cycle + Soak™	●	●		●[6]	●	●		
Overlapping Programs	●				●	●	●	
Manual On/Off	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Remote Control Compatible	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Diagnostic Test	●				●	●		
Diagnostic Valve Circuit Breaker	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Out-of-Valve Box Programming								●
Submersible (up to)							3.3 ft (1 m)	3.3 ft (1 m)
Vandal/Tamper Resistant								●
Self-Cleaning Solenoid								●
Low Battery Indicator							●	●
Save / Restore Programs	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Master Valve ON/OFF by Station	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
Total Run Time Calculator by Program	●			●	●	●		●
Bypass Rain Sensor by Station	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Programming Schedule								
7 Day-of-Week	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1-7 Variable Cycle	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1-31 Variable Cycle	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Odd/Even Cycle	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Odd 31st	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
365-Day Calendar	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Event Day Off	●				●	●		
Central Control Compatibility								
IQ™ Upgradeable	●				●	●		
Cabinet								
Plastic-Indoor		●	●	●				
Plastic-Outdoor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Powder-Coated Metal Outdoor	●				●	●		
Stainless Steel Pedestal	●				●	●		
Powder-Coated Metal Pedestal	●				●	●		
Hardware/Accessories								
Two-Wire Devices and Accessories	●					●		
Rain Sensing (need Rain Sensor)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Flow Sensing (need Flow Sensor)	●			●	LXME2 PRO Only	●		
SMRT-Y Soil Moisture Sensor		●	●	●				

[1] With water budgeting, timing can be extended [2] Programmable by station [3] 6 independent start times per zone [4] Selectable for each program and by month [5] With Pro Smart Module [6] ESP-ME3 only with LNK2 WiFi Module [7] Only with LNK2 WiFi Module

ESP-LXIVM and LXIVM Pro 2-Wire Controllers

NEW

60/240 Station Capable Two-Wire Commercial Controller

Works with iQ4

Allows users to control/ monitor 1 to 1000s of controllers from their computer or mobile device

ESP-LXIVM Controller

Controller Features

- 60-station capability standard expandable to 240 stations with LXIVM Pro Panel
- Four available sensor inputs (one wired plus up to three on 2-Wire path) with override switch. Eight (Seven plus 1) for LX-IVM Pro
- Five flow sensors supported (LX-IVM), Ten for LX-IVM Pro
- Supported Field devices: IVM-SOL, IVM-OUT, IVM-SD, and IVM Smart Valves
- Supports IVM-SEN sensor devices (flow sensing and weather sensor support) and IVM-SD surge devices (one per 500 feet of two-wire path or every 15 devices required)
- Central Control capable with Rain Bird IQ Communications Cartridges and software (see pg. 115)
- Six user-selectable languages
- 10 independent programs (LX-IVM) or 40 Programs (LX-IVM Pro)
- Removable front panel is programmable under battery power
- Compatible with Rain Bird Landscape Irrigation and Maintenance and Third Party Remotes
- Plastic, locking, UV resistant, wall-mount case, Optional Metal and Stainless Steel Case & Pedestal

Operating Specifications

- Station timing: 0 min to 96 hrs
- Program level and global Monthly Seasonal Adjust; 0% to 300% (96 hrs maximum station run time)
- 8 start times per program
- Program Day Cycles include Custom days of the week, Odd, Odd no 31st, Even, and Cyclical dates
- Manual station, program, test program

Diagnostic Features

- Alarm light with external case lens
- 2-Wire diagnostics to simplify and expedite troubleshooting
- External alarm port (0.1A max)
- Four isolated wire paths prevent full system failure under a single short
- 2-Wire Mapping: Maps the devices to corresponding wire paths in the controller to help quickly find and resolve issues
- Trending 12-month electrical history reports and proactive action
- Self-Healing: Automatically detect "fixes" to wire path and splice issues and re-start irrigation without reliance on manual intervention
- Two- Way Communication: with Integrated Valve Modules (IVM) communication happens both ways enabling key features
- Self-Shutoff : Once loss of power is detected, automatically shutoff valve to avoid leaks

Certifications

- cULus, CE, IPX4, UL, CUL, CSA, C-Tick, FCC Part 15. For current certifications visit: www.rainbird.com/esplxivm

Water Management Features

- Learn Flow utility and flow usage totalizer help optimize water usage
- FloWatch™ protection for high and low flow conditions set by the user FloManager™ manages hydraulic demand, make full use of available water to turn on as many stations as possible without exceeding water supply and reducing the total time to complete irrigation cycles.
- SimulStations™ allows stations to operate at the same time; up to 8 with LX-IVM and 16 with LXIVM Pro
- Cycle+Soak™ by station
- Rain Delay up to 30 days
- 365-Day Calendar Day Off (up to 5 days)
- Station Delay by program
- Normally Open or Normally Closed Master Valves programmable by station; up to 5 with LX-IVM and 10 with LX-IVM Pro
- Optional Weather Sensors are programmable by station to prevent or pause watering; up to 4 with LX-IVM and 8 with LX-IVM Pro
- Seasonal Adjust by Program or by Month

Environmental

- Operating Temperature
  - Operating temperature range: 14ºF to 149ºF (-10ºC to 65ºC)
- Operating Humidity
  - Operating humidity range: 95% max at 40ºF to 120ºF (4ºC to 49ºC) in a non-condensing environment
- Storage Temperature
  - Storage temperature range: -40ºF to 150ºF (-40ºC to 66ºC)
- Upgrade Options
  - IQ-NCC Network Communication Cartridge
  - LXIVM Pro Panels (for regular 60 station controllers)

Electrical Specifications

- Power Supply Voltage: 120 VAC ± 10%, 60Hz
- Power back-up: Lithium coin-cell battery maintains time and date while nonvolatile memory maintains the schedule
- Simultaneous operation of up to eight (IVM) or sixteen (IVM Pro) Stations plus any corresponding master valves

Dimensions (W x H x D)

- 14.32" x 12.69" x 5.50" (36.4 x 32.2 x 14.0 cm)

Model

- ESPLXIVM: Domestic Version 120VC
- ESPLXIVMP: Domestic Version (Pro) 120V

Accessories

- IVM Field Devices* (see next page)
- Painted Metal and Stainless Steel Pedestal/Enclosure Options available (see pg. 103)
- IQ-NCC: Network Communication Cartridge for ESP-LX Series Controllers (see pg. 115)
- See page 105 for information on Rain Bird FS-Series Flow Sensors
- Pump Start Relays (PSR110-IVM or PSR220-IVM)

** IVM Field devices include peel-off barcode address labels*

For more information call the ESP-LX Hotline: 1-866-544-1406

LXMMSSPED Shown with ESP-LXIVM in LXMMSS Stainless Steel Cabinet

ESP-LXIVM and LXIVM Pro 2-Wire Controllers (cont.)

Field Devices

ESP-LXIVM 2-Wire Field Devices Field Devices are installed along the 2-Wire path to interface with valves and other hardware.

IVM-SOL

- Interfaces with LX-IVM to control station valves and master valves
- Interfaces with PEB, PESB, PGA, EFB-BP and BESP Valves
- Available pre-installed in a SmartValve configuration with PEB and PGA Valves
- Rain Bird WC20 connectors (included) to be used for all splices
- Current Draw: 0.67mA
- Model: LXIVMSOL

IVM-OUT

- Interfaces with LX-IVM to manage 3rd party valves (with latching solenoids) and external gear such as pump stations
- Rain Bird WC20 connectors (included) to be used for all splices
- Current Draw: 0.67mA
- Model: LXIVMOUT

IVM-SEN

- Interfaces with LX-IVM to control weather sensors or flow sensors
- Rain Bird WC20 connectors (included) to be used for all splices
- Current Draw: 6mA
- Model: LXIVMSEN

IVM-SD (Surge Protection)

- IVM-SD provides surge protection on the 2-Wire path
- One every 500ft or 15 field devices
- Rain Bird WC20 connectors to be used for all splices
- Model: LXIVMSD

IVM-SOL

IVM-OUT

IVM-SEN

IVM-SD

Key Specifications

Feature	LX-IVM	LX-IVM Pro
Max Programs	10	40
Stations	60	240
Max Simulstations	8	16 (plus active MV's)
Master Valves	5	10
Flow sensors	5	10
Weather sensors	4	8 (including 1 Local)
Watering windows	1 per program	
Max run time	96 hrs	
Start Times/program	8	
Interstation delay	Up to 1 hour per program	
LCD	2.5"x5" at 127x256 pixels. Monochrome with backlight	
Front Panel Buttons	- All Buttons are back-lit - 5 Programming Button - Dedicated Language, Info and Back Buttons	
Transformer size	1.9 amp (50 VA)	
IVM current draw	720 uA (Standby)	
Sensor current draw	8.4mA (Standby)	
Max wire run	1.65 miles (2.66Km) 14 AWG in Star configuration 6.61 miles (10.63Km) Looped	
No. 2-Wire paths and terminal pairs	4	
Cabinet	Plastic	
FloWatch (flow sensing)	YES - Available Options: Diagnose & Eliminate, Shut Down & Alarm, Alarm Only	
FloManager (flow optimization)	Yes	
Flow Rate	0 to 9999.9 gallons/min. (0.1 gallons/min. resolution)	
Supported Flow Sensors	FS050P, FS075P, FS100P, FS150P, FS200P, FS300P, FS400P, FS100B, FS150B,FS200B, FS350B, FS350SS, UFS100, UFS150, UFS200, Custom	
Surge	20 kV int. - 1 IVM-SD every 500 ft. (or 15 field devices)	
Valve type	DC Latching	
Diagnostics Short Finding	Automatically Detect and Turn Off Wire Path Ability to turn on constant current source for field trouble shooting	
Diagnostics Electrical History	- Daily Values (Last 30 Days) - Monthly Averages (Last 12 Mos.) - Values recorded 11:59 PM daily	
Diagnostics – Field Device Response	List Responding and List Not Responding	
Diagnostics Controller Output	Tracks Current Draw from 2-Wire Path 0.67 mA per IVM-SOL/IVM-OUT 6 mA per IVM-SEN	
Diagnostics Watering Test	Test All Stations 1 to 10 Mins. (per station)	
Central Control Capable	Yes	

LNK2 WiFi Module

Irrigation System Control from Anywhere

Features

- Upgrades WiFi-ready controllers (ESP-ME3, ESP-Me and ESP-TM2) to make them fully accessible and programmable from iOS or Android compatible devices*
- Operates like a wireless remote control for your irrigation system while onsite or an internet-based monitoring and control system when offsite
- Streamlines and simplifies initial irrigation timer setup and seasonal adjustment
- Instant access allows for real-time system management and timer settings
- Compatible professional app features allow for simple multi-site management and remote diagnostics by landscape professionals
- Built-in mobile notifications provide troubleshooting access, simplify service calls, and warn of freezing conditions when expected
- Automatic weather adjustments provide daily run time changes, saving up to 50% in water
- Superior programming capabilities that are designed to meet the most stringent water restrictions

Specifications

- 2.4 GHz (only) WiFi router compatible with WEP and WPA security settings
- Compatible with iOS 8.0 and Android 6 (Marshmallow) or later mobile devices*
- Operating Temperature: 14° F (-10° C) to 149°F (65°C)
- Storage Temperature: -40°F (-40°C) to 150°F (66°C)
- Operating Humidity: 95% max @ 50°F to 120°F (10°C to 49°C) non-condensing environment

Electrical Specifications

- Input: 24VAC(RMS) 50/60Hz; 55mA max

Certifications

- cULus, FCC Part 15c, ISED RSS-247, IFETEL, CE.
  For current certifications visit: www.rainbird.com/connected

Dimensions

- Width: 1.13" (2.87 cm)
- Height: 1.83" (4.65 cm)
- Depth: 0.48" (1.22 cm)

Model

- LNK2WIFI

LNK2 WiFi Module

works with the Google Assistant
amazon alexa ENABLED
WORKS WITH ALARM.COM
Download on the App Store
GET IT ON Google Play
Wi-Fi

ESP-ME3 and ESP-TM2

WaterSense Meets EPA Criteria
Certified by ICC-ES

ESP-TM2 Series Controller

Simple, Flexible, and Reliable for Residential Applications

Features

- Upgradeable for WiFi-based remote monitoring and control via iOS and Android mobile devices (with LNK2 WiFi Module sold separately).
- Internet-based weather information can be used to make daily adjustments to the irrigation schedule, saving up to 30% in water (with LNK2 WiFi Module sold separately).
- 4, 6, 8, and 12 station models to meet small or large residential irrigation needs
- Set Permanent Days Off per program to ensure watering never occurs on days when maintenance crews are on site (for Odd/Even/ Cyclic schedules)
- Easy to install indoors or outdoors with pre-installed power cord
- Quick programming in just 3 steps for ease of setup
- 3 available programs with up to 4 start times for each program to meet the needs of varied landscapes
- One-touch manual watering capability for ease of use
- Large back-lit LCD display for improved visibility in low-light and direct sun conditions
- Contractor Default™ allows you to easily save and restore your custom schedule
- Delay Watering up to 14 days and automatically resume watering after the set delay has elapsed
- Bypass Rain Sensor for any station gives you the ability to customize which stations react to a rain sensor
- Seasonal Adjust by program allows you to easily reduce or increase watering by program

Specifications

- Operating Temperature: Up to 149°F (65°C)
- Storage Temperature: -40°F (-40°C) to 150°F (66°C)
- Operating Humidity: 95% max @ 50°F to 120°F (10°C to 49°C) non-condensing environment

Electrical Specifications

- Input required: 120VAC (±10%) @ 60Hz
- Output: 1A at 24VAC
- Master Valve/Pump Start Relay
- External battery back-up not required. Nonvolatile memory permanently saves the current programming and a 10 year life lithium battery maintains the controllers time and date during power outages

Certifications

- cULus, FCC Part 15b, CAN ICES-3(B)/NMB-3(B), NOM-001-SCFI-1993, CE. For current certifications visit: www.rainbird.com/esptm2

Dimensions

- Width: 7.92 in. (20.1 cm)
- Height: 7.86 in. (20.0 cm)
- Depth: 3.51 in. (9.0 cm)

Models

- TM2-4-120V: 4-station 120VAC
- TM2-6-120V: 6-station 120VAC
- TM2-8-120V: 8-station 120VAC
- TM2-12-120V: 12-station 120VAC

Accessories

- LNK2WIFI: LNK2 WiFi Module for remote control and notification via iOS or Android device
- WR2 Series Wireless Rain + Freeze Sensors
- RSD Series Rain Sensors

Works with LNK2 WiFi

ESP-TM2

look for WaterSense Meets EPA Criteria

Look for the WaterSense labeled LNK2 WiFi Module and a Rain Bird Rain Sensor to improve the water efficiency capabilities of this controller

ESP-ME3 Series Controller

The industry's most flexible irrigation controller solution.
Supports up to 22 stations

Features

- Upgradeable for WiFi-based remote monitoring and control via iOS and Android mobile devices (with LNK2 WiFi Module sold separately).
- Internet-based weather information can be used to make daily adjustments to the irrigation schedule, saving up to 30% in water (with LNK2 WiFi Module sold separately).
- Back-lit LCD display for improved visibility in low-light and direct sun conditions
- Master valve/pump start circuit
- Non-Volatile (100 year) storage memory
- Remotely Programmable under 9V battery power (not included)
- Program based scheduling allows 4 individual programs with 6 independent start times per program for 24 total start times
- Watering schedule options: By days of week, ODD calendar days, EVEN calendar days, or Cyclic (every 1 – 30 days) Advanced Features
- Advanced diagnostics and short detection with LED alert
- Contractor Default™ Program Save/Restore saved program(s)
- Rain Sensor bypass by Station
- Delay Watering up to 14 days (applies only to stations not set to ignore Rain Sensor)
- Manual Watering option by program or station
- Seasonal Adjust applied to all programs or individual program
- Adjustable delay between valves (default set to 0)
- Master Valve on/off by station
- Built-in flow-sensing capabilities
- Easy to install indoors or outdoors with pre-installed power cord

Operating Specifications

- Station timing: 1 minute to 6 hours
- Seasonal Adjust: 5% to 200%
- Max operating temperature: 149°F (65°C)

Electrical Specifications

- Input Required: 120VAC ± 10%, 60Hz
  (International models: 230/240VAC ± 10%, 50/60Hz)
- Master Valve/Pump Start Relay
- Operating Voltage: 24VAC 50/60Hz
- Max Coil Inrush: 11VA
- Max Coil Holding: 5VA
  - Idle/Off power draw 0.06 amps at 120VAC
- Power back-up not required. Nonvolatile memory permanently saves the current programming and a 10 year life lithium battery maintains the controllers time and date during power outages.

Certifications

- cULus, FCC Part 15b, CAN ICES-3(B)/NMB-3(B). For current certifications visit: www.rainbird.com/me3

look for WaterSense Meets EPA Criteria

Look for the WaterSense labeled LNK2 WiFi Module and a Rain Bird Rain Sensor to improve the water efficiency capabilities of this controller

Dimensions

- Width: 10.7" (27.2 cm)
- Height: 7.7" (19.5 cm)
- Depth: 4.4" (11.2 cm)

North America Models (120VAC)

- Controller Base Model
  - ESP4ME3: 4 station indoor / outdoor model
- Modules
  - ESPSM3: 3 station module
  - ESPSM6: 6 station module (compatible with ESP-ME3 and ESP-ME series controllers only)

Accessories

- LNK2WIFI: LNK2 WiFi Module for remote control and notification via iOS or Android device
- WR2: Wireless Rain + Freeze Sensors
- RSD Series Rain Sensors
- FG100 Flow Sensor and other wired flow sensors

Works with LNK2 WiFi

ESP-ME3 Series Controller and Modules

RC2 Controller

The Complete Smart Control Solution

Features

Worry-Free System Install

- Schedule templates for easy configurations
- Quick pair technology
- Wireless access point for complete system access without WiFi
- Multi-Lingual to set-up in native language

Seamless Remote Management and Control

- WiFi connected for remote site management.
- With our free professional app you can use your phone like a wireless remote to water a single zone, all zones, or set a custom schedule
- Manage and monitor all irrigation events and warnings real-time

Smart and Responsible

- Weather data from local weather sources automatically adjust system run times on a daily basis. Your yard receives only the water it needs while saving up to 50% in water
- WaterSense certified with superior programming capabilities designed to meet the most stringent water restrictions

Specifications

- 2.4 GHz (only) WiFi router compatible with WEP and WPA security settings
- Compatible with iOS 8.0 and Android 6 (Marshmallow) or later mobile devices
- Operating Temperature: 14° F (-10° C) to 149°F (65°C)
- Storage Temperature: -40°F (-40°C) to 150°F (66°C)
- Operating Humidity: 95% max @ 40°F to 120°F (4°C to 49°C) non-condensing environment
- Master Valve Control
- Pre-Installed Power Cord
- 8-Station Capacity
- 3 Programs, 4 Start times/program

Electrical Specifications

- Input required: 120V~, 60Hz,0.23A(International models:230V~, 50-60Hz, 0.14A)
- Output: 24V~, 60Hz, 1.0A Maximum (International models: 24V~, 50-60Hz, 1.0A Maximum)

Master Valve/Pump Start Relay

- External battery back-up not required. Nonvolatile memory permanently saves the current programming

Regulatory Compliance

- 120V Models: UL, FCC, ISED
- 230V Models: CE, UKCA, ACMA RCM

Dimensions

- Width: 7.92 in. (20.1 cm)
- Height: 7.86 in. (20.0 cm)
- Depth: 3.51 in. (9.0 cm)

Models

- RC2-120V: 8-station 120VAC
- RC2-230V: 8-station 230VAC
- RC2-AUS: 8-station Australia

Accessories

- WR2-RFC: Rain + Freeze Combo
- WR2-48: Rain + Freeze Combo with 48-hour hold
- RSD-BEx: Rain sensor w/ latching bracket, extension wire

WaterSense Meets EPA Criteria
Certified by ICC-ES

RC2 Controller

ESP-9V Series

Battery-Operated Controller

Features

Controller Features

- Waterproof case ensures long life, even when installed in a valve box
- Common programming features are easily accessed on one screen, making programming quick and easy
- Operates for approximately one full year using one 9-volt alkaline battery, or two years with two 9-volt alkaline batteries
- Large LCD display with easy to navigate user interface
- Sensor input with bypass override
- Mast valve/pump-start circuit (multi-zone units only)
- Non-volatile (100-year) program memory
- IP68 certified for protection against dust and water intrusion
- Plastic controller case has outstanding resistance to weather, yellowing and aging

Scheduling Features

- Dedicated manual watering button for easy operation
- Automatic zone-stacking ensures that only one valve irrigates at the same time. ESP-9V will automatically irrigate the lower number zone first if zones are scheduled to water at the same time
- Contractor Rapid Programming™ automatically copies the start times and watering days from zone 1 to all remaining zones at initial setup
- Run times, start times, and watering days are customizable by zone
- 6 start times per zone
- 4 watering day options per zone: Custom days of the week, Cyclic, and ODD or EVEN calendar days
- Delay watering (1 to 9 days)

Valve Compatibility

- Rain Bird K80920
- Hunter 458200
- Irritrol DCL
- Toro DCLS-P

Controller Dimensions

- Width: 5.35" (13.59 cm)
- Height: 4.04" (10.26 cm)
- Depth: 2.42" (6.15 cm)
- Weight: 2 lbs (907 g)

LCD Screen Size

- Width: 2.25" (5.72 cm)
- Height: 1.25" (3.18 cm)

Optional Wall Mount Dimensions

- Width: 4.25" (10.76 cm)
- Height: 6.930" (17.60 cm)
- Depth: 1.965" (4.99 cm)
- Weight: 3.6 oz (107 g)

Certifications

- cULus. For current certifications visit: www.rainbird.com/esp9v

Models

- ESP9V1: 1-Zone ESP-9V Controller
- ESP9V2: 2-Zone ESP-9V Controller
- ESP9V6: 6-Zone ESP-9V Controller
- ESP9V1SOL: 1-Zone + 9V Solenoid

ESP-9V Series
Battery-Operated Controller

TBOS-BT and TBOS-BTLT

Bluetooth Battery-Operated Controller.
Install anywhere. Program from a Smartphone.

Features

Rain Bird Mobile App Features for TBOS-BT and TBOS-BTLT

- Create, review and transmit irrigation programs
- Capability to set zones or programs to manually irrigate
- Basic programming includes 3 independent programs A,B and C, each with 8 start times per day
- Stations can be assigned to several programs with different watering run times
- Run time is from 1 minute to 12 hours in 1-minute increments
- Five watering day cycle modes (Custom, even, odd, odd-31, cyclical) selectable by program for maximum flexibility and watering
- Program and global Monthly Seasonal Adjust; 0% to 300% (1% increments)
- Delay watering from 1 to 14 days
- Built-in ID with naming capability. The control module and stations can be individually named.
- Optional passcode
- Permanently turn the controller off to prevent irrigation
- Battery indicator reports the status of the control module's battery
- Capability to clear the control module's irrigation program

Controller Features

- Operates for approximately one full year using one 9-volt alkaline battery
- Completely potted to obtain IP68 conformity
- Independent station operation allows sequential start times (with stacking in case of overlap) restriction compliance
- Master valve output on TBOS BT1, 2, 4, & 6 Control Modules
- No loss of irrigation program after a battery replacement

Valve Compatibility

- Rain Bird TBOS Potted Latching Solenoid (K80920)
  - DV, DVF, ASVF, PGA, PEB, PESB, EFB-CP, and BPES series
- Hunter 458200
- Irritrol DCL
- Toro DCLS-P

Certifications

- cULus , FCC Part 15b , ISED RSS-247 Issue 2.0 , CE , IP68, ICASA, CITC, ACMA, SUBTEL, SRRC, MIC, IFETEL, CRA, TRA.
  For current certifications visit: www.rainbird.com/tbosbt

TBOS-BT and TBOS-BTLT System Components

Rain Bird Mobile App Features for TBOS-BT and TBOS-BTLT

- Available for Android and IOS devices

TBOS-BT Models

- TBOS-BT1: 1 Station, with Infrared Port (Available in Europe Only)
- TBOS-BT2: 2 Station, with Infrared Port (Available in Europe Only)
- TBOS-BT4: 4 Stations, with Infrared Port (Available in Europe Only)
- TBOS-BT6: 6 Stations, with Infrared Port (Available in Europe Only)

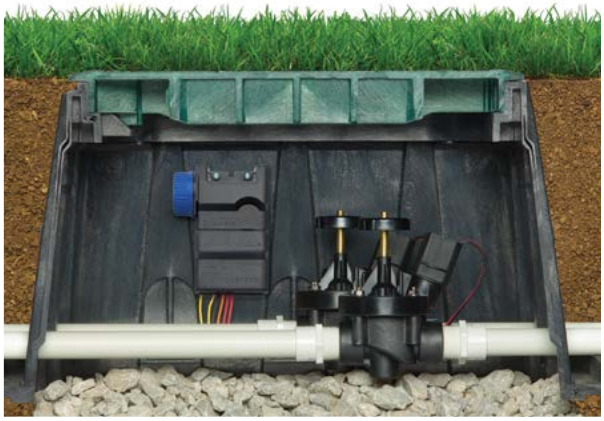
TBOS-BTLT Models

- TBOS-BT1LT: 1 Station, no Infrared Port
- TBOS-BT2LT: 2 Stations, no Infrared Port
- TBOS-BT4LT: 4 Stations, no Infrared Port
- TBOS-BT6LT: 6 Stations, no Infrared Port (Available in Europe Only)

Accessories

- K80920 TBOSPSOL: TBOS Potted Latching Solenoid
- RSDBEX: RSD Series Rain Sensors
- Adapter for Non-Rain Bird plastic valves
  - K80510 TBOSADAPP
- Adapter for Non-Rain Bird brass valves
  - K80610 TBOSADAPB

TBOS-BTLT Bluetooth Battery-Operated Controller and Mobile App



LXME2/ PRO Controllers

NEW

Modular -Easily upgradeable with a Pro Smart Module for a second booster pump output and flow sensing capability. Quickly expand from 12 stations up to 48 stations using 12 station modules

Controller Features

- Large LCD display with easy to navigate softkey user interface
- Hot-swappable modules, no need to power down the controller to add/ remove modules
- Master valve/pump start circuit
- Second master valve/Booster Pump start circuit
- 6 user-selectable languages
- Program memory retention without power or battery in non-volatile memory
- Standard 12kV surge protection
- Front panel is removable and programmable under battery power

Water Management Features

- Optional Pro Smart Module™ with Learn Flow utility and flow usage totalizer and second master valve port
- FloWatch™ protection for high and low flow conditions with user defined reactions
- FloManager™ manages hydraulic demand, making full use of available water to shorten total watering time
- SimulStations™ are programmable to allow up to 5 stations to operate at the same time
- Water Windows by program plus Manual MV Water Window
- Cycle+Soak™ by station
- Rain Delay
- 365-Day Calendar Day Off
- Programmable Station Delay by program
- Normally Open or Closed Master Valve programmable by station
- Weather Sensor programmable by station to prevent or pause watering
- Program Seasonal Adjust
- Global Monthly Seasonal Adjust

Diagnostic Features

- Alarm light with external case lens
- External alarm port (0.3A max)
- Program summary and review
- RASTER™ station wiring test

Operating Specifications

- Station run timing: up to 96 hrs continuous runtime
- Seasonal Adjust: 0% to 300% (16 hrs maximum station run time)
- 40 independent programs, programs can overlap
- 10 start times per program
- Program Day Cycles include: custom days of the week, odd, odd no 31st, even, and cyclical dates
- Manual station, program, test program

Electrical Specifications

- Input required: 120 VAC ± 10%, 60Hz
- Output: 26.5 VAC 1.9A
- Power back-up: Lithium coin-cell battery maintains time and date while nonvolatile memory maintains the schedule
- Multi-valve capacity: Maximum five 24 VAC, 7 VA solenoid valves simultaneous operation including the master valve, maximum two solenoid valves per station module

Certifications

- 120VAC models: UL, FCC, ISED, NOM

Dimensions

- Width: 14.32 in. (36,4 cm)
- Height:12.69 in. (32,2 cm)
- Depth: 5.50 in. (14,0 cm)

Environmental

- Operating temperature range: 14° F to 149° F (-10° C to 65° C)
- Operating humidity range: 95% max at 40° F to 120° F (4° C to 49° C) in a non-condensing environment
- Storage temperature range: -40° F to 150° F (-40° C to 66° C)

Models

- ESPLXME2: LXME2 Controller DOM 120V
- ESPLXME2P: LXME2 Controller Pro DOM 120V
- LXME2FP: LXME2 Panel Spare
- PSMLXME2: LXME2 Pro Smart Module
- IQPSCMLXM: LXME2 IQ Pro Smart Connection Module
- ESPLXMSM12: 12-Station Module

Accessories

- Painted Metal and Stainless Steel Pedestal/Enclosure Options available (see page 103)
- IQ Communication Cartridge (see page 115)
- Rain Bird FS-Series Flow Sensors (see page 105)

For more information call the ESP-LX Hotline: 1-866-544-1406

Works with iQ4

Allows users to control/ monitor 1 to 1000s of controllers from their computer or mobile device

LXME2/ PRO Controller

Works with iQ4

Allows users to control/ monitor 1 to 1000s of controllers from their computer or mobile device

ESP-LXD Decoder Controller

LXMMSSPED Shown with ESP-LXD in LXMMSS Stainless Steel Cabinet

ESP-LXD Decoder Controller

50 – 200 station capable Two-Wire Decoder Commercial Controller

Controller Features

- 50-station capability standard expandable to 200 stations with optional ESPLXD-SM75 modules
- Four available sensor inputs (one wired plus up to three decoder-managed) with override switch
- Five flow sensors supported
- Supported decoders: FD-101TURF, FD-102TURF, FD-202TURF, FD-401TURF, FD-601TURF
- Supports SD-211TURF sensor decoders (flow sensing and weather sensor support) and LSP-1 line surge protectors (one per 500 feet of two-wire path required)
- Central Control capable with Rain Bird IQ Communications Cartridges and software (see pg. 115)
- Advanced Features From Cycle+Soak™ to Contractor Default Program™, the ESP-LXD offers innovative features proven to cut installation expenses, troubleshooting time and water use
- Program backup and barcode decoder address entry with the optional PBCLXD
- Six user-selectable languages
- Removable front panel is programmable under battery power
- Plastic, locking, UV resistant, wall-mount case , Optional Metal and Stainless Steel Case & Pedestal
- Compatible with Rain Bird Landscape Irrigation and Maintenance Remote - Flow Smart Module™ factory installed or field upgradable
- Plastic, locking, UV resistant, wall-mount case, Optional Metal and Stainless Steel Case & Pedestal

Operating Specifications

- Station timing: 0 min to 12 hrs
- Program level and global Monthly Seasonal Adjust; 0% to 300% (16 hrs maximum station run time)
- 4 independent programs (ABCD); ABC programs stack, ABCD overlap
- 8 start times per program
- Program Day Cycles include Custom days of the week, Odd, Odd no 31st, Even, and Cyclical dates
- Manual station, program, test program

Certifications

- cULus, CE, IPX4. For current certifications visit: www.rainbird.com/esplxd

Upgrade Options

- IQ-NCC Network Communication Cartridge
- ESP-LXD-SM75 75-station module
- PBCLXD Programming Backup Cartridge

Electrical Specifications

- Power Supply Voltage: 120 VAC ± 10%, 60Hz
- Power back-up: Lithium coin-cell battery maintains time and date while nonvolatile memory maintains the schedule
- Multi-valve station capacity: up to 2 solenoid valves per station; simultaneous operation of up to eight solenoids and/or master valves

Dimensions (W x H x D)

- 14.32" x 12.69" x 5.50" (36.4 x 32.2 x 14.0 cm)

Model

- ESP-LXD: 50-station, 120 VAC
- IESPLXD: 50-station for international markets, 230 VAC

Accessories

- FD-TURF: two-wire decoders (see pg. 102)
- 2-Wire sensor decoder (see pg. 102). Previously SD-210TURF (pre -2023) (see pg. 102)
- LSP1TURF: 2-wire line surge protection (see pg. 102)
- Painted Metal and Stainless Steel Pedestal/Enclosure Options available (see pg. 103)
- IQ-NCC: Network Communication Cartridge for ESP-LX Series Controllers (see page 115)
- See page 105 for information on Rain Bird FS-Series Flow Sensors

[1]*FD-TURF decoders include peel-off barcode address labels*

[2]*Barcode scanning pen not included – sold separately; Unitech MS100NRCB00-SG recommended (www.ute.com)*

For more information call the ESP-LX Hotline: 1-866-544-1406

ESP-LXD interior with modules

FD-TURF Two-Wire Decoders

SiteControl and ESP-LXD with Support for 1, 2, 4 or 6 Decoder Addresses

Features

- Five different decoder options let you choose the precise amount of landscape irrigation control you need. Select different two-wire decoders to operate one, two, four, or six valves.
- Installed out of sight and protected from the elements and vandalism
- Enables advanced diagnostic and sensor features

Specifications

- **Mounting:** In valve box (recommended) or direct burial
- **Power Draw:**
  - FD-101TURF: 0.5 mA (idle) 18 mA (per active solenoid)
  - FD-102TURF: 0.5 mA (idle) 18 mA (per active solenoid)
  - FD-202TURF: 1 mA (idle) 18 mA (per active solenoid)
  - FD-401TURF: 1 mA (idle) 18 mA (per active solenoid)
  - FD-601TURF: 1 mA (idle) 18 mA (per active solenoid)
- **Dimensions:**
  - FD-101TURF: Length: 2.77 in. (70 mm), Diameter: 1.5 in. (40 mm)
  - FD-102TURF: Length: 3.35 in. (85 mm), Diameter: 1.77 in. (45 mm)
  - FD-202TURF: Length: 3.35 in. (85 mm), Diameter: 1.97 in. (50 mm)
  - FD-401TURF: Length: 3.94 in. (100 mm), Diameter: 2.56 in. (65 mm)
  - FD-601TURF: Length: 3.94 in. (100 mm), Diameter: 2.56 in. (65 mm)
- **Solenoids:**
  - FD-101TURF: 1 with individual control
  - FD-102TURF: 1 or 2 simultaneously
  - FD-202TURF: 1 to 4 simultaneously
  - FD-401TURF: 1 to 4 with individual control
  - FD-601TURF: 1 to 6 with individual control
- **Wires:**
  - FD-101TURF: Blue to cable, white to solenoid
  - FD-102TURF: Blue to cable, white to solenoid
  - FD-202TURF: Blue to cable, white and brown to solenoids
  - FD-401TURF: Blue to cable, color-coded to solenoids
  - FD-601TURF: Blue to cable, color-coded to solenoids
- **Surge Protection: One of the following is required every 500 ft. along two-wire path (40 V, 1.5 kW transil)**
  - LSP-1 Line Surge Protector
  - FD-401TURF with built in surge protection
  - FD-601TURF with built in surge protection

Note: *Minimum 10ohms resistance grounding required at controller and each surge protector*

- **Input Fuse (FD-401TURF and FD-601TURF only):** 300-500 mA, thermal
- **Electrical Input:**
  - Maximum voltage: 36 Vpp
  - Maximum load:
    - FD-101TURF: 1 Rain Bird solenoid (one per address)
    - FD-102TURF: 2 Rain Bird solenoids (two per address)
    - FD-202TURF: 4 Rain Bird Solenoids (two per address)
    - FD-401TURF: 4 Rain Bird Solenoids (one per address)
    - FD-601TURF: 6 Rain Bird solenoids (one per address)
- **Decoder/Solenoid Wires:**
  - Electrical resistance: Max. 3 ohms
- **Maximum Distance Decoder/Solenoids:**
  - Cable length: 14 gauge, 456 feet
- **Wiring:** 2 x 14-gauge (1.5 mm2) solid copper, UF insulated type
- **Environment:**
  - Working range: 32° to 122° F (0° to 50° C)
  - Storage range: -4° to 158° F (-20 to 70° C)
  - Humidity: 100%

Note: *Rain Bird recommends using Rain Bird WC Series Wire Connectors (pg. 80) waterproof connectors for all connections.*

Note: *FD-Series Decoders are not compatible with residential valves like the Rain Bird HV, DV, DVF, ASVF, JTV, JTVF, and Drip Control Zone Kit with ASVF/DV valves*

Models

- FD-101TURF: Field Decoder interfacing signal line and valve
- FD-102TURF: Field Decoder interfacing signal line and valve or one pair of valves
- FD-202TURF: Field Decoder interfacing signal line and 2 valves or 2 pair of valves
- FD-401TURF: Field Decoder interfacing signal line and up to 4 individual valves
- FD-601TURF: Field Decoder interfacing signal line and up to 6 individual valves
- LSP-1TURF: Line Surge Protection
- SD-211TURF: Sensor Decoder interfacing signal line and analog or digital decoders. Previously SD-210TURF (pre -2023)

Decoders

Controller Pedestals

Pedestals for ESP-LX Series, ESP-MC, ESP-SAT, ESP-SITE, and CCU

Features

- Includes all necessary mounting bolts, nuts, and washers

Specifications

- Material: Powder-coated steel and stainless steel
- Field wiring connection: In controller

Dimensions

Model	Height	Width	Depth
• LXMM	12⅞" (32.7 cm)	14½" (36.8 cm)	7¾" (19.7 cm)
• LXMMPED	28" (71.1 cm)	14¼" (36.2 cm)	7¼" (18.4 cm)
• LXMMSS	12⅞" (32.7 cm)	14½" (36.8 cm)	7¾" (19.7 cm)
• LXMMSSPED	28" (71.1 cm)	14¼" (36.2 cm)	7¼" (18.4 cm)

Model

- LXMM: Metal Cabinet for ESP-LX Series Controllers*
- LXMMPED: Metal Pedestal for ESP-LX Series Controllers*
- LXMMSS: Stainless Steel Metal Wall Mount Enclosure for ESP-LX Series Controllers
- LXMMSSPED: Stainless Steel Metal Pedestal for ESP-LX Series Controllers

* ***Note:*** *Metal cabinets and pedestals are not standard on ESP-LX Series controllers and must be purchased separately. LXMMPED requires LXMM, and LXMMSSPED requires LXMSS.*

LXMMSSPED Shown with ESP-LXIVM in LXMMSS Stainless Steel Cabinet

Sensors & Meters

Sensors & Meters Compatibility Matrix

Accessory	Description	ESP9V	TBOSBT	RC2	ESPTM2	ESPME	ESPME3	ESPLXME2	ESPLXME2P	ESPLXD	ESPLXIVM	ESPLXIVMP
Weather Sensors & Stations												
RSD-BEx	Wired Rain Sensor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
WR2	Wireless Rain/Freeze Sensor			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SMRT-Y	Soil Moisture Sensor				●	●	●	●	●			
ANEMOMETER	Wind Speed Sensor							●[1]	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]
Flow Meters & Sensors												
FG100	1" PVC Flow Sensor						●		●		●	●
FS100P	1" PVC Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS150P	1½" PVC Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS200P	2" PVC Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS300P	3" PVC Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS400P	4" PVC Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS100B	1" Brass Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS150B	1½" Brass Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS200B	2" Brass Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FSINSERT	Replacement insert for tee sensors						●		●	●	●	●
FS350B	Insert Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
UFS100	1" Ultrasonic Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
UFS150	1½" Ultrasonic Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
UFS200	2" Ultrasonic Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●

[1] *Requires PT5002 Pulse Transmitter*

Water Saving™ Water Saving Tips

- Properties managed with a flow sensor averaged 35% savings. As part of a two-year study, historical water usage was compared on eight properties to water usage after a flow sensor was installed.
- By installing a Rain Bird flow sensor and a compatible flow-sensing controller, you can quickly identify leaks, shut down damaged areas and prevent costly flooding to your property. Plus, you can monitor your water efficiency over time.
- With cost-effective flow-sensing technology from Rain Bird, you can help avoid small leaks and big issues—building more trust and a stronger reputation for your business.

Flow Meters and Sensors

Compatible with IQ4, LINK, Site SAT, ESP- LXD, LXME2 PRO, ESP-ME3, LX-IVM, and LX-IVM PRO Controllers

Features

- Simple six-bladed impeller design
- Designed for outdoor or underground applications
- Available in PVC, brass or stainless steel construction
- Pre-installed in tee or saddle mounted insert versions

Operating Specifications

- Accuracy: +- 1% (full scale)
- Velocity: 1/2-30 feet (0.15 - 9.2 meters) per second depending on model
- Pressure: 400 psi (27.5 bars) (max) on brass models; 100 psi (6.9 bars) (max) on plastic models
- Temperature: 220° F (105° C) (max) on brass models; 140° F (60° C) (max) on plastic models

FS Series Impeller Flow Sensors

- FS350B: Brass Insert Sensor
- FS100B, 150B, and 200B: Brass Sensors
- FS150P, 200P, 300P, and 400P: PVC Sensors
- FS100P: Tee Sensor

For complete Controller/Sensor compatibility information, see the Sensors & Meters Compatibility Matrix on page 198

FS350B

FS200B
FS150B
FS100B

FS150P
FS200P
FS300P
FS400P

FS100P

Models and Dimensions

Model	Description	Dimensions
FS100P	1" (25mm) PVC Tee Flow Sensor	3.50" x 3.94" x 1.315" (89mm x 100mm x 33mm)
FS150P	1 ½" (40mm) PVC Tee Flow Sensor	5.0" x 5.16" x 2.38" (127mm x 131mm x 60mm)
FS200P	2" (50mm) PVC Tee Flow Sensor	5.63" x 5.64" x 2.88" (143mm x 143mm x 73mm)
FS300P	3" (75mm) PVC Tee Flow Sensor	6.50" x 6.83" x 4.23" (165mm x 173mm x 107mm)
FS400P	4" (110mm) PVC Tee Flow Sensor	7.38" x 7.83" x 5.38" (187mm x 199mm x 137mm)
FS100B	1 ½" (40mm) Brass Tee Flow Sensor	5.45" x 4.94" x 2.21" (138mm x 126mm x 56mm)
FS150B	1" (25mm) Brass Tee Flow Sensor	6.5" x 5.19" x 2.5" (165mm x 132mm x 64mm)
FS200B	2" (50mm) Brass Tee Flow Sensor	4.25" x 8.35" x 2.94" (108mm x 212mm x 75mm)
FS350B	3" and higher, Brass Insert Flow Sensor	7.13" x 3"(diameter) (181mm x 76mm (diameter)
FSTINSERT	Replacement insert for Tee type sensors	

Rain Bird Flow Sensor Suggested Operating Range

The following tables indicate the suggested flow range for Rain Bird Flow Sensors. Rain Bird Sensors will operate both above and below the indicated flow rates. However, good design practice dictates the use of this range for best performance. Sensors should be sized for flow rather than pipe size.

Model	Suggested Operating Range (Gallons / Minute)	Suggested Operating Range (Liters / Minute)	Suggested Operating Range (Cubic Meters / Hour)
FS100P	5.4 - 54	20 - 200	1.2 - 12
FS150P	5 - 100	19 - 380	1.1 - 23
FS200P	10 - 200	40 - 750	2.3 - 45
FS300P	20 - 300	75 - 1130	4.5 - 70
FS400P	40 - 500	150 - 1900	9 - 110
FS100B	2 - 40	7.6 - 150	0.5 - 9
FS150B	4 - 80	15 - 300	1 - 18
FS200B	10 - 100	38 - 380	2.3 - 23
FS350B	Depends on Pipe Type and Size - please reference Flow Sensors tech spec		

FG100 Flow Sensor

Defend Against Leaks with Flow-Sensing Technology

Features

- **Flo-Watch™:** This functionality in the ESP-ME3 Controller uses information from the FG100 to learn the flow, and monitor for low or excessive flow conditions caused by broken lines or heads—saving water, protecting plants and preventing property flooding.
- **Winter ready:** Designed to withstand high-burst pressure blowouts. Does not need to be removed during winter months.
- **No specialty PE-cable:** Easily install the FG100 with a standard 18g irrigation wire.
- **Threaded or slip unions:** Threaded or slip unions allow for faster installation and easy maintenance.
- **Rain Bird App:** Pair the FG100 with the ESP-ME3 Controller to check system health from anywhere, and control advanced flow settings via the Rain Bird Mobile App. Available for iPhone and Android.

FG100

Specifications

- 1" / 25.4 mm inlet/outlet NPT/BSP/Slip
- Plastic body
- Paddle wheel impeller with ceramic shaft for heat dissipation

Operating Specifications

- 500' / 152.4 m range on standard 18g irrigation wire
- Shielded wire is recommended for installations with wire runs that exceed 500' / 152.4 m, installation sites with significant wireless interference or to help protect against high-lightning locations
- Minimum Flow: 3 GPM / 11.35 LPM
- Maximum Recommended Flow: 25 GPM / 94.63 LPM
- Maximum Flow: 35 GPM / 132.49 LPM

FS Series Impeller Flow Sensors

- FG100: 1" / 25.4 mm Flow Sensor NPT
- FG100: 1" / 25.4 mm Flow Sensor Slip
- FG100: 1" / 25.4 mm Flow Sensor BSP

For complete Controller/Sensor compatibility information, see the Sensors & Meters Compatibility Matrix on page 198

Models and Dimensions

Model	Description	Dimensions
FG100 (A83926)	1" / 25.4 mm Flow Sensor NPT	9.25"x 3.31"x 2.56" (235mm x 84mm x 65mm)
FG100SS (A83927)	1" / 25.4 mm Flow Sensor Slip	9.25"x 3.31"x 2.56" (235mm x 84mm x 65mm)
FG100 (A83928)	1" / 25.4 mm Flow Sensor BSP	9.25"x 3.31"x 2.56" (235mm x 84mm x 65mm)

Ultrasonic Series Flow Sensors

Compatible with IQ4, LINK, Site SAT, ESP- LXD, LXME2 PRO, ESP-ME3, LX-IVM, and LX-IVM PRO Controllers

Sensor Features

- Uses internal ultrasonic transducers and acoustical reflectors to sense flow
- Designed for outdoor or underground applications (upper electronics are IP 68 / NEMA 4X rated)
- Glass Filled Nylon body construction for high pressure rating (200 PSI)
- No straight-pipe requirements - can be placed right next to a valve

Flow Range

- UFS200: 1.0 - 200 GPM
- UFS150: 0.5 - 110 GPM
- UFS100: 0.3 - 50 GPM

Additional Specifications

- Accuracy: +/- 2% across full flow range
- Velocity: 2-20 Feet (0.6-6.1 meters) per second depending on model and system specifications
- Pressure: 200 PSI Working Pressure
- Temperature: 32° - 150° F (0° - °65 C) Working Temperature

Transmitter Features

- Transmitters are not required on ESP-LXMEF, ESP-LXME2, ESP-LXIVM or ESP-LXD controllers
- Used with Maxicom and Site Control systems, programmable from a computer
- Reliable solid-state design, available with or without LCD display
- Operates with MAXILink,™ and (hard-wire) two-wire satellite systems
- Easy-to-program, menu-driven design
- Mounted in optional NEMA enclosure (PT5002 only)

Models

- UFS100: 1" (25mm) Ultrasonic Flow Sensor
- UFS150: 1 ½" (40mm) Ultrasonic Flow Sensor
- UFS200: 2" (50mm) Ultrasonic Flow Sensor

Features

Flow Sensors enable and enhance Rain Bird Controller abilities:

Flo-Watch™

- Flo-Watch constantly monitors for low flow and excess flow conditions caused by broken lines or heads, automatically quarantines and shuts down the problem area, and continues to irrigate non-affected areas. Saves water, saves plant material, and enables irrigation programs to continue and complete

Learned Flow

- The controller automatically learns station flow rates resulting in more accurate flow rates. The automatic collection prevents you from having to manually enter data from drawings, or physically visiting each valve to collect flow data and manually entering the data into a controller

FloManager®

- FloManager determines the optimal station irrigating sequence. The system runs at its fullest capacity until programs are complete. The controller automatically selects and runs multiple valves at the same time within hydraulic parameters, allowing for shorter water windows

UFS200

Models and Dimensions

Model	Description	Dimensions
UFS100	1" (25mm) Ultrasonic Flow Sensor	10.5"x 4.75" x 4.875" (267mm x 121mm x 124mm)
UFS150	1 ½" (40mm) Ultrasonic Flow Sensor	10.5"x 4.75"x 4.375" (267mm x 121mm x 111mm)
UFS200	2" (50mm) Ultrasonic Flow Sensor	10.5"x 4.75"x 3.875" (267mm x 121mm x 98mm)

Flow Monitors / Pulse Transmitters

The **PT322 Pulse Transmitter** converts a flow sensor's data output and transmits it through the two-wire path to the Site Controller or to the MaxiLink communication board. Designed for use with SiteSat systems, the PT322 is easily configurable through your computer, providing real-time flow or wind speed data.

The **PT5002 Flow Monitor/Transmitter** is a state of the art instrument, translating flow sensor data or anemometer wind speed data to display instantaneous and total flow/speed in multiple formats, and transmit data to Satellite Controller Systems. It also features two high flow cutoff outputs, closing valves and saving water if a pipe or rotor malfunctions, or a high wind speed alert is set. Replacing the PT3002, the new model features a large backlit display and an improved user interface with easy to program functionality.

Features

PT5002 Flow Monitor/Transmitter

- Large, easy to read backlit display
- Simple menu driven soft-key programming
- Pre-programmed Rain Bird flow sensor k-factor and offset selection
- Flow Sensor or Wind Sensor input
- Instantaneous Flow Rate
- Resettable Total Flow
- Hi Flow / High Wind Master Valve Shutoff
- Pulse Decoder output to various controllers and central controls
- Available in two versions:
  - **PT5002 Panel Mount Kit** I/O terminal connectors, mounting hardware, and 24v power supply included
  - **PT5002NEMA Wall Mount Kit** Weatherproof NEMA enclosure, I/O terminal connectors, mounting hardware, and 24v power supply included

PT322 Pulse Transmitter

- Reliable Solid State design
- Compact, easy to mount
- Secure snap fit connectors
- Two diagnostic Status LEDs
- Programmable from Laptop or Computer

Operating Specifications

- Input required: -12-30 VDC/VAC on PT322-12-24 VAC/VDC on PT5002
- Output: Pulse output
- Operating Temp: -4° F-158° F (-20° C to 70° C)

Configuration

- **For ESP-LXD Decoder Systems,** the Flow Sensor is installed with a Two-Wire Decoder Sensor Decoder (SD210TURF)
- **For ESP-LXME2 PRO Systems,** the Flow Sensor is attached to the PSMLXME2 Pro Smart Module
- **For ESP-ME3 Controllers**, the Flow Sensor is attached to flow sensor terminals in the controller

PT5002 Wall Mount with NEMA enclosure

PT5002 Panel Mount Flow Monitor

PT322

FSSURGEKIT

Compatibility Matrix

Product	Description	ESP9V	TBOSBT	RC2	ESPTM2	ESPME	ESPME3	ESPLXME2	ESPLXME2P	ESPLXD	ESPLXIVM	ESPLXIVMP
PT322	Pulse Transmitter Flow											
PT5002	Flow Monitor/Pulse Transmitter Flow											
PT322	Flow Monitor/Pulse Transmitter Wind				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

		IQ with					Maxicom with	Maxicom CCU with		SiteControl TWI with		SiteControl with
		ESPLXME2	ESPLXME2P	ESPLXD	ESPLXIVM	ESPLXIVMP	ESPSITE	ESPSAT2	ESPSATL	ESPSAT2	ESPSATL	LDI
PT322	Pulse Transmitter Flow/Wind						●	●*	●	●*	●	●
PT5002	Flow Monitor/Pulse Transmitter Flow/Wind						●	●*	●	●*	●	●

** Requires DECPULLR Decoder for Flow Sensor Input*

RSD-BEx

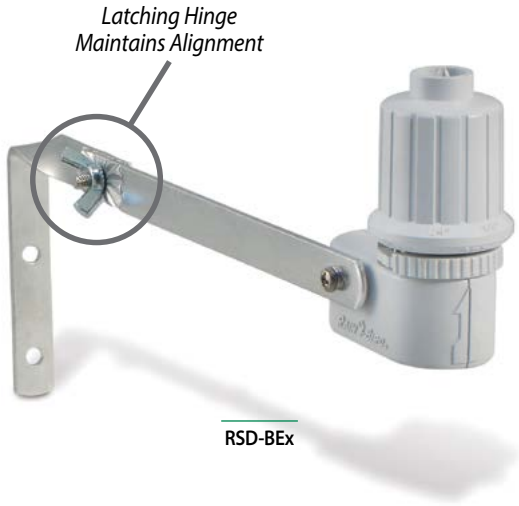
Wired Rain Sensor

Features and Benefits

- Automatic rain shutoff prevents overwatering due to natural precipitation
- Robust, reliable design reduces service call backs
- Moisture sensing disks work in a variety of climates
- Different sensor mounts permit speed and flexibility on the job site
- Latching hinge maintains alignment

Mechanical Properties

- Multiple rainfall settings from ⅛"– ¾" (5 - 20 mm) are quick and easy with just the twist of a dial
- Adjustable vent ring helps control drying time
- High-grade, UV resistant polymer body resists the elements
- Comes with 5" latching aluminum bracket
- Not compatible with ESP-SMT or ESP-SMTe controllers



RSD-BEx

Electrical Specifications

- Application: Suitable for low voltage 24 VAC control circuits and 24 VAC pump start relay circuits*
- Switch electrical rating: 3A @ 125/250 VAC
- Capacity: Electrical rating suitable for use with up to ten 24 VAC, 7 VA solenoid valves per station, plus one master valve
- Wire: 25' (7.6 m) length of #20, 2 conductor UV resistant extension wire

* *Not recommended for use with high voltage pump start, pump start relay circuits or devices.*

Certifications

- cULus, CE, RCM. For current certifications visit: www.rainbird.com/rsd

Dimensions

- Overall length: 6.5" (16.5 cm)
- Overall height: 5.4" (13.7 cm)
- Bracket hole pattern: 1.25" (3.2 cm)

Model

- RSD-BEx: Rain sensor w/ latching bracket, extension wire

How to Specify

RSD - BEx

Extension Wire
25' (7.6 m) length

Mounting
BE: Metal Bracket

Model
RSD: Rain Sensing Device

ANEMOMETER Wind Sensor

IQ™, ESP-LXME2 and ESP-LXME2 PRO, ESP-LXD, ESP-LXIVM, ESP-LXIVM Pro

Features

- Accurate wind speed measurement for high-wind shutdown or interrupt of irrigation programs
- Heavy-duty metal mounting bracket
- Requires PT5002 Pulse Transmitter for use with IQ Systems, ESP-LXME2 and ESP-LXME2 PRO, ESP-LXD, ESP-LXIVM, ESP-LXIVM Pro

Model

- ANEMOMETER

ANEMOMETER

WR2 Series Wireless Rain + Freeze Sensors

Superior responsiveness to rainfall and cold temperatures, save up to 35% on water usage

Features & Benefits

- Enhanced antenna array provides superior signal reliability that overcomes most line-of-sight obstructions
- Sensor signal strength indicator enables one person set up, reducing installation time
- Convenient adjustment and monitoring of rain or freeze settings at the controller interface
- Simple battery replacement without the need to disassemble the sensor
- Highly intuitive icon-driven controller interface simplifies programming
- Easy to install, self-leveling sensor bracket mounts to flat surfaces or rain gutters
- Antennas concealed within the units for greater visual appeal and product robustness
- "Quick Shut Off" interrupts active irrigation cycle during a rain event

Electrical Specifications

- Application: suitable for use with 24 VAC controllers (with or without pump start / master valve)
- Electrical rating suitable for use with up to six 24VAC 7VA solenoids plus an additional master valve or pump start that does not exceed 53VA
- Controller Interface Wire: 30" (76 cm) length of #22 gauge (0.64 mm) UV resistant extension wire
- FCC approved spread spectrum 2 way radio transceivers with FCC Class B approvals
- Signal transmission distance of 700' (213.4 m) Line of Sight
- Battery life: four or more years under normal operating conditions
- 6 KV surge / lighting protection

Certifications

- cULus, FCC Part 15c, ISED RSS-210, CE.
  For current certifications visit: www.rainbird.com/wr2

Mechanical Properties

- Adjustable rainfall settings from 1/8" – 1/2" (3 – 13 mm)
- Adjustable low temperature settings from 33°F – 41°F (0.5° – 5°C)
- Three irrigation modes to select: Programmed, Suspend Irrigation for 72 hours, Override sensor for 72 hours

Note: *The WR2-48 model replaces the Suspend Irrigation for 72 Hours mode with 48-Hour Irrigation Hold Active mode.*

- "Quick Shut Off" suspends active irrigation cycle within approximately two minutes
- High-grade, UV resistant polymer units resist harmful environmental effects

Models

- North America (916 MHz)
  - WR2-RFC: Rain + Freeze Combo
  - WR2-48: Rain + Freeze Combo with 48-hour hold
- International (868 MHz)
  - WR2-RFC-868: Rain + Freeze Combo

WR2 Series Wireless Rain/Freeze Sensors

Step 1

Program in seconds

Step 2

Determine best sensor location

Step 3

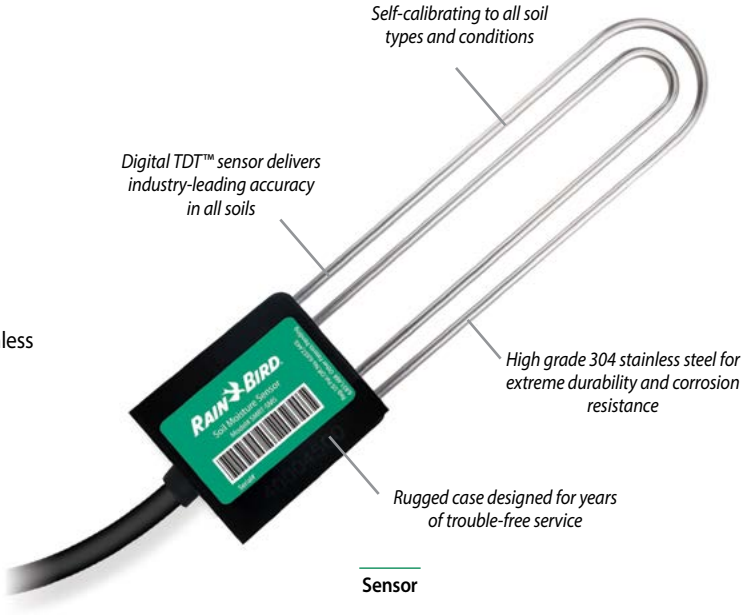
Install sensor easily using mounting bracket

SMRT-Y Soil Moisture Sensor Kit

Accurate • Reliable • Smart

Features and Benefits

- Turns any controller into a water saving smart controller
- Healthier landscapes less prone to nutrient depletion, fungus and shallow root growth
- Typical water savings exceed 40%
- TDT digital sensor enables highly accurate readings that are independent of soil temperature and electrical conductivity (EC)
- • Displays soil moisture content , soil temperature and EC
- Corrosion-resistant in-ground sensor made of high-grade 304 stainless steel



Sensor

Operating Specifications

- 25 Volts AC at 12W
- Operating temperature: -4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C)
- Survival temperature: -40°F to 185°F (-40°C to 85°C)

Certifications

- cULus, FCC Part 15b, CE.
  For current certifications visit: www.rainbird.com/smrty

Dimensions

Controller Interface

- W: 3.0" (76mm); H: 3.0" (76mm); D: 0.75" (19mm)

In-Ground Soil Moisture Sensor (without wires)

- W: 2.0" (50mm); L: 8.0" (200mm); D: 0.5" (12mm)
- 18 AWG wire leads @ 42 in. (106.7 cm) length

SMRT-Y Kit

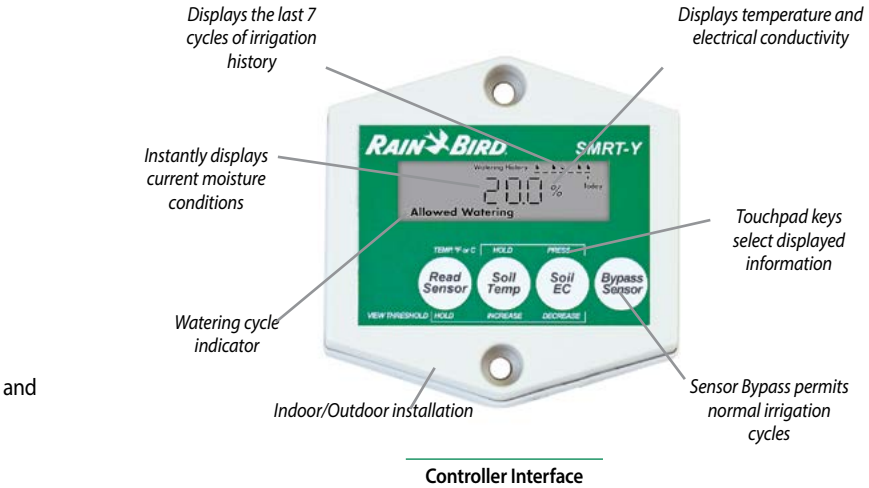
Includes

- Controller Interface
- In-Ground Soil Moisture Sensor
- Anodized, rust-proof screws, 1.5"(two per package)
- Wire nuts – 5 blue, 2 gray, 1 yellow
- Multilingual instruction manual, "Quick Start" Guide and Soil Moisture sticker

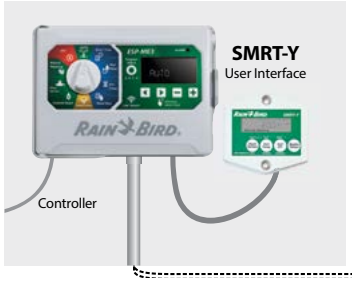
Models

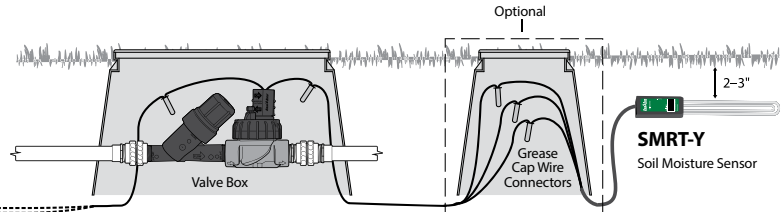
• SMRT-Y: Soil Moisture Sensor Kit

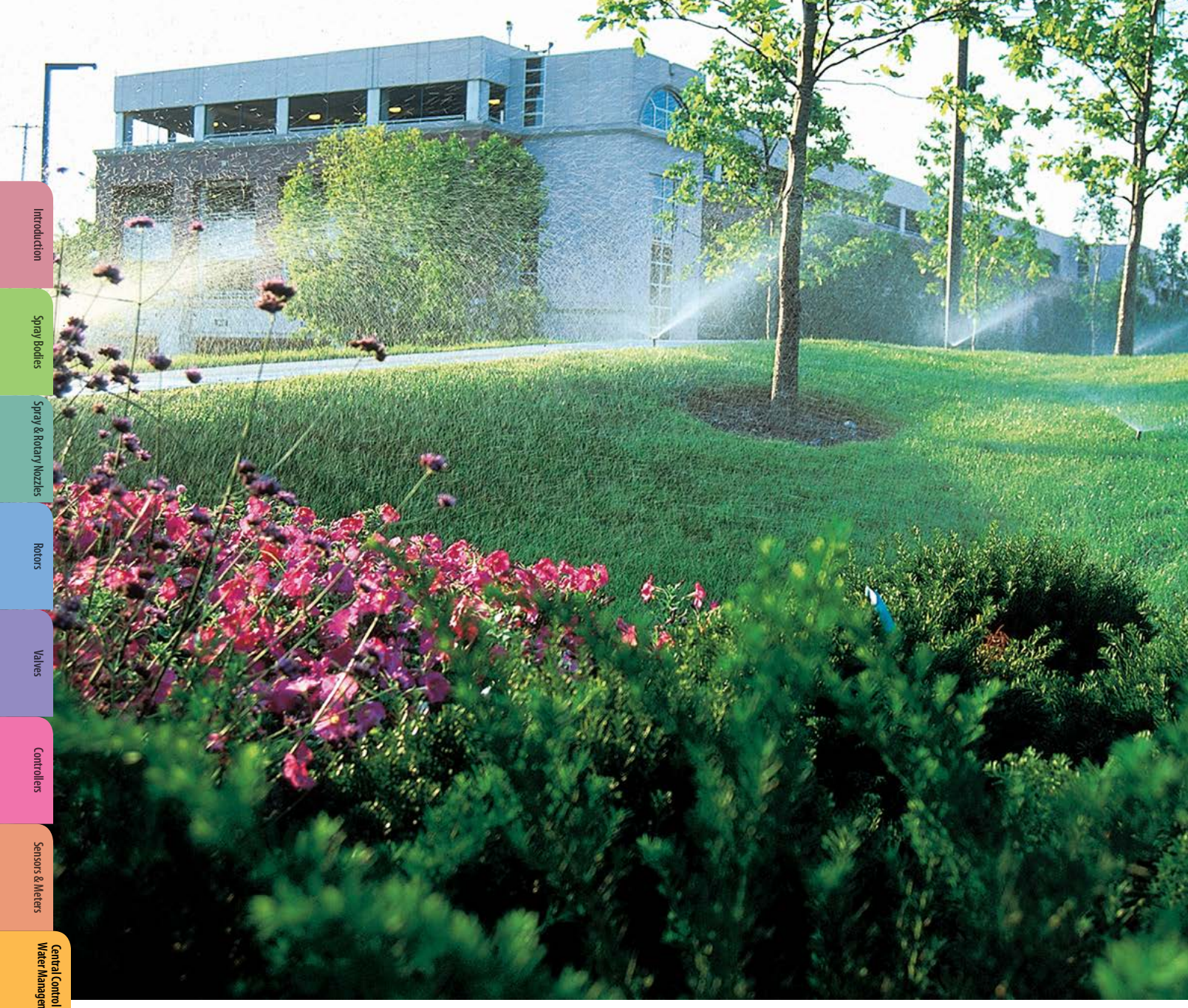
Note: All SMRT-Y models are RoHS compliant



Controller Interface







Central Control and Water Management Technology

Water Saving™ Water Saving Tips

- IQ™ Systems provide fully-automated ET (evapotranspiration) adjustment of irrigation programs for maximum water savings.
- IQ™ FloWatch™ utility monitors and records real-time flow and automatically diagnoses and eliminates flow problems caused by broken pipes, vandalism or stuck valves.
- The Rain Bird® IQ™ Platform. The ultimate tool for remote water management. With no hidden fees, it's the perfect remote water management solution. With the new IQ4-Cloud software, you can control your irrigation system from any device, anywhere with all the features of the full system. With set up that takes less than five minutes, multi-user access and no recurring annual fees, you finally have the option you've been waiting for.

Join the IQ Movement! Visit www.rainbird.com/products/iq4 and take control now.

Major Products

System Name	IQ4 - Cloud
System Type	Modular multi-site central control system
Traditionally wired or two-wire decoder	Works with both
Typical applications	Multi-site management with modular features. Ideal solution for water managers, schools, parks, corporate campuses and transportation departments
Number of sites/system	1000+
Local and/or remote site control	Local and remote
Maximum number of simultaneous stations per site/system	5 per LXME2/Pro 8 per ESP-LXIVM 8 per ESP-LXD 16 per ESP-LXIVM Pro
Number of ET (weather) sources	100
Program adjustments by ET	Yes
Program adjustments by percentage	Yes
Programming by volume/gallons	No
Number of programs	4 per LXME2/Pro 10 per ESP-LXIVM 4 per ESP-LXD 40 per ESP-LXIVM Pro
Flow management capabilities	Yes
Flow monitoring/recording capabilities	Yes
High-flow shutdown	Mainline and laterals
Low- or zero-flow shutdown	Mainline and laterals
Alarms/warnings	Yes
Sensor input and manual bypass	Yes
Number of weather sensor inputs	1 per LXME2/Pro 4 per ESP-LXIVM 4 per ESP-LXD 8 per ESP-LXIVM Pro
Number of flow sensor inputs	1 per LXME2/Pro 5 per ESP-LXIVM 5 per ESP-LXD 10 per ESP-LXIVM Pro
Software/password log-on protection	Yes
Remote control capabilities	Yes
Cycle+Soak™	Yes
Water window by program/schedule	Yes
Computer included with software	No
Computer programming	Yes
24/7 system monitoring	Yes, by the controller
24/7 communication & feedback	No
Remote site telephone, cellular, radio, Ethernet, Wi-Fi communication	All
Automatic remote site communication	Yes
Satellite controllers or decoders	LXME2/Pro ESP-LXIVM ESP-LXD ESP-LXIVM Pro
Modular station capacity	LXME2/Pro: 8-48 ESP-LXD: 50-200
Number of site/system interfaces	N/A – No interfaces required
Number of satellites/system	16,000+
Number of satellites/site interface	Up to 150 satellites per IQNet
Number of satellite stations/site	LXME2/Pro: Up to 7,200 per IQNet ESP-LXD: Upto 30,000 per IQNet ESP-LXIVM: Up to 9,000 per IQNet ESP-LXIVM Pro: Up to 36,000 per IQNet
Number of decoder addresses per site	Up to 30,000 per IQNet
Interactive map interface	No
GPS, CAD, SHP, BMP Import	N/A
Valve control: stations or decoders	Both
Estimated/actual water use report	Yes
Event recording (station operation)	Yes
Projected operation (dry/run) capability	Yes
Supported by Global Services Plan	Yes
Can also manage lighting and security systems	Yes

IQ4 Central Control Software

Modular Multi-Site Central Control

The IQ Platform offers state-of-the-art command and control features in an easy to learn and use interface. IQ provides advanced water management features saving money and time.

Applications

All IQ versions provide remote programming, management, and monitoring of ESP-LX Series Controllers from the computer in your office. IQ is the perfect irrigation control solution for parks departments, school districts, property managers, landscape maintenance contractors, and water managers. IQ can manage small single-controller sites as well as large multi-controller sites and supports both ESP-LX Series traditionally-wired and 2-wire controllers.

IQ-Cloud is a cloud based service allowing users to login and control their irrigation system from any internet connected device including desktop computers, tablet computers and mobile smartphones.

IQ-Cloud is ideal for organizations with multiple irrigation system administrators and/or users that require mobility. IQ-Cloud features the ability to use mobile devices providing quick access to all IQ4 features in an interface designed for touchscreen devices found in smartphones or tablets. Users are not restricted to an initial capacity and can add satellites at will. Internet access is required.

IQ Platform Software Features

- Compatible with ESP-LXME, ESP-LXME2 and ESP-LXME2 Pro traditionally wired controllers, and ESP-LXIVM, ESP-LXIVM Pro and ESP-LXD two-wire controllers
- Programming in seconds, minutes, and hours
- ET station run time adjustments by site, controller or program
- Scheduled and on-demand reports for Water Management, Configuration and Audits
- Automated satellite Synchronize & Retrieve Logs
- Satellite Two-Way Programming (changes made at the satellite can be viewed and accepted in the IQ4 software)
- IQ Global Weather Internet Service which provides local weather data including rain fall
- Retrieves minute-by-minute flow logs from flow sensor equipped ESPLXME2 Pro, ESP-LXIVM and ESP-LXD Satellite Controllers
- Flow Logs vs. Projected Flow Graphical Report (identifies which programs & stations where running at any point in time)
- Dryrun™ irrigation schedule forecasting up to 30 days
- Automated controller firmware updates
- Remote diagnostics of controller wiring or two-wire path
- User selectable languages include English, Spanish, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Korean, Japanese, Chinese, Vietnamese, and Swedish

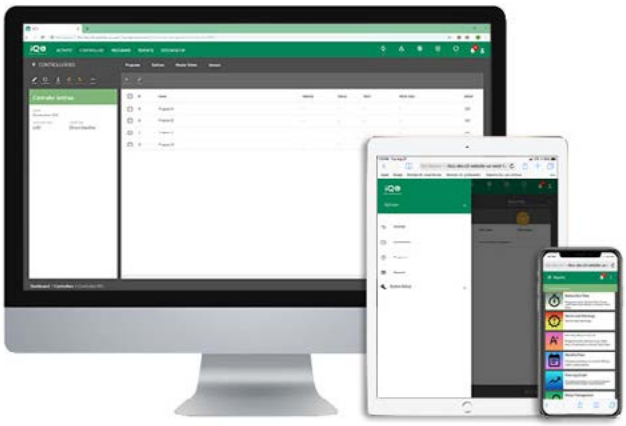
Visit www.rainbird.com/products/iq4 to learn more about the features included in the IQ4 Platform.

Additional 5-Satellite Capacity Upgrade (IQ-Desktop/ Enterprise)

- IQ Software satellite controller capacity can be upgraded in 5-satellite increments
- Additional capacity is added through a purchased software activation Keycode

Recommended Computer Requirements for IQ-Desktop

- Windows 10, Windows 8, Windows 7 Service Pack 1
- Intel I5-540M or equivalent processor
- 8 GB RAM (minimum)
- 10 GB available disk space
- 1024 x 768 pixel screen resolution
- Internet Access
- Chrome (recommended), Edge, or Firefox browser
- Network Connection (for Ethernet, WiFi, Cellular)
- Serial Port or USB to Serial Adapter (for Direct Connect and External Modem communication)



How to Specify

IQ4 SOFTWARE

IQ4-Cloud: IQ4 cloud-based software compatible with all Rain Bird ESP-LX controllers with NCC communications cartridges

IQ NCC Network Communication Cartridge

Upgrades any ESP-LX Series Controller to an IQ Central Control Satellite Controller

Features

- IQ is the perfect irrigation control solution for parks departments, school districts, property managers, landscape maintenance contractors and water managers. IQ can manage small single-controller sites as well as large multi-controller sites. IQ NCC cartridges are compatible with the ESP-LXME2 Controller with 1 to 48-station capacity, ESP-LXD Decoder Controller with 1 to 200-station capacity, ESP-LXIVM Controller with 1 to 60-station capacity and ESP-LXIVM Pro with 1 to 240 station capacity
- IQ NCC cartridges are initially configured through a setup wizard provided in the ESP-LX Series Controller IQ Settings dial position. Communication setting parameters are configured through the IQ software or the NCC Configurator Software designed for netbook/laptop use on the job site

Direct Satellites

- Single controller sites would use an IQ NCC cartridge configured as a Direct satellite. A Direct satellite has an IQ central computer communication connection but no network connections to other satellites in the system

Server & Client Satellites

- Multi-controller sites would use one IQ NCC cartridge configured as a Server satellite and the other NCC cartridges configured as Client satellites. The Server satellite has an IQ central computer communication connection and shares this communication connection with the Client satellites though high-speed data cable or radios. The communication connection between Server and Client satellites is called the IQNet™
- Satellites on a common IQNet can share weather sensors and master valves
- Server and Client satellites using high-speed data cable for IQNet communication require installation of an IQ CM Communication Module. Server and Client satellites using radio communication for IQNet communication require installation of an IQSSRADIO radio. Each cartridge kit includes cables to connect the NCC cartridge to connection module and/or radio

IQ NCC 4G Cellular Cartridge

- Includes embedded 4G Cellular Data Modem with antenna connector
- Includes internal antenna for plastic controller enclosures (optional 4G external antenna available for metal case controller enclosures)
- Requires 4G Cellular data service plan purchased from Rain Bird with cellular service included
- Used for Direct or Server Satellite applications requiring wireless Cellular communication with the IQ central computer
- Available with 1st year of communication service included.
- 4G Cartridge with included communication service not offered in all areas

IQ NCC-EN Ethernet Cartridge

- Includes embedded Ethernet Network Modem with RJ-45 port
- Includes RJ-45e patch cable (requires LAN network static IP address)

IQ NCC-RS RS232 Cartridge

- Includes RS-232 Port for IQ Direct Cable or External Modem communication connection to the IQ central computer, and external modem cable (IQ Direct Cable provided with IQ Software Package)
- Used for Direct or Server Satellite applications requiring direct cable connection or external modem (radio or other 3rd-party device) communication with the IQ central computer, and for Client Satellite applications requiring IQNet high-speed data cable or radio communication with the Server Satellite

IQ-PSCM-LXM - Pro Smart IQ Connection module (for LXME2)

- Provides IQNet high-speed data cable connections for ESP-LXME2 & PRO Controller
- Includes Pro Smart Module and Base Module functions

IQ CM-LXD Connection Module

- Provides IQNet high-speed data cable connections for ESP-LXD Controller
- Installs in ESP-LXD 0 (zero) module slot

IQ SS-Radio Radio Modem

- Provides IQNet wireless radio communication between Server and Client satellite controllers
- Can also be used with the IQ NCC-RS RS232 Cartridge for IQ central computer to Direct or Server satellite radio communication
- Includes power supply and external antenna (programming software and cable provided separately)

LX Series Cartridge Panel with IQ-NCC-RS Cartridge Installed

WS-PRO Weather Stations

IQ™ (WS-PRO2 and WSPROLT)

Features

- Scientific accuracy sensors located three meters above the ground for added vandal-resistance
- Powerful, internal micro-logger for climatic data collection, logging and analysis, constant communication with weather sensors, and storage of 30 days of data
- Rugged yet lightweight metal construction
- Self-diagnostic test mechanisms: internal moisture, battery voltage level, test port for local sensor check, and simple-to-service sensors and internal components
- State-of-the-art weather software calculates ET values, stores daily and historic ET values, monitors and displays current weather conditions, and graphically displays weather parameters

IQ™ Central Control Features

- WS- PRO2 or WS-PRO-LT Weather stations are compatible with IQ™
- IQ can interface with 100 weather stations

Weather Station Sensors

- Air Temperature
- Solar Radiation
- Relative Humidity
- Wind Speed
- Wind Direction
- Rainfall

System Compatibility

- IQ™ Central Control

Models

- WS-PRO2-DC Direct Connect model – 2-pair wire connection with Central Controller via short-haul modem
- WS-PRO-LT-SH Short Haul model – 2-pair wire connection with Central Controller via short-haul modem

WS-PRO2
Weather Station

Spread Spectrum Radio

IQ™

Features

- Frequency hopping to avoid interference
- Reduced cost of ownership, no FCC license required
- No FCC restrictions on antenna height (User should check local laws)
- Radios can be set up as repeater to achieve great distances and overcome obstacles

Installation Requirements

- Site Survey required prior to ordering and must be submitted with order
- Antenna and antenna cable required (sold separately by Rain Bird Production and Service Center)

Models

- **Radios – For IQ Primary & Secondary Communication**
  - IQSSRADIO: 900 MHz Spread Spectrum radio – Allows communication between Central Computer and IQ Direct or IQ Server Satellite, and between IQ Server Satellite and IQ Client Satellites
- **Radios – For Maxicom and Site Control Secondary Communication**
  - RADTN9MIB: license free wireless radio (902-928 MHz) between CCU and satellites
  - RB-SS-TN9B: Plastic Case Radio – License free radio to communicate to IQ Satellites

Drip Irrigation

Broadest Product Line in the Industry

With over 150 products, Rain Bird has the products needed for your application. Systems can be designed to meet any site requirements and offer many exclusive Rain Bird advances including:

Control Zones

- The most complete line of Control Zone Kits on the market, with the components necessary for on/off control, filtration, and pressure regulation—all in one single package.

Dripline

- Flexible XF Series dripline with advanced polymers that provide kink-resistance and reduced coil memory for easier installation.
- XFS and XFS-CV dripline with Copper Shield Technology™ for use in sub-surface applications under turf or shrub and groundcover areas. The copper chip effectively protects the emitter from root intrusion.

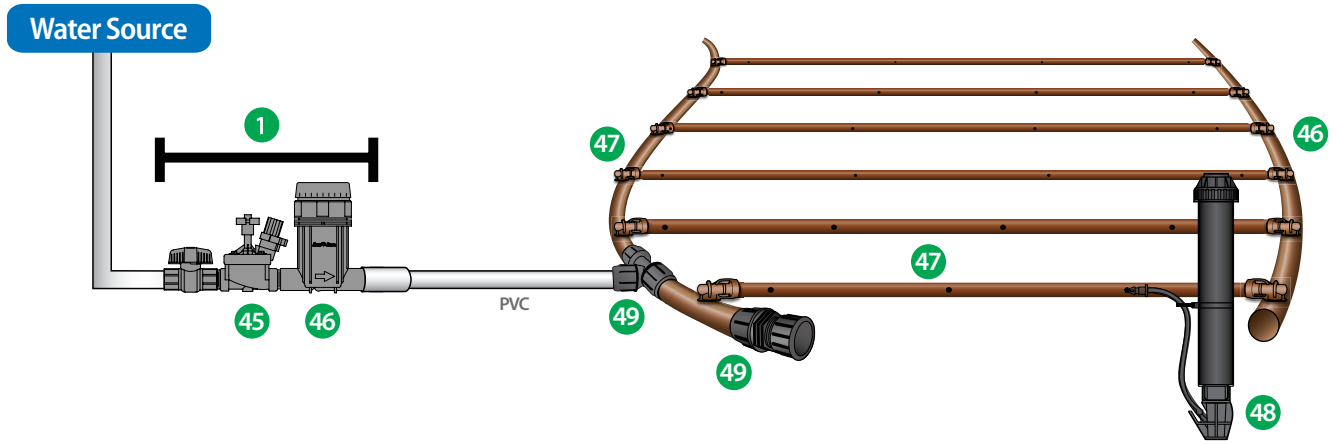
Point Source

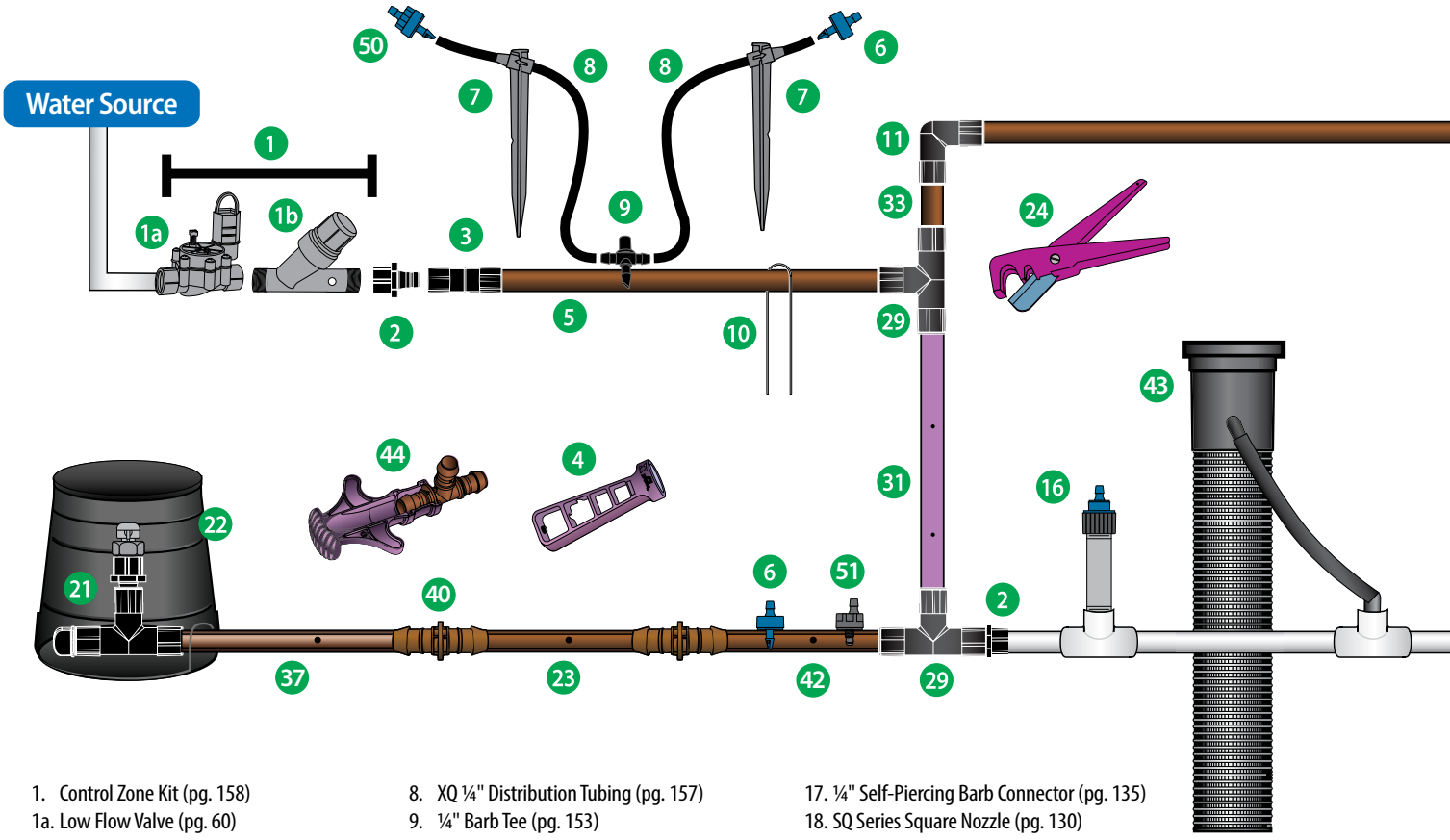
- Precision low-volume SQ micro-spray nozzles that offer a square wetting pattern and adjust to either 2.5' or 4' throw distances.
- Point-source emitters that provide pressure compensation with a wide selection of flow rates and three inlet options (Barb, 1032 threaded, and ½" FPT). Available with a check valve for applications with elevations (e.g. on slopes, and in hanging baskets).

Water Saving™ Water Saving Tips

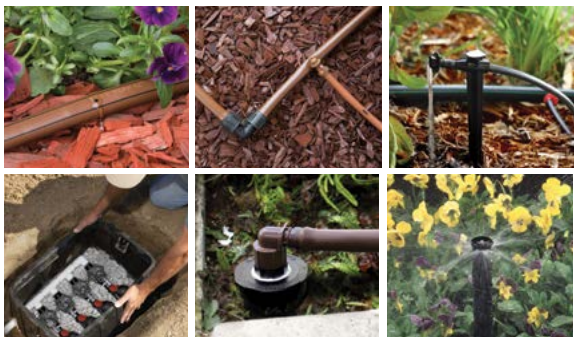
- Drip products deliver water directly to the root zone. Use dripline for dense plantings where it's cost effective to distribute low-volume water evenly. Use a system of precise emitter devices for sparse plantings where it's cost effective to separately irrigate each plant.
- Use drip to eliminate overspray, and you'll eliminate waste. Eliminate unsightly spray stains on buildings and fences. Eliminate soil erosion, water runoff, and potential litigation. Walkways, roads, and vehicles stay dry.
- Ask your tax advisor about capital depreciation when calculating your return-on-investment for a drip retrofit. Save water, and save money at the same time.

Landscape Drip System Overview





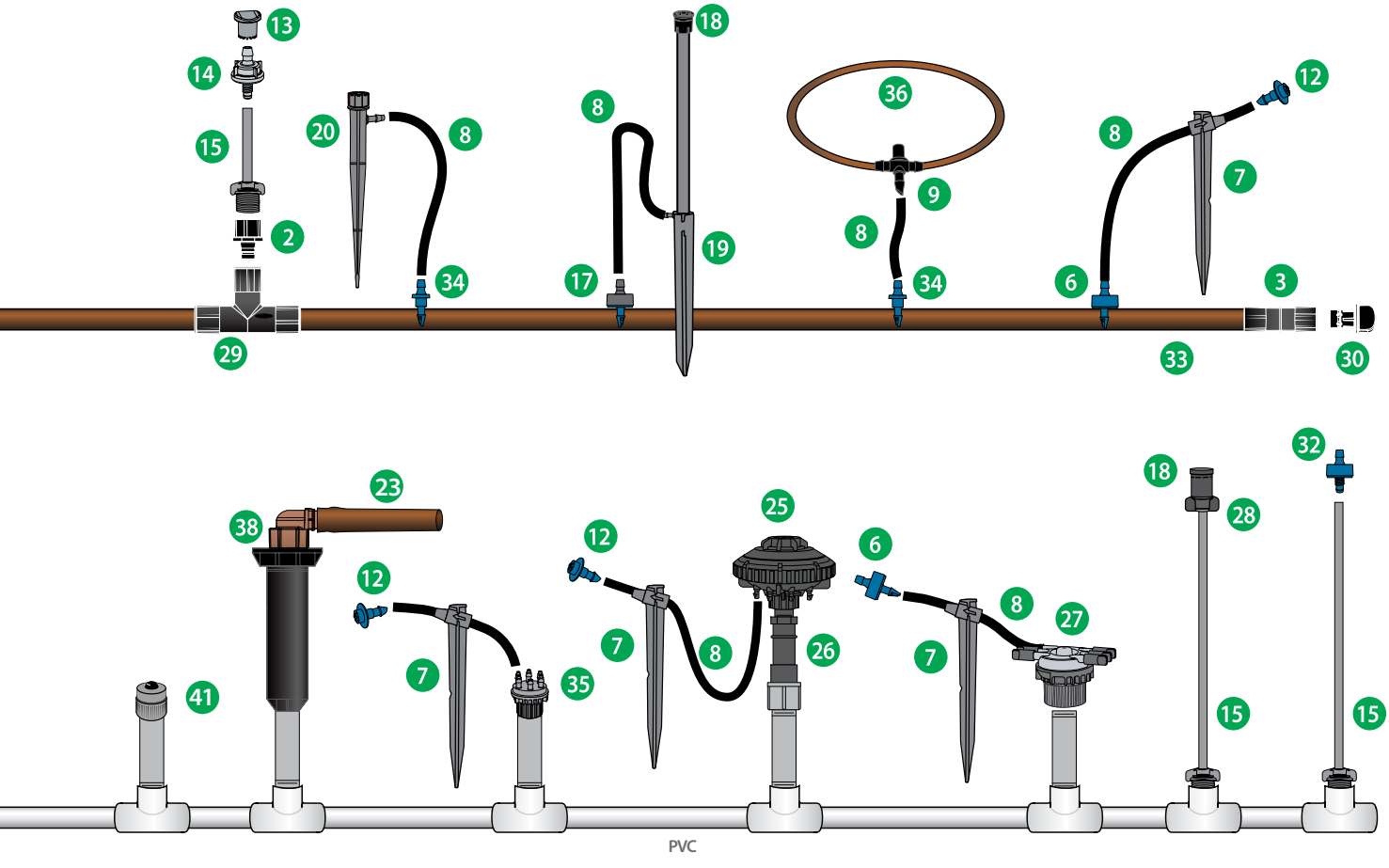
1. Control Zone Kit (pg. 158)
1a. Low Flow Valve (pg. 60)
1b. Pressure Regulating Filter (pg. 167)
2. Easy Fit Female Adapter (pg. 152)
3. Easy Fit Coupling (pg. 152)
4. Xeriman Tool (pg. 154)
5. XF Series Blank Tubing (pg. 119)
6. Xeri-Bug Emitter (pg. 123)
7. ¼" Tubing Stake (pg. 134)
8. XQ ¼" Distribution Tubing (pg. 157)
9. ¼" Barb Tee (pg. 153)
10. Tie-Down Stake (pg. 154)
11. Easy Fit Elbow (pg. 152)
12. Diffuser Bug Cap (pg. 134)
13. PC Emitter Diffuser Cap (pg. 127)
14. PC Module-1032 (pg. 126)
15. PolyFlex Riser Assembly (pg. 135)
16. Xeri-Bug Emitter - ½" FPT (pg. 123)
17. ¼" Self-Piercing Barb Connector (pg. 135)
18. SQ Series Square Nozzle (pg. 130)
19. PolyFlex Riser and Stake Assembly (pg. 135)
20. Xeri-Bubbler SPYK (pg. 128)
21. ARV050 Air Relief Valve Kit (pg. 153)
22. SEB-7X Emitter Valve Box (pg. 153)
23. XFD Dripline (pg. 139)
24. Tubing Cutter (pg. 154)
25. Xeri-Bird 8 (pg. 133)



Targeted Watering with Landscape Drip

Rain Bird Xerigation®/Landscape Drip products are made especially for low-volume irrigation systems. By delivering water at or near the plants' root zones, Rain Bird Xerigation® products offer targeted watering with the following advantages:

- Water conservation
- Greater efficiency (target each plant)
- Design flexibility; simple construction and easily expandable
- Healthier plants
- Reduced liability (e.g. no overspray, no runoff)
- Minimization of weed growth
- Cost savings



26. Retrofit Pressure Regulator (pg. 170)
27. 6 Outlet Manifold (pg. 133)
28. SQ Series Nozzle Adapter (pg. 130)
29. Easy Fit Tee (pg. 152)
30. Easy Fit Flush Cap (pg. 152)
31. Purple XF Dripline (pg. 139)
32. Xeri- Bug Emitter - 1032 (pg. 123)
33. XF Series Blank Tubing (pg. 155)
34. ¼" Barb Connector (pg. 153)
35. Multi-Outlet Xeri-Bug (pg. 125)
36. ¼" Landscape Dripline (pg. 157)
37. XFS-CV Sub-Surface Dripline with Copper Shield Technology (pg. 147)
38. RETRO-1800 Spray-to-Drip Retrofit Kit (pg. 173)
39. XT-025 ½" FPT x Barb Grey Transfer Fitting (pg. 135)
40. XFF Coupling (pg. 151)
41. PCT Bubbler (pg. 126)
42. XFCV Dripline with Heavy-Duty check valve (pg. 143)
43. RWS (Root Watering System) (pg. 136)
44. XF Insertion Tool (pg. 154)
45. PESB Valve (pg. 69)
46. QF Dripline Header (pg. 149)
47. XF Series Dripline (XFD/XFS/XFCV/XFS-CV) (pg. 139-147)
48. Operation Indicator (pg. 153)
49. Twist Lock Fittings (pg. 150)
50. Xeri-Bug™ with Check Valve (pg. 121)

Emission Device	Applications	PC	Spray Pattern	Radius	Flow Rate	Inlet
DENSE PLANTING SCHEME						
Xeri Sprays/ Misters 	Ideal for ground cover, mass plantings, annual flower beds	No	Qtr circle stream	0 to 3.2m	0 to 109.8 l/h @ 2.07 psi	10-32
			Half circle stream			
			Full circle stream	0 to 4.1m		
			Full circle mist			
Xeri 360 True Spray 	Ideal for ground cover, mass plantings, annual flower beds	No	Full circle Fan	0 to 2m	0 to 64 l/h at 100 kPa 0 to 92.7 l/h at 200 kpa	Spike Barb 10-32
SQ Series Nozzles 	Commercial grade Small or defined areas with dense plantings	Yes	Square Pattern Qtr	Adjustable 0.8 m or 1.2 m	6 GPH (22.7 l/hr)	Thread
			Square Pattern Hlf		12 GPH (45.4 l/hr)	
			Square Pattern 3 Qtr		18 GPH (68.1 l/hr)	
			Square Pattern Ful		24 GPH (90.8 l/hr)	
SPARSE PLANTING SCHEME						
Xeri Bug Emitters 	Low flow emitters for watering the root zones of individual plants, shrubs, and trees	Yes	Drip	Drip	3.79 l/h, 7.57 l/h 1.89 l/h, 3.79 l/h, 7.57 l/h 1.89 l/h, 3.79 l/h, 7.57 l/h	15/21 FPT Barb 10-32
Xeri Bug Emitters w/ Check Valve 	Low flow emitters for watering the root zones of individual plants, shrubs, trees, containers and hanging baskets, especially when elevated or on a slope	Yes	Drip	Drip	1.89 l/h, 3.79 l/h, 7.57 l/h	Barb
					1.89 l/h, 3.79 l/h, 7.57 l/h	10-32
Xeri Bug Multi Outlet 	Use for watering the root zones of plants and trees and container plants	Yes	Drip	Drip	1.89 l/h, 3.79 l/h, 7.57 l/h 1.89 l/h, 3.79 l/h, 7.57 l/h	15/21 FPT Barb
PC Modules 	Watering larger shrubs and trees with higher water requirements	Yes	Drip	Drip	18.93 l/h, 26.50 l/h, 37.85 l/h	15/21 FPT
					18.93 l/h, 26.50 l/h, 37.85 l/h	Barb
					45.42 l/h, 68.13 l/h, 90.84 l/h	
					18.93 l/h, 26.50 l/h, 37.85 l/h	10-32
Xeri Bubblers 	Ideal for shrubs, trees, containers and flower beds. Use anywhere clogging is a concern or there is heavy mineral content in the water	No	180 stream	0-0.67m radius	0 to 49.21 l/h at 2.1 bar 0 to 30 l/h at 1 bar	Spike Barb 10-32
			360 stream	0-0.9m diameter	0 to 49.21 l/h at 2.1 bar 0 to 30 l/h at 1 bar	Spike Barb 10-32
			360 umbrella	0-0.9m diameter	0 to 132.48 l/h at 2.1 bar 0 to 98 l/h at 1 bar	Spike Barb 10-32

Xeri-Bug™ with Check Valve (XBCV)

Pressure Compensating, Low-Flow Emitters with 10ft of hold back, great for irrigating slopes, elevated zones, potted plants and more.

Features

Efficient Water Usage

Capable of holding back up to 10 feet (3m) of head pressure, XBCV eliminates low-point drainage and provides uniform irrigation throughout the zone

- In a standard 500-foot (152 m) line with 1/2" (13 mm) internal diameter, 20 gallons (76 L) of water is held in the line instead of draining out
- With XBCV, only one zone is needed for up to a 10-foot (3 m) elevation change. Fewer zones saves money on valves and time on installation.

Holds Water in the Line

By holding water in the line, XBCV:

- Immediately begins irrigation and reduces zone run times
- Extends the life of the emitter by preventing calcium build up and clogs in the emitter — a problem when a system drains and siphons dirty water

Pressure Compensating

A pressure-compensating design offers a consistent flow from 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar) from the first emitter in the line to the last

Self-Cleaning

A self-flushing action cleans the emitters every time the system turns on and off, reducing maintenance and extending the life of the emitter.

Versatile Installation

- Self-piercing models feature barbs that make installation easier
- Models with 10-32 threaded ends can quickly connect to risers or adapters.
- Outlet barb securely retains 1/4" Distribution Tubing (XQ)

Durability

Robust design made from UV-resistant materials that are also resistant to chemicals

Compact Design

With a diameter less than a dime, the emitter is unobtrusive and easily hidden

Color coded

Color-coded to identify flow rate

Operating Range

- Opening Pressure: 15 psi (1.0 bar)
- Pressure: 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar)
- Flow Rates: 0.5, 1.0 or 2.0 gph (1.9 , 3.79 or 7.57 l/h)
- Filtration Requirement: 200 mesh (75 micron) for 0.5 gph, 150 mesh (100 micron) for all others

Models

Self-Piercing Barb Inlet x Barb Outlet

- XBCV-05PC: Blue, 0.5 gph (1.9 lph)
- XBCV-10PC: Black, 1.0 gph (3.8 lph)
- XBCV-20PC: Red, 2.0 gph (7.6 lph)

10-32 Threaded Inlet x Barb Outlet

- XBCV-05PC-1032: Blue, 0.5 gph (1.9 lph)
- XBCV-10PC-1032: Black, 1.0 gph (3.8 lph)
- XBCV-20PC-1032: Red, 2.0 gph (7.6 lph)

XBCV-05PC, XBCV-10PC, XBCV-20PC

XBCV-05PC-1032, XBCV-10PC-1032, XBCV-20PC-1032

1032-threaded models are specifically designed to be used with PolyFlex Risers, 1032 thread adapters (1032-A), or 1800 Xeri-Bubbler Adapter (XBA-1800)

Xeri-Bug Check Valve Bag Quantities and Models

Flow Rate	Color	Bag Qty.	Model Number
0.5 GPH (1.89 l/h)	Blue	25	XBCV05PC
		100	XBCV05PCBULK
		25	XBCV05PC1032
		100	XBCV05PC1032BULK
1.0 GPH (3.79 l/h)	Black	25	XBCV10PC
		100	XBCV10PCBULK
		25	XBCV10PC1032
		100	XBCV10PC1032BULK
2.0 GPH (7.57 l/h)	Red	25	XBCV20PC
		100	XBCV02PCBULK
		25	XBCV02PC1032
		100	XBCV02PC1032BULK

How to Specify

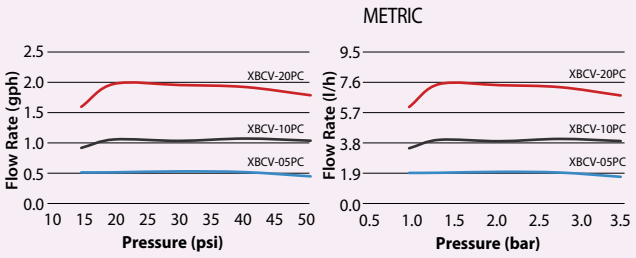
XBCV – 05 PC – 1032

- **Model** Xeri-Bug Check Valve
- **Flow** 05 = 0.5 gph (1.89 l/h), 10 = 1.0 gph (3.79 l/h), 20 = 2.0 gph (7.57 l/h)
- **Pressure Compensating**
- **Optional** 1032 = 10-32 Threaded Inlet

Xeri-Bug Check Valve Specifications and Models

Model	Inlet Type/Color	Nominal Flow gph	Filtration Required mesh
XBCV-05PC	Barb/Blue	0.5	200
XBCV-10PC	Barb/Black	1.0	150
XBCV-20PC	Barb/Red	2.0	150
XBCV-05PC1032	10-32T/Blue	0.5	200
XBCV-10PC1032	10-32T/Black	1.0	150
XBCV-20PC1032	10-32T/Red	2.0	150

Xeri-Bug Check Valve Performance



Xeri-Bug Check Valve Specifications and Models METRIC

Model	Inlet Type/Color	Nominal Flow l/h	Filtration Required micron
XBCV-05PC	Barb/Blue	1.89	75
XBCV-10PC	Barb/Black	3.79	100
XBCV-20PC	Barb/Red	7.57	100
XBCV-05PC1032	10-32T/Blue	1.89	75
XBCV-10PC1032	10-32T/Black	3.79	100
XBCV-20PC1032	10-32T/Red	7.57	100

Xeri-Bug™ Emitter with Check Valve

Xeri-Bug™ Emitters

Pressure Compensating, Low-Flow Emitters for Watering the Root Zones of Plants, Trees, and Container Plants

Features

Pressure Compensating

A pressure-compensating design offers a consistent flow from 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar) from the first emitter in the line to the last

Self-Cleaning

A self-flushing action cleans the emitters every time the system turns on and off, reducing maintenance and extending the life of the emitter.

Versatile Installation

- Self-piercing models feature barbs that make installation easier
- Models with 10-32 threaded ends can quickly connect to risers or adapters.
- 1/2" FPT inlet that easily threads onto a 1/2" PVC riser and 2.0 gph models)
- Outlet barb securely retains 1/4" Distribution Tubing (XQ)

Durability

Robust design made from UV-resistant materials that are also resistant to chemicals

Compact Design

With a diameter less than a dime, the emitter is unobtrusive and easily hidden

Color coded

Color-coded to identify flow rate

Operating Range

- Opening Pressure: 15 psi (1.0 bar)
- Pressure: 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar)
- Flow Rates: 0.5, 1.0 or 2.0 gph (1.9 , 3.79 or 7.57 l/h)
- Filtration Requirement: 200 mesh (75 micron) for 0.5 gph, 150 mesh (100 micron) for all others

Models: 10-32 thread inlet x barb outlet

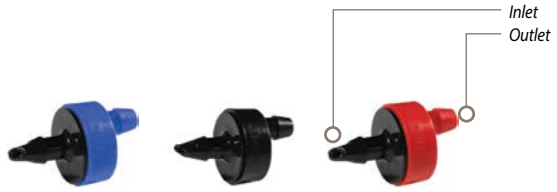
- XB-05PC-1032: Blue, 0.5 gph (1.89 l/h)
- XB-10PC-1032: Black, 1.0 gph (3.79 l/h)
- XB-20PC-1032: Red, 2.0 gph (7.57 l/h)

Models: ½" FPT inlet x barb outlet

- XBT-10: Black, 1.0 gph (3.79 l/h)
- XBT-20: Red, 2.0 gph (7.57 l/h)

Models: barb inlet x barb outlet

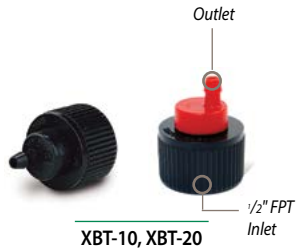
- XB-05PC: Blue, 0.5 gph (1.89 l/h)
- XB-10PC: Black, 1.0 gph (3.79 l/h)
- XB-20PC: Red, 2.0 gph (7.57 l/h)



XB-05PC, XB-10PC, XB-20PC

XB-05PC-1032, XB-10PC-1032, XB-20PC-1032

1032-threaded models are specifically designed to be used with PolyFlex Risers, 1032 thread adapters (1032-A), or 1800 Xeri-Bubbler Adapter (XBA-1800)



XBT-10, XBT-20

Xeri-Bug Emitter Bag Quantities and Models

Flow Rate	Color	Bag Qty.	Model Number
0.5 GPH (1.89 l/h)	Blue	25	XB05PC
		100	XB05PCBULK
		8000	XB05MAXPAK
		25	XB05PC1032
		100	XB05PC1032BULK
		8000	XB051032MAXPAK
1.0 GPH (3.79 l/h)	Black	25	XB10PC
		100	XB10PCBULK
		8000	XB10MAXPAK
		25	XB10PC1032
		100	XB10PC1032BULK
		8000	XB101032MAXPAK
2.0 GPH (7.57 l/h)	Red	25	XB20PC
		100	XB20PCBULK
		8000	XB20MAXPAK
		25	XB02PC1032
		100	XB20PC1032BULK
		8000	XB201032MAXPAK

How to Specify

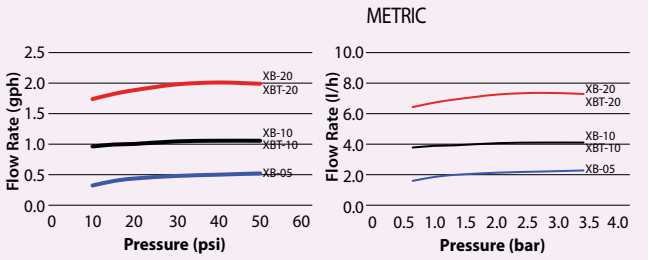
XB - T - 05 - PC - 1032

- **Model** Xeri-Bug
- **Optional** ½" FPT inlet
- **Flow** 05 = 0.5 gph (1.89 l/h), 10 = 1.0 gph (3.79 l/h), 20 = 2.0 gph (7.57 l/h)
- **Pressure Compensating**
- **Optional** 1032 threaded inlet

Xeri-Bug Emitter Specifications and Models

Model	Inlet Type/Color	Nominal Flow gph	Filtration Required mesh
XB-05PC	Barb/Blue	0.5	200
XB-10PC	Barb/Black	1.0	150
XB-20PC	Barb/Red	2.0	150
XB-05PC1032	10-32T/Blue	0.5	200
XB-10PC1032	10-32T/Black	1.0	150
XB-20PC1032	10-32T/Red	2.0	150
XBT-10PC	1/2" FPT/Black	1.0	150
XBT-20PC	1/2" FPT/Black	2.0	150

Xeri-Bug Emitter Performance



Xeri-Bug Emitter Specifications and Models METRIC

Model	Inlet Type/Color	Nominal Flow l/h	Filtration Required micron
XB-05PC	Barb/Blue	1.89	75
XB-10PC	Barb/Black	3.79	100
XB-20PC	Barb/Red	7.57	100
XB-05PC1032	10-32T/Blue	1.89	75
XB-10PC1032	10-32T/Black	3.79	100
XB-20PC1032	10-32T/Red	7.57	100
XBT-10PC	1/2" FPT/Black	3.79	100
XBT-20PC	1/2" FPT/Black	7.57	100

Xeri-Bug™ Emitter, TS025-1/4" stake, and DBC025 Diffuser Bug Cap

Multi-Outlet Xeri-Bug™

Features

- Pressure-compensating design delivers uniform flow throughout a wide pressure range (15 to 50 psi; 1.0 to 3.5 bar)
- Six-outlet emitter supplied with one outlet opened. Simply clip the outlet tips open with snips or clippers for additional operational ports
- Barbed outlets retain ¼" Distribution Tubing (XQ)
- Self-flushing action minimizes clogging
- Durable, UV-resistant color-coded plastic housing

Operating Range

- Flow: 0.5, 1.0 or 2.0 gph (1.89, 3.79 or 7.57 l/h)
- Pressure: 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar)
- Filtration: 150-mesh (100-microns)

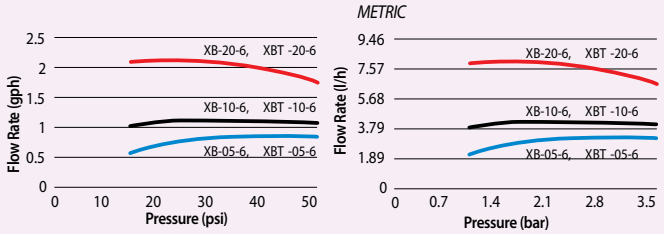
Models: barb inlet x barb outlet

- XB-05-6: Blue, 0.5 gph (1.89 l/h)
- XB-10-6: Black, 1.0 gph (3.79 l/h)
- XB-20-6: Red, 2.0 gph (7.57 l/h)

Models: ½" FPT inlet x barb outlet

- XBT-05-6: Blue, 0.5 gph (1.89 l/h)
- XBT-10-6: Black, 1.0 gph (3.79 l/h)
- XBT-20-6: Red, 2.0 gph (7.57 l/h)

Multi-Outlet Xeri-Bug Emitter Performance



XB-05-6, XB-10-6, XB-20-6

XBT-05-6, XBT-10-6, XBT-20-6

PC-05, PC-07, PC-10

PC-12, PC-18, PC-24

PC-05-1032, PC-07-1032, PC-10-1032
10-32-threaded models are specifically designed to be used with PolyFlex Risers, 10-32 thread adapters (1032-A), or 1800 Xeri-Bubbler Adapter (XBA-1800)

PCT-05, PCT-07, PCT-10
- ½" FPT inlet that easily threads onto a ½" PVC riser

How to Specify

PC - T - 05 - 1032

- **Model** PC: Pressure-Compensating
- 1/2" FPT Inlet
- **Flow** 5 gph (18.93 l/h)
- **Optional** 1032 threaded inlet

Pressure-Compensating Modules

Pressure Compensating Point-Source Medium-Flow Emitters for Watering Larger Shrubs and Trees

Features

Pressure Compensating

Wide selection of pressure-compensating emitters offering 6 different consistent flow rates over a wide pressure range (10 to 50 psi / .7 to 3.5 bar)

Versatile Installation

- Self-piercing models feature barbs that make installation easier
- Models with 10-32 threaded ends can quickly connect to risers or adapters.
- 1/2" FPT inlet that easily threads onto a 1/2" PVC riser
- Outlet barb securely retains 1/4" Distribution Tubing (XQ)

Durability

Robust design made from UV-resistant materials that are also resistant to chemicals

Compact Design

With a diameter less than a dime, the emitter is unobtrusive and easily hidden

Color coded

Color-coded to identify flow rate

Operating Ranges*

- Flow: 5 to 24 gph (18.93 to 90.84 l/h)
- Pressure: 10 to 50 psi (0.7 to 3.5 bar)
- Required filtration: 100 mesh (150 micron)

* ***IMPORTANT NOTE:*** *Use a PC Diffuser Cap to eliminate squirting water when using a PC Module staked at the end of 1/4" Distribution Tubing (XQ) or on a PolyFlex Riser (PFR/FRA)*

Models: barb inlet x barb outlet

- PC-05: Light brown, 5 gph (18.93 l/h)
- PC-07: Violet, 7 gph (26.50 l/h)
- PC-10: Green, 10 gph (37.85 l/h)
- PC-12: Dark brown, 12 gph (45.42 l/h)
- PC-18: White, 18 gph (68.13 l/h)
- PC-24: Orange, 24 gph (90.84 l/h)

Models: 10-32 thread inlet x barb outlet

- PC-05-1032: Light brown, 5 gph (18.93 l/h)
- PC-07-1032: Violet, 7 gph (26.50 l/h)
- PC-10-1032: Green, 10 gph (37.85 l/h)

Models: 1/2" FPT thread Inlet

- PCT-05: Light Brown, 5 gph (18.93 l/h)
- PCT-07: Violet, 7 gph (26.50 l/h)
- PCT-10: Green, 10 gph (37.85 l/h)

Pressure-Compensating Modules

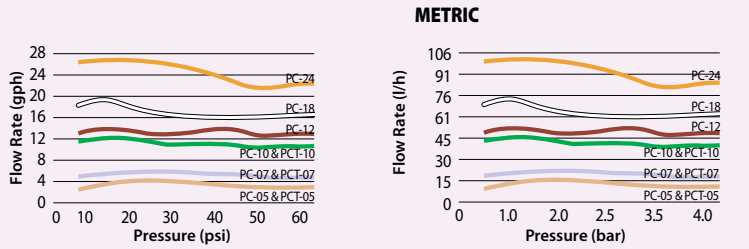
Pressure-Compensating Module Models

Model	Inlet Type/ Outlet/Color	Nominal Flow gph	Filtration Required mesh
PC-05	Barb / light brown	5	100
PC-07	Barb / violet	7	100
PC-10	Barb / green	10	100
PC-12	Barb / dark brown	12	100
PC-18	Barb / white	18	100
PC-24	Barb / orange	24	100
PC-05-1032	10-32T / light brown	5	100
PC-07-1032	10-32T / violet	7	100
PC-10-1032	10-32T / green	10	100
PCT-05	NPT / light brown	5	100
PCT-07	NPT / violet	7	100
PCT-10	NPT / green	10	100

Pressure-Compensating Module Models METRIC

Model	Inlet Type/ Outlet/Color	Nominal Flow l/h	Filtration Required micron
PC-05	Barb / light brown	18.93	150
PC-07	Barb / violet	26.50	150
PC-10	Barb / green	37.85	150
PC-12	Barb / dark brown	45.42	150
PC-18	Barb / white	68.13	150
PC-24	Barb / orange	90.84	150
PC-05-1032	10-32T / light brown	18.93	150
PC-07-1032	10-32T / violet	26.50	150
PC-10-1032	10-32T / green	37.85	150
PCT-05	NPT / light brown	18.93	150
PCT-07	NPT / violet	26.50	150
PCT-10	NPT / green	37.85	150

Pressure-Compensating Modules & Bubblers Performance



PC Diffuser Cap

Features

- Cap snaps securely onto the PC Module and XB emitter outlet to create bubbler effect and prevent wash out
- Designed for quick and easy installation
- Made of UV-resistant polyethylene material

Models

- PC-DIFFUSER: Black
- PC-DIFF-PPL: Purple to designate non-potable water

PC-DIFFUSER

PC-DIFF-PPL

Xeri-Bubblers™

Ideal for Shrub Plantings, Trees, Containers, and Flower Beds

Features

- Adjust flow and radius by turning outer cap
- Clean by completely unscrewing cap from base unit
- Three convenient installation connections available for design flexibility: 10-32 self-tapping thread, 1/4" barb, and 5" spike

Operating Range

- • Pressure: 15 to 30 psi (1.0 to 2.1 bar)
- • SXB Series flow:
  - 0 to 13 gph (0 to 49.21 l/h) at 30 psi (2.1 bar)
  - 0 to 8.5 gph (0 to 30 l/h) at 15 psi (1 bar)
- UXB Series flow:
  - 0 to 35 gph (0 to 132.48 l/h) at 30 psi (2.1 bar)
  - 0 to 26 gph (0 to 98 l/h) at 15 psi (1 bar)
- Max flow varies with inlet pressure

Models

- SXB-180: Half-circle, 5 streams, 10-32 thread
- SXB-180-025: Half-circle, 5 streams, ¼" barb
- SXB-180-SPYK: Half-circle, 5 streams, 5" spike; includes barb x barb coupler
- SXB-360: Full-circle, 8 streams, 10-32 thread
- SXB-360-025: Full-circle, 8 streams, ¼" barb
- SXB-360-SPYK: Full-circle, 8 streams, 5" spike includes barb x barb coupler
- UXB-360: Full-circle, umbrella, 10-32 thread
- UXB-360-025: Full-circle, umbrella, ¼" barb
- UXB-360-SPYK: Full-circle, umbrella, 5" spike includes barb x barb coupler

How to Specify

SXB - 180 - 025

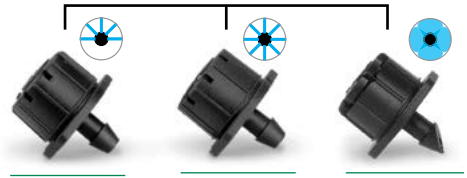
Connection
025: 1/4" barb
SPYK: 5" spike

Pattern
180 = Half circle
360 = Full-circle

Model
SXB: Stream Bubbler
UXB: Umbrella Bubbler

WETTING PATTERNS

BARB



10-32 THREADS

SPIKE

Xeri-Bubbler Performance

Pressure		SXB Flow Rate 360° and 180°		SXB 360° Diameter		SXB 180° Radius		UXB 360° Flow Rate		UXB 360° Diameter	
psi	bar	gph	lph	ft.	m.	ft.	m.	gph	lph	ft.	m.
30	2.1	0 - 13	0 - 49	0 - 3	0 - 0.9	0 - 2.2	0 - 0.67	0 - 35	0 - 132	0 - 2	0 - 0.58
20	1.4	0 - 10.5	0 - 40	0 -2	0 - 0.6	0 - 1.5	0 - 0.46	0 - 30	0 - 113	0 -1	0 - 0.30
15	1	0 - 8.5	0 - 32	0 -1.2	0 - 0.4	0 - 1.2	0 - 0.38	0 - 27	0 - 98	0 - 0.7	0 - 0.21

Xeri-Sprays™ and Misters

Ideal for Ground Cover, Mass Plantings, Annual Flower Beds, and Containers

Features

- Adjust flow/radius by turning integral ball valve
- Uniform emission pattern provides excellent distribution
- 10-32 self-tapping threads fit into ½" x 10-32 adapter (10-32A); 1800 Xeri-Bubbler™ adapter (XBA-1800); and PolyFlex Riser (PFR-12)

Operating Range

- Flow: 0 to 31 gph (0 to 117.34 l/h)
- Pressure: 10 to 30 psi (0.75 to 2.1 bar)
- Radius: 0 to 13.4 feet (0 to 4.1 m) full-circle; 0 to 10.6 feet (0 to 3.2 m) quarter- and half-circle

Models

- XS-090: Quarter-circle, spray
- XS-180: Half-circle, spray
- XS-360: Full-circle, stream spray
- X360 ADJMST: Full-circle, mist

Xeri-Spray™ 360° True Spray

Ideal for Mass Plantings, Ground Cover, Annual Flower Beds and Containers

Features

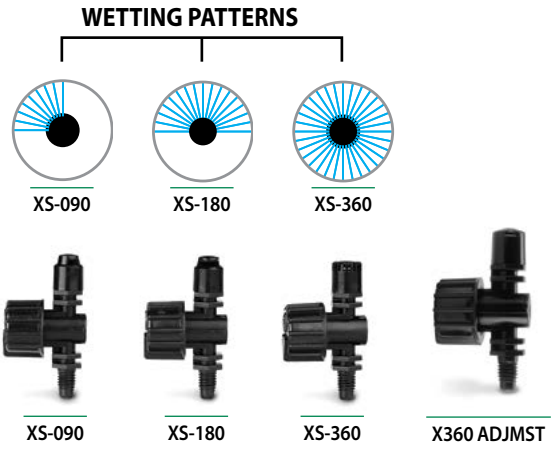
- True micro-spray with full-circle fan spray pattern
- Adjust flow/radius by turning outer cap
- Three convenient installation connections for design flexibility: 10-32 self-tapping thread, ¼" barb and 5" spike
- Easily cleaned by completely unscrewing cap from base unit

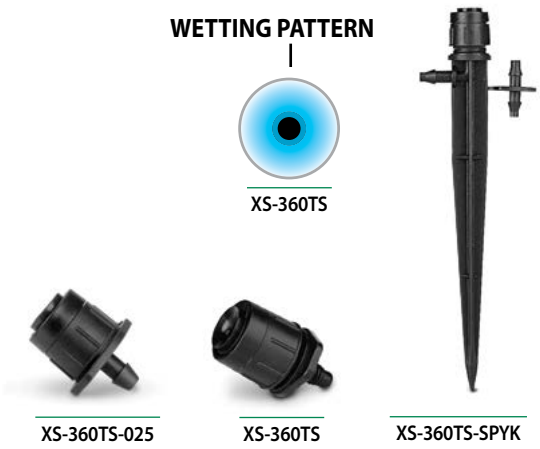
Operating Range

- Flow: 0 to 24.5 gph (0 to 92.7 l/h) at 30 psi (200 kpa)
- • Flow: 0 to 17 gph (0 to 64 l/h) at 15 psi (100 kPa)
- Pressure: 15 to 30 psi (1.0 to 2.1 bar)
- Radius: 0 to 6.7 feet (0 to 2.0 m)

Models

- XS-360TS: 10-32 threads
- XS-360TS-025: ¼" barb
- XS-360TS-SPYK: 5" spike; includes barb x barb coupler





Xeri-Sprays™ and Misters Performance

Pressure		Flow		XS-90 Radius of throw		XS-180 Radius of throw		XS-360 Radius of throw		360 Mister Radius of throw	
psi	bar	gph	l/h	ft.	m.	ft.	m.	ft.	m.	ft.	m.
10	0.7	0 - 16.7	0 - 63.21	0 - 6.4	0 - 2.0	0 - 6.7	0 - 2.0	0 - 9.2	0 - 2.8	0 - 1.5	0 - 0.46
15	1.0	0 - 21.0	0 - 79.49	0 - 8.1	0 - 2.5	0 - 8.1	0 - 2.5	0 - 11.3	0 - 3.4	0 - 1.3	0 - 0.40
20	1.4	0 - 24.5	0 - 92.73	0 - 9.4	0 - 2.9	0 - 9.5	0 - 2.9	0 - 12.9	0 - 3.9	0 - 1.5	0 - 0.44
25	1.7	0 - 28.0	0 - 105.98	0 - 9.8	0 - 3.0	0 - 10.1	0 - 3.1	0 - 13.2	0 - 4.0	0 - 1.4	0 - 0.43
30	2.1	0 - 31.0	0 - 117.34	0 - 10.3	0 - 3.1	0 - 10.6	0 - 3.2	0 - 13.4	0 - 4.1	0 - 1.3	0 - 0.40

SQ Series, Square Pattern Nozzles

Precise and efficient, low-volume spray nozzle for irrigation around the perimeter of trees or shrubs

Features

Precision and Efficiency

- Designed to precisely irrigate small areas.
- Great for corners in narrow planting beds, parking lot islands, walkways, parkways, street medians, and around trees and shrubs
- Commercial grade nozzle is pressure compensating and virtually mist-free – even at the maximum operating pressure. This ensures optimum coverage for non-turf applications from 20 to 50 psi.
- Meets micro irrigation system requirement with less than 26 gph flow rate at 30 psi

Versatile Installations

- Simplify design and installation with the flexibility of applications
- One nozzle throws 2.5' or 4' (0.8 m or 1.2 m)
- Can be installed on a variety of spray heads and risers

Unique Pattern for Trees

- Designed to precisely irrigate around the perimeter of trees and shrubs.
- Also great for corners in narrow planting beds, parking lot islands, walkways, parkways, and street medians

Savings - Water and $

- Meets micro irrigation system requirement with less than 26 gph flow rate at 30 psi
- Unique edge-to-edge capability reduces the number of nozzles needed, which decreases cost and dramatically reduces installation time
- Square spray pattern and pressure compensation offer increased efficiency and control, reducing overspray, property damage, and liability

Operating Ranges

- Flow Rates: 6, 12, 18, and 24 gph (22.7, 45.4, 68.1, and 90.8 l/hr)
- Pressure: 20 to 50 psi (1.4 to 3.5 bar)
- Required Filtration: 40 mesh

Models

- SQ-QTR: SQ Nozzle, quarter pattern (Purple)
- SQ-HLF: SQ Nozzle, half pattern (Brown)
- SQ-3QTR: SQ Nozzle, three-quarter pattern (Gray)
- SQ-FUL: SQ Nozzle, full pattern (Red)
- SQ-ADP: SQ PolyFlex Riser Adapter only
- SQ-ADP12: SQ Nozzle Adapter with 12" PolyFlex Riser

Nozzle Accessories

- PFR-12: 12" PolyFlex Riser (riser tube only)
- PFR-FRA: 12" (30.5 cm) PolyFlex Riser and 1/2" adapter for PVC (SQ-ADP Nozzle Adapter sold separately)
- PFR-FRA24: 24" (61.0 cm) PolyFlex Riser and 1/2" adapter for PVC (SQ-ADP Nozzle Adapter sold separately)
- PFR-RS: 12" (30.5 cm)PolyFlex Riser and 7" (17.8 cm) stake
- SQ-ADP: SQ Nozzle adapter only (Connects SQ Nozzles to PolyFlex Risers)
- SQ-ADP12: SQ Nozzle adapter with 12" PolyFlex Riser
- XQ-100: 1/4" Distribution tubing for PFR-RS Riser

One Nozzle…Two Throws

With a simple turn of the nozzle to the next preset stop, the Rain Bird SQ Nozzle adjusts from a 2.5' (0.8 m) throw to a 4' (1.2 m) throw. It's like having two nozzles in one.

SQ Nozzles with Screens

Installation Options

SQ Nozzle on PolyFlex Riser Assembly (PFR-FRA)

SQ Nozzle on 1800 Spray Body Assembly

SQ Nozzle on Schedule 80 Riser Assembly

SQ Nozzle on Poly Flex Riser and Stake Assembly (PFR-RS)

SQ Nozzle Performance

2.5 feet throw @ 6" height above grade

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Throw Radius ft.	Flow gph	Flow gpm	Precip.Rate w/no overlap in/h
Q	20	2.5	6.0	0.11	1.64
	30	2.5	7.0	0.12	1.90
	40	3.0	7.2	0.12	1.32
	50	3.0	7.2	0.12	1.32
H	20	2.5	10.2	0.17	1.31
	30	2.5	10.7	0.20	1.57
	40	3.0	10.7	0.23	1.22
	50	3.0	10.7	0.23	1.22
3Q	20	2.5	16	0.27	1.37
	30	2.5	18	0.30	1.54
	40	3.0	21	0.35	1.25
	50	3.0	21	0.35	1.25
F	20	2.5	20.0	0.33	1.28
	30	2.5	24.2	0.40	1.55
	40	3.0	27.3	0.46	1.22
	50	3.0	27.3	0.46	1.22

SQ Nozzle Performance METRIC

0.8 m throw @ 0.15 m height above grade

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Throw Radius m	Flow lph	Flow lpm	Precip.Rate w/no overlap mm/h
Q	1.4	0.8	24	0.38	41.66
	2.1	0.8	28	0.45	48.26
	2.8	0.9	28	0.45	33.53
	3.4	0.9	28	0.45	33.53
H	1.4	0.8	39	0.64	33.27
	2.1	0.8	46	0.68	39.88
	2.8	0.9	52	0.68	30.99
	3.4	0.9	52	0.68	30.99
3Q	1.4	0.8	61	1.01	34.77
	2.1	0.8	68	1.14	39.12
	2.8	0.9	79	1.32	31.69
	3.4	0.9	79	1.32	31.69
F	1.4	0.8	76	1.25	32.51
	2.1	0.8	92	1.51	39.37
	2.8	0.9	103	1.74	30.99
	3.4	0.9	103	1.74	30.99

SQ Nozzle Performance

4 feet throw @ 6" height above grade

Nozzle	Pressure psi	Throw Radius ft.	Flow gph	Flow gpm	Precip.Rate w/no overlap in/h
Q	20	4.0	6	0.10	0.64
	30	4.0	7	0.12	0.74
	40	4.5	7.2	0.12	0.59
	50	4.5	7.2	0.12	0.59
H	20	4.0	10.2	0.17	0.51
	30	4.0	10.7	0.18	0.61
	40	4.5	10.7	0.18	0.54
	50	4.5	10.7	0.18	0.54
3Q	20	4.0	16	0.27	0.53
	30	4.0	18	0.30	0.60
	40	4.5	21	0.35	0.55
	50	4.5	21	0.35	0.55
F	20	4.0	20.0	0.33	0.50
	30	4.0	24.2	0.40	0.61
	40	4.5	27.3	0.46	0.54
	50	4.5	27.3	0.46	0.54

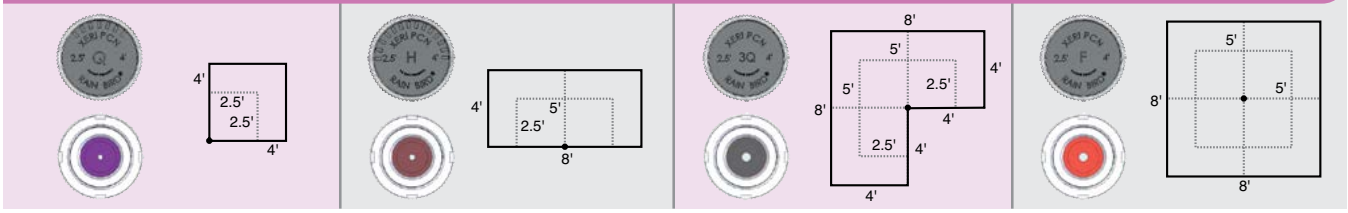
SQ Nozzle Performance METRIC

1.2 m throw @ 0.15 m height above grade

Nozzle	Pressure bar	Throw Radius m	Flow lph	Flow lpm	Precip.Rate w/no overlap mm/h
Q	1.4	1.2	23	0.38	16.26
	2.1	1.2	26	0.45	18.80
	2.8	1.4	27	0.45	14.99
	3.4	1.4	27	0.45	14.99
H	1.4	1.2	39	0.64	12.95
	2.1	1.2	40	0.68	15.49
	2.8	1.4	40	0.68	13.72
	3.4	1.4	40	0.68	13.72
3Q	1.4	0.8	61	1.01	13.58
	2.1	0.8	68	1.14	15.28
	2.8	0.9	79	1.32	14.08
	3.4	0.9	79	1.32	14.08
F	1.4	1.2	76	1.25	12.70
	2.1	1.2	92	1.51	15.49
	2.8	1.4	103	1.74	13.72
	3.4	1.4	103	1.74	13.72

Performance data taken in zero wind conditions

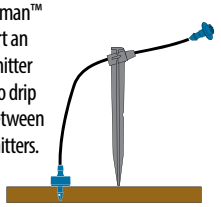
SQ Nozzles



Using a Barbed Emitter with Drip Tubing

Using a Xeriman™ Tool, insert an barbed emitter directly into drip tubing or between dripline emitters.

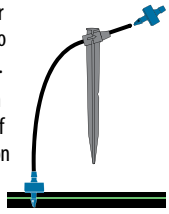
Using a Xeriman™ Tool, insert an barbed emitter directly into drip tubing or between dripline emitters.



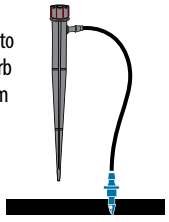
Barbed Connections to Sprays and Bubblers

A barbed connector can be punched into distribution tubing.

The emitter is then placed at the end of the 6mm distribution tubing.



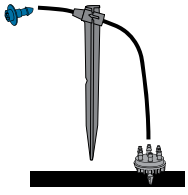
Connect a spiked emitter (on a stake) to drip tubing via a barb connector and 6mm tubing



Centralizing Distribution Connections

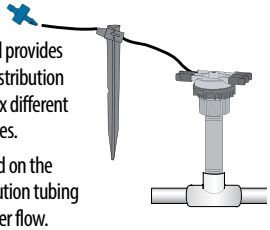
The Multi-Outlet Xeri-Bug™ provides centralized water distribution for up to six plants with the same flow rate.

Install as with single emitters, by connecting the 6mm distribution tubing to one of the outlets.

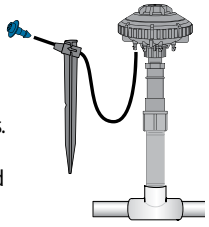


The 6 Outlet Manifold provides a centralized water distribution connection for up to six different emission devices.

The emitter is placed on the end of the 6mm distribution tubing to regulate the water flow.

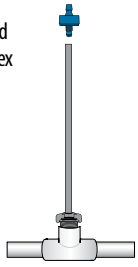


The Xeri-Bird ™ 8 provides a centralized location for up to eight emitters. Use a mix of emitters to provide the flow rates needed for different plants. Tentacles of 6mm distribution tubing, 6mm tubing stakes, and bug caps allow for precise water placement.

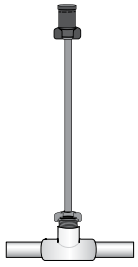


Threaded Emitters on Risers

Use a 10-32 threaded emitter with a PolyFlex Riser Assembly

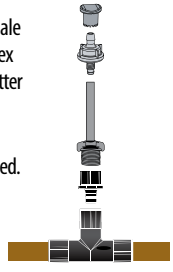


The SQ can be connected to PE or PVC via a PolyFlex Riser Assembly with an SQ ADP adapter.



Use an Easy Fit Tee and Female Adapter, to attach a PolyFlex riser with 10-32 thread emitter to drip tubing.

Add a PC Diffuser Cap to eliminate squirting as needed.



Xeri-Bird™ 8-Outlet Emission Device

The Most Flexible and Feature-Rich Multi-Outlet Device on the Market, Ideal for New Projects and Retrofit Applications

Features

- The only multi-outlet device on the market with 8 configurable ports and 10 flow options for each port for maximum flexibility
- XBD-80 and XBD-81 models each contain a built-in filter. Makes retro-fitting easy when installed with the optional in-stem pressure regulator (PRS-050 page 170)
- Easy to maintain, because body can be easily removed from riser
- Threads onto any ½" riser and delivers water to multiple locations for increased system flexibility
- Each port accepts a Xeri-Bug™ Emitter or PC Module for independent flows from 0.5 to 24 gph (1.89 to 90.84 l/h) or use a self-piercing barb connector (SPB-025) for unrestricted flow
- XBD-80 and XBD-81 models each feature an integral 200 mesh (75 micron) filter which is easily serviceable from the top of the unit
- Eight bottom-mounted, sure-grip barbed outlets securely retain ¼" Distribution Tubing (XQ)
- Unique union base nut allows removal of Xeri-Bird 8 body from riser for easy installation and maintenance
- Emitters must be installed inside the Xeri-Bird to prevent excess back pressure

Operating Range

- Flow: 0.5 to 24 gph (1.89 to 90.84 l/h) per outlet
- Pressure: 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar)

Models

- XBD-80: Xeri-Bird 8 unit (includes 7 removable port plugs and filter)
- XBD-81: Xeri-Bird 8 unit (includes eight 1 gph (3.79 l/h) Xeri-Bug emitters factory installed, and filter)

Replacement Parts:

- XBD8SCRN: replacement screen and two o-rings

** Must be installed second ** Must be installed first*

XBD-80

Helpful Hint: Always install emitters with the pointed end (inlet barb) or threaded end up, as shown

Each port can be configured on the Xeri-Bird™ by installing flow controlled emitters. Above shows a combination of 0.5, 1.0, and 2.0 gph Xeri-Bug emitters.

6 Outlet Manifold - EMT-6XERI

Features

- ½" FPT inlet threads onto ½" riser and provides a manifold with six free-flowing ¼" barb outlets
- Each barb outlet is sealed with a durable plastic cap
- Plastic caps remove easily, allowing for a drip area that can be customized with up to six different emission devices
- Attach ¼" Distribution Tubing (XQ) onto each outlet for use with: Xeri-Bugs, PC Modules, Xeri-Pops, Xeri-Sprays, and Xeri-Bubblers

Operating Range

- Pressure: 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar)
- Required filtration: 150 mesh (100 microns)

Model

- EMT-6XERI

EMT-6XERI

Diffuser Bug Cap

Features

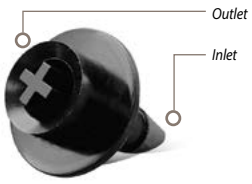
- Prevents bugs and other debris from clogging ¼" Distribution Tubing
- Barbed inlet fits into ¼" Distribution Tubing (XQ)
- Flanged shield diffuses water to minimize soil erosion at emission point

Operating Range

- Pressure: 0 to 50 psi (0 to 3.5 bar)

Models

- DBC-025: Black



DBC-025

Universal ¼" Tubing Stake

Features

- Holds ¼" Distribution Tubing and emitter or Diffuser Bug Cap firmly in place at the root zone of the plant
- Designed to securely hold Rain Bird and other manufacturers' ¼" Distribution Tubing — 0.16" to 0.18" I.D. and 0.22" to 0.25" O.D.
- Rigid stake featuring a flat enlarged head designed to withstand hammering into tough soil

Note: If emitter is installed at inlet to distribution tubing, use a Diffuser Bug Cap (DBC-025) at outlet of tubing to prevent bugs from clogging tubing and to help hold tubing in place

Model

- TS-025

TS-025

¼" Tubing Stake with Cap

Features

- Locking cap holds tubing in place
- Used for holding ¼" Distribution Tubing (XQ) in place at the plant root zone
- Accepts ¼" Distribution Tubing from 0.19 O.D. to 0.256 O.D.
- Bug cap included
- Constructed of UV-resistant plastic material

Model

- TS-025WCAP

TS-025WCAP

Riser Stake-Threaded

Features

- Rugged 5" (12.7 cm) stake for use with PolyFlex Risers
- Constructed of UV-resistant plastic material
- Barbed side inlet accepts ¼" Distribution Tubing (XQ)
- 10-32 threaded outlet permits easy threading of 12" (30.5 cm) PolyFlex Riser (PFR-12)

Operating Range

- Pressure: 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar)

Model

- RS-025T

RS-025T

12" PolyFlex Riser

Features

- 12" riser that is used with any 10-32 threaded emission device to deliver water directly to a plant. These include Xeri-Bugs, PC Modules, Xeri-Bubblers and Xeri-Sprays
- Extremely rugged and reliable – constructed of thick-walled, high-density polyethylene
- Can be used with a riser-stake (RS-025T)

Operating Range

- Pressure: 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar)

Model

- PFR-12

PFR-12

PolyFlex Riser and Stake Assembly

Features

- 12" riser that is pre-assembled with a 7" (17.8 cm) stake
- Use with any 10-32 threaded emission device to deliver water directly to a plant. These include Xeri-Bugs, PC Modules, Xeri-Bubblers and Xeri-Sprays
- Saves time and money when installing a low-volume irrigation system
- Extremely rugged and reliable PolyFlex Riser constructed of thick-walled, high-density polyethylene

Operating Range

- Pressure: 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar)

Model

- PFR-RS: 12" (30.5 cm) PolyFlex Riser and 7" (17.8 cm) stake

PFR-RS

PolyFlex Riser and Adapter Assemblies

Features

- 12" or 24" riser that is pre-assembled with a ½" male threaded base that simplifies installation
- Use with any 10-32 threaded emission device to deliver water directly to a plant. These include Xeri-Bugs, PC Modules, Xeri-Bubblers and Xeri-Sprays
- Newly-designed adapter with larger tabs makes installation quicker and easier; can be used on PVC laterals, or with any ½" female threaded adapter
- Adapter made of heavy-duty Marlex®, which requires no Teflon® tape, saving time during installation
- Extremely rugged and reliable PolyFlex Riser constructed of thick-walled, high-density polyethylene

Operating Range

- Pressure: 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar)

Models

- PFR-FRA: 12" (30.5 cm) PolyFlex Riser and adapter
- PFR-FRA24: 24" (61.0 cm) PolyFlex Riser and adapter

Use with SQ-ADP (SQ PolyFlex riser adapter, p. 130)

PFR-FRA

¼" Self-Piercing Barb Connector

Features

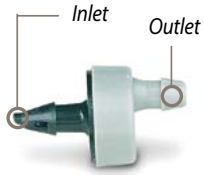
- Used to connect ¼" Distribution Tubing into ½" or ¾" distribution tubing
- Self-piercing barb inlet is easily inserted into ½" or ¾" distribution tubing using a Xeriman™ Tool (XM-Tool)
- Outlet barb accepts ¼" Distribution Tubing (XQ). Gray outlet barb indicates unit has unrestricted flow

Operating Range

- Pressure: 0 to 50 psi (0 to 3.5 bar)

Model

- SPB-025



SPB-025

½" FPT x Barb Grey Transfer Fitting

Features

- Grey outlet to designate open flow
- ½" FPT inlet can be easily attached to a schedule 80 riser or the top of an 1800 Retro
- Barbed outlet so ¼" distribution tubing or ¼" drip tubing can be easily and securely attached

Operating Range

- Pressure: 0 to 50 psi (0 to 3.5 bar)

Model

- XT025

XT025

10-32 Thread Adapter

Features

- Inlet: ½" FPT that screws onto any ½" MPT riser
- Outlet: 10-32 threads that accept Xeri-Bugs, PC Modules, Xeri-Bubblers and Xeri-Sprays with 10-32 threads
- Constructed of UV-resistant plastic material

Operating Range

- Pressure: 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar)

Model

- 10-32A

10-32A

1800 Xeri-Bubbler Adapter

Features

- Inlet: ½" female threads that screw onto a Rain Bird 1800 series or UNI-Spray or shrub adapter
- Outlet: 10-32 threads that accept any emission device with 10-32 threads including Xeri-Bugs, PC Modules, Xeri-Bubblers and Xeri-Sprays
- Sits at grade when installed on a spray head for a robust installation

Operating Range

- Pressure: 15 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar)

Model

- XBA-1800

XBA-1800

RWS (Root Watering System)

Root Watering System promotes deep root growth, healthy tree development, and accelerated growth

Features and Benefits

- Subsurface aeration and irrigation prevents tree and shrub transplant shock
- Highest efficiency solution for tree irrigation - up to 95% emission uniformity with minimal wind, evaporation, or edge control losses
- Aesthetically designed subsurface bubbler contributes to a landscape's natural appearance
- Locking grate at grade deters vandals
- Helps prevent shallow root growth and hardscape damage
- Aesthetically attractive below grade installation
- Self-contained and factory assembled units for assured reliability (10", 18" and 36" sizes)

For the RWS Model:

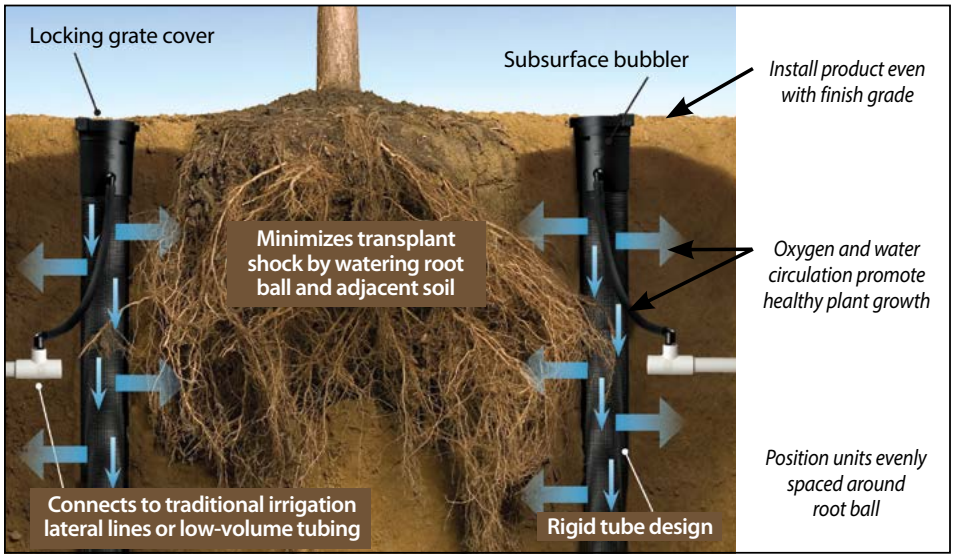
- 4" (10.2 cm) retaining cap and vandal resistant locking grate tops a 36" (91.4 cm) semi-rigid mesh tube
- Factory installed swing assemblies (excluding RWS) with a 1401 (0.25 gpm; 0.95 l/m), 1402 (0.5 gpm; 1.9 l/m), or 1404 (1.00 gpm; 3.8 l/m) bubbler on a fixed riser makes connecting to lateral lines easy
- Options: Check valve to keep lines from draining (10 ft. min holdback)
  Sand sock for use in fine soils

For the RWS - Mini:

- 4" (10.2 cm) retaining cap and vandal resistant locking grate tops a 18" (45.7 cm) semi-rigid mesh tube
- Factory installed ½" spiral barb elbow with a 1401 or 1402 bubbler makes connecting to lateral lines easy
- Options: Check valve to keep lines from draining
  Sand sock for use in fine soils

For the RWS - Supplemental:

- 2" (5.1 cm) snap-on cap and base cap enclose a 10" (25.4 cm) semi-rigid mesh tube
- Factory installed ½" spiral barb elbow with 1401 bubbler makes connecting to lateral lines easy
- Options: Check valve to keep lines from draining
  Sand sock for use in fine soils



Models /Specifications

Model	Bubbler	Check Valve*	Swing Assembly w/ ½" (15/21) M NPT inlet	Spiral Barb Elbow w/ ½" (15/21) M NPT inlet
36" Root Watering System (with 4" (10.2 cm) vandal-resistant locking grate)				
RWS	Ideal for ¼" drip tubing or customer provided hardware	–	–	–
RWS-B-C-1401	0.25 gpm (0.95 l/m)	✔ (36")	✔	–
RWS-B-1401	0.25 gpm (0.95 l/m)	–	✔	–
RWS-B-C-1402	0.50 gpm (1.9 l/m)	✔ (36")	✔	–
RWS-B-1402	0.50 gpm (1.9 l/m)	–	✔	–
RWS-B-C-1404	1.00 gpm (3.8 l/m)	✔ (36")	✔	–
18" Root Watering System - Mini (with 4" (10.2 cm) vandal-resistant locking grate)				
RWS-M	Ideal for ¼" drip tubing or customer provided hardware	–	–	–
RWS-M-B-C-1401	0.25 gpm (0.95 l/m)	✔ (18")	–	✔
RWS-M-B-1401	0.25 gpm (0.95 l/m)	–	–	✔
RWS-M-B-C-1402	0.50 gpm (1.9 l/m)	✔ (18")	–	✔
RWS-M-B-1402	0.50 gpm (1.9 l/m)	–	–	✔
10" Root Watering System - Supplemental (with 2" (5.1 cm) snap-on cap and base)				
RWS-S-B-C-1401	0.25 gpm (0.95 l/m)	✔ (10")	–	✔
RWS-S-B-1401	0.25 gpm (0.95 l/m)	–	–	✔
Root Watering - Accessories				
RWS-SOCK (Root Watering Sock)				
RWSGRATE (Root Watering System Black Grate for RWS and RWS Mini)				
RWS- GRATE-P (Root Watering System Purple Grate for RWS and RWS Mini)				

** Check Valve is 14 ft. of holdback, or 6 PSI*

Tubing	Application	Compatible Fittings	Flow Rates	Emitter Spacing	Coil Lengths	Tubing Diameter	Tube Colors	Special Notes
DRIPLINE								
¼" Landscape Dripline 	Pots and Planter Boxes; Container and Vegetable Gardens; Shrubs; Flowers	 XBF1CONN XBF2EL XBF3TEE	0.8 gph	6" 12"	100'	OD: 0.250" ID: 0.170"		Flexible tubing with clog-resistant built-in filtration
XFD On-Surface Dripline 	On-surface; Shrubs; Flowers	 XF Dripline Insert Fittings Easy Fit Compression Fittings	0.6 gph 0.9 gph	12" 18"	100' 250' 500'	OD: 0.634" ID: 0.536"	Reclaimed Water	Extra flexible tubing with clog resistant self-flushing emitter
XFDe On-Surface Dripline 	On-surface; Shrubs; Flowers	 XF Dripline Insert Fittings Easy Fit Compression Fittings	0.6 gph 0.9 gph	12"	250'	OD: 0.634" ID: 0.536"		Longest maximum lateral run lengths with highest kink resistance
XFCV; Check Valve; Dripline 	On-Surface; Elevation Changes; Shrubs and Flowers	 XF Dripline Insert Fittings Easy Fit Compression Fittings	0.6 gph 0.9 gph	12" 18"	100' 250' 500'	OD: 0.634" ID: 0.536"		Built-in Emitter Check Valves
XFS Sub-Surface Dripline 	Sub-Surface; Narrow Planting Areas; Turf and Beds	 XF Dripline Insert Fittings	0.6 gph 0.9 gph	12" 18"	500'	OD:0.634" ID: 0.536"	Reclaimed Water	Copper Shield™ protects emitters from root intrusion
XFS-CV; Sub-Surface; Check Valve; Dripline 	Sub-Surface; Elevation Changes; Turf and Beds	 XF Dripline Insert Fittings	0.4 gph 0.6 gph 0.9 gph	12" 18"	100' 250' 500'	OD:0.634" ID: 0.536"	Reclaimed Water	Copper Shield™ protects emitters from root intrusion 10' Emitter Check Valves
BLANK TUBING								
XQ ¼" Distribution Tubing 	Extend emitter outlets to desired location	 XBF1CONN XBF2EL XBF3TEE	—	—	100' 1,000' 1,000' (in bucket)	OD: 0.250" ID: 0.170"		Flexibility of Vinyl with hold of Poly
XBS Black Stripe Tubing 	Five Color Stripe Choices Shrubs Flowers	 1/2": Twist Lock Fittings – 600 Series 3/4": Twist Lock Fittings – 800 Series	—	—	100' 500' 500'	½" OD:0.700" ½" ID: 0.600" ½" OD: 0.705" ½" ID: 0.615" ¾" OD: 0.940" ¾" ID: 0.820"	Reclaimed Water	Black tube with colored stripes to differentiate zones
XT-700 Distribution Tubing 	Thick-walled but Flexible Shrubs Flowers	 1/2": Twist Lock Fittings – 600 Series	—	—	100' 500'	OD: 0.700" ID: 0.580"		Thick-walled, flexible tubing resists kinks
XF Series Blank Tubing 	Shrubs Flowers	 XF Dripline Insert Fittings Easy Fit Compression Fittings	—	—	100' 250' 500'	OD: 0.634" ID: 0.536"	Reclaimed Water	Extra Flexible
QF Dripline Header 	Pre-fabricated header for dripline installations	 Twist Lock Fittings - 800 Series (For QF Header - ¾") Twist Lock Fittings - 1000 Series (For QF Header - 1")	—	Elbow Spacing: 12" 18"	100'	3/4" OD: 0.940" 3/4" ID: 0.820" 1" OD: 1.200" 1" ID: 1.060"	Reclaimed Water	Elbows rotate 360° and incorporate a protective ring

XFD On-Surface Dripline

The Most Flexible, Pressure-Compensating In-line Emitter Tubing Available to Irrigate Ground Cover, Dense Plantings, Hedge Rows and More

Features

- Extra flexible tubing for fast, easy installation
- Dual-layered tubing (brown over black or purple over black) provides unmatched resistance to chemicals, UV damage and algae growth
- Patent pending emitter design provides for increased reliability
- Longer lateral runs than competition
- Unique material offers significantly greater flexibility, allowing tighter turns with fewer elbows for easier installation
- Choice of flow rates, spacing and coil lengths provides design flexibility for a variety of non-turfgrass applications
- Use an Air/Vacuum Relief Valve Kit when installation is below soil (pg 153)

Operating Range

- Pressure: 8.5 to 60 psi (0.58 to 4.1 bar)
- Flow rates: 0.6 gph and 0.9 gph (2.3 l/h and 3.5 l/h)
- Temperature: Water up to 100° F (37.8C); Ambient up to 125° F (51.7C)
- Required filtration: 120 mesh

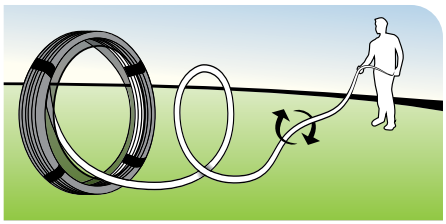
Specifications

- Outside diameter: 0.634" (16.1 mm)
- Inside diameter: 0.536" (13.6 mm)
- Wall thickness: 0.049" (1.2 mm)
- Spacing: 12" or 18"
- Lengths: 100', 250', and 500' coils
- Use with XF Dripline Insert Fittings or Rain Bird Easy Fit Compression Fittings

XFD Dripline

Also available in Purple and Purple Stripe

XFD Dripline Offers Improved Flexibility for Kink Resistance and Easy Installation. The Dripline Can Bend Down to a 3" Radius Without Kinking.



Self-Dispensing Coil Reduces Layout Time and Improves Ease of Installation

XFD Dripline

How to Specify

XFD - P - 09 - 12 - 100

- **Model**: XFD Dripline
- **Optional**: P = Purple; PS = Purple stripe
- **Flow Rate**: 06 = .61 gph (2.3 l/h); 09 = .92 gph (3.5 l/h)
- **Emitter Spacing**: 12 = 12" (30.5 cm); 18 = 18" (45.7 cm)
- **Length of Tubing**: 100 = 100' (30.5 m); 250 = 250' (76.2 m); 500 = 500' (152.4 m)

Compatible Fittings

XF Dripline Insert Fittings (pg. 151)

Easy Fit Compression Fittings (pg. 152)

XFD On-Surface Dripline Models

Model	Flow gph	Spacing in.	Coil Length ft.
XFD-06-12-100	0.60	12	100
XFD-06-12-250	0.60	12	250
XFD-06-12-500	0.60	12	500
XFD-06-18-250	0.60	18	250
XFD-06-18-500	0.60	18	500
XFD-09-12-100	0.90	12	100
XFD-09-12-250	0.90	12	250
XFD-09-12-500	0.90	12	500
XFD-09-18-250	0.90	18	250
XFD-09-18-500	0.90	18	500
XFDP-06-12-500 (Purple)	0.60	12	500
XFDP-06-18-500 (Purple)	0.60	18	500
XFDP-09-12-500 (Purple)	0.90	12	500
XFDP-09-18-500 (Purple)	0.90	18	500
XFDPS-09-12-500 (Purple Stripe)	0.90	12	500

XFD On-Surface Dripline Models METRIC

Model	Flow l/h	Spacing cm	Coil Length m
XFD-06-12-100	2.30	30.5	30.5
XFD-06-12-250	2.30	30.5	76.5
XFD-06-12-500	2.30	30.5	152.4
XFD-06-18-250	2.30	45.7	76.5
XFD-06-18-500	2.30	45.7	152.4
XFD-09-12-100	3.40	30.5	30.5
XFD-09-12-250	3.40	30.5	76.5
XFD-09-12-500	3.40	30.5	152.4
XFD-09-18-250	3.40	45.7	76.5
XFD-09-18-500	3.40	45.7	152.4
XFDP-06-12-500 (Purple)	2.30	30.5	152.4
XFDP-06-18-500 (Purple)	2.30	45.7	152.4
XFDP-09-12-500 (Purple)	3.40	30.5	152.4
XFDP-09-18-500 (Purple)	3.40	45.7	152.4
XFDPS-09-12-500 (Purple Stripe)	3.40	30.5	152.4

For dripline applications requiring 0.4 gpm flow rate, use XFS-CV dripline, page 145.

XFD On-Surface Dripline Maximum Lateral Lengths (Feet)

	Maximum Lateral Length (feet)			
Inlet	12" Spacing		18" Spacing	
Pressure	Nominal Flow (gph):		Nominal Flow (gph):	
psi	0.6	0.9	0.6	0.9
15	273	155	314	250
20	318	169	353	294
30	360	230	413	350
40	395	255	465	402
50	417	285	528	420
60	460	290	596	455

XFD On-Surface Dripline Maximum Lateral Lengths (meters)

	Maximum Lateral Length (meters)			
Inlet	30.5 cm Spacing		45.7 cm Spacing	
Pressure	Nominal Flow (l/h):		Nominal Flow (l/h):	
bar	2.3	3.4	2.3	3.4
1.0	83.2	47.2	95.7	76.2
1.4	96.9	51.5	107.6	89.6
2.1	109.7	70.1	125.9	106.7
2.8	120.4	77.7	141.7	122.5
3.5	127.1	86.9	160.9	128.0
4.1	140.2	88.4	181.7	138.7

XFDe On-Surface Dripline

The Most Flexible, Pressure-Compensating In-line Emitter Tubing Available to Irrigate Ground Cover, Dense Plantings, Hedge Rows and More

Utilizing a revolutionary new emitter technology developed by Rain Bird engineers, XFDe dripline is ideal for large zones where dripline laterals may exceed 400 feet or more. The new low-profile pressure-compensating emitter reduces friction loss within the tube, enabling extra-long maximum lateral run lengths. XFDe dripline laterals can be installed up to 50% longer than competitor products. XFDe dripline is even more flexible and kink resistant, allowing for an easy and quick installation even on the coldest days.

XFDe Dripline

Features

- Longer dripline laterals allow for larger zones and lower material and installation costs
- Extra kink resistance for fast, easy installation
- Dual-layered tubing (brown over black) provides unmatched resistance to chemicals, UV damage and algae growth
- Patent pending emitter design provides for increased reliability
- Unique material offers significantly greater flexibility, allowing tighter turns with fewer elbows for easier installation
- Use an Air/Vacuum Relief Valve Kit when installation is below soil (pg 153)

XFDe delivers the longest maximum lateral run lengths enabling larger and few zones.

Operating Range

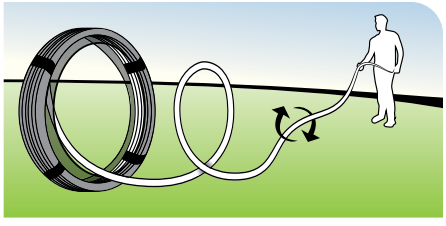
- Pressure: 12 to 60 psi (0.83 to 4.1 bar)
- Flow rates: 0.6 gph and 0.9 gph (2.3 l/h and 3.5 l/h)
- Temperature: Water up to 100° F (37.8C); Ambient up to 125° F (51.7C)
- Required filtration: 120 mesh

Specifications

- Outside diameter: 0.634" (16.1 mm)
- Inside diameter: 0.536" (13.6 mm)
- Wall thickness: 0.049" (1.2 mm)
- Spacing: 12"
- Length: 250' coil
- Use with XF Dripline Insert Fittings or Rain Bird Easy Fit Compression Fittings

LONGEST LATERAL RUNS

XFDe Dripline Delivers Maximum Kink Resistant Making it Easy to Install



Self-Dispensing Coil Reduces Layout Time and Improves Ease of Installation

XFDe Dripline

How to Specify

XFDe - 09 - 12 - 250

- **Model** XFDe Dripline
- **Flow Rate** 06 = .61 gph (2.3 l/h) 09 = .92 gph (3.5 l/h)
- **Emitter Spacing** 12 = 12" (30.5 cm)
- **Length of Tubing** 250 = 250' (76.2 m)

Compatible Fittings

XF Dripline Insert Fittings (pg. 151)

Easy Fit Compression Fittings (pg. 152)

XFDe On-Surface Dripline Models

Model	Flow gph	Spacing in.	Coil Length ft.
XFDe-06-12-250	0.60	12	250
XFDe-09-12-250	0.90	12	250

XFDe On-Surface Dripline Models METRIC

Model	Flow l/h	Spacing cm	Coil Length m
XFDe-06-12-250	2.30	30.5	76.5
XFDe-09-12-250	3.40	30.5	76.5

For dripline applications requiring 0.4 gpm flow rate, use XFS-CV dripline, page 145.

XFDe On-Surface Dripline Maximum Lateral Lengths (Feet)

Inlet Pressure psi	Maximum Lateral Length (feet) 12" Spacing Nominal Flow (gph): 0.6	0.9
15	260	199
20	330	266
30	440	341
40	505	391
50	560	426
60	600	451

XFDe On-Surface Dripline Maximum Lateral Lengths (meters)

Inlet Pressure bar	Maximum Lateral Length (meters) 30.5 cm Spacing Nominal Flow (l/h): 2.3	3.4
1.0	79	61
1.4	101	81
2.1	134	104
2.8	154	119
3.5	171	130
4.1	183	138

XFCV Dripline with Check Valve

Rain Bird® XFCV Dripline with a heavy-duty 3.5 psi check valve for on-surface applications adds a valuable member to the Rain Bird XF Series of Dripline. The XFCV is the most effective dripline in the industry and is ideal for areas where no other dripline will work. When used in applications where elevation changes exist, the patent-pending check valve keeps the dripline charged, holding 8 feet of hold back. Rain Bird's XFCV offers better uniformity and helps to prevent over-watering at the low-point in the zone, avoiding puddling and water draining from the dripline.

It accepts Rain Bird Easy Fit Compression Fittings, XF Dripline Barbed Insert Fittings and other 17 mm barbed insert fittings.

XFCV Dripline for Elevated Applications

Features

Simple

- Rain Bird's patent-pending 3.5 psi check valve technology keeps the dripline charged with water at all times, increasing uniformity of watering, and conserves water by eliminating the need to recharge the line at the beginning of each watering cycle
- Through the use of a proprietary tubing material, the XFCV Dripline with heavy-duty check valve is the most flexible dripline tubing in the industry, making it the easiest dripline to design with and install
- Rain Bird's low-profile emitter design reduces in-line pressure loss, allowing longer lateral runs, simplifying design and reducing installation time
- Variety of emitter flow rates, emitter spacing and coil lengths provide design flexibility for on-surface areas with or without elevation changes

Made with Recycled Content

- All Rain Bird XF Dripline (XFD, XFS, XFCV, XFS-CV) qualify for LEED credit 4.2 because they contain at least 20% Polyethylene post consumer recycled material by cost. These come in an assortment of coil sizes, flow rates and emitter spacing

Reliable

- The pressure-compensating emitter design provides a consistent flow over the entire lateral length ensuring higher uniformity for increased reliability in the pressure range of 20 to 60 psi

Durable

- Dual-layered tubing (brown over black) provides unmatched resistance to chemicals, algae growth and UV damage

Grit Tolerant

- Rain Bird's proprietary emitter design resists clogging by use of an extra wide flow path combined with a self-flushing action

With XFCV's built-in 3.5 check valve, all lines are kept charged and up to 8 feet of water is held back

How to Specify

XFCV - 06 - 12 - 100

Model
XFCV Dripline with Heavy-Duty Check Valve

Flow Rate
06 = .61 gph (2.3 l/h)
09 = .92 gph (3.5 l/h)

Emitter Spacing
12 = 12" (30.5 cm)
18 = 18" (45.7 cm)

Length of Tubing
100 = 100' (30.5 m)
250 = 250' (76.2 m)
500 = 500' (152.4 m)

For reclaimed water, use XFS-CV

XFCV Dripline with Check Valve (cont.)

Operating Range

- Opening Pressure: 14.5 psi
- Pressure: 20 to 60 psi (1.38 to 4.14 bar)
- Flow rates: 0.6 and 0.9 gph (2.3 l/hr and 3.5 l/hr)
- Temperature:
  - Water: Up to 100°F (37.8° C)
  - Ambient: Up to 125°F (51.7° C)
- Required Filtration: 120 mesh

Specifications

- Dimensions:
  - OD: 0.634" (16mm)
  - ID: 0.536" (13.6mm);
- Thickness: 0.049" (1.2mm)
- 12" & 18" (30.5 cm, 45.7 cm) spacing
- Available in 100', 250', and 500' (30.5 m, 76.2 m, and 152.4 m) coils
- Coil Color: Brown
- Use with XF Dripline Insert Fittings or Rain Bird Easy Fit Compression Fittings

Compatible Fittings

XF Dripline Insert Fittings (pg. 151)

Easy Fit Compression Fittings (pg. 152)

XFCV Dripline Models

Model	Flow gph	Spacing in.	Coil Length ft.
XFCV-06-12-100	0.60	12	100
XFCV-06-12-250	0.60	12	250
XFCV-06-12-500	0.60	12	500
XFCV-06-18-100	0.60	18	100
XFCV-06-18-250	0.60	18	250
XFCV-06-18-500	0.60	18	500
XFCV-09-12-100	0.90	12	100
XFCV-09-12-250	0.90	12	250
XFCV-09-12-500	0.90	12	500
XFCV-09-18-500	0.90	18	500

XFCV Dripline Models METRIC

Model	Flow gph	Spacing in.	Coil Length ft.
XFCV-06-12-100	2.30	30.5	30.5
XFCV-06-12-250	2.30	30.5	76.2
XFCV-06-12-500	2.30	30.5	152.4
XFCV-06-18-100	2.30	30.5	30.5
XFCV-06-18-250	2.30	30.5	76.2
XFCV-06-18-500	2.30	30.5	152.4
XFCV-09-12-100	2.30	30.5	30.5
XFCV-09-12-250	2.30	30.5	76.2
XFCV-09-12-500	2.30	30.5	152.4
XFCV-09-18-500	2.30	30.5	152.4

XFCV Dripline Maximum Lateral Lengths (Feet)

	Maximum Lateral Length (feet)			
Inlet	12" Spacing		18" Spacing	
Pressure psi	Nominal Flow (gph): 0.6	0.9	Nominal Flow (gph): 0.6	0.9
20	192	136	254	215
30	289	205	402	337
40	350	248	498	416
50	397	281	573	477
60	436	309	637	529

XFCV Dripline Maximum Lateral Lengths (Meters) METRIC

	Maximum Lateral Length (meters)			
Inlet	30.5 cm Spacing		45.7 cm Spacing	
Pressure bar	Nominal Flow (l/h): 2.3	3.4	Nominal Flow (l/h): 2.3	3.4
1.4	59	41	77	66
2.1	88	63	123	103
2.8	107	76	152	127
3.5	121	86	175	145
4.1	133	94	194	161

XFS Sub-Surface Dripline with Copper Shield™ Technology

Sub-Surface Drip Irrigation (SDI) perfect for small, narrow and tight planting areas, switchbacks, as well as all turf landscapes

Rain Bird® XFS Sub-Surface Copper-Colored Dripline with Copper Shield™ Technology is the latest innovation in the Rain Bird Landscape Drip Family. Rain Bird's patent-pending Copper Shield Technology protects the emitter from root intrusion, creating a long-lasting, low maintenance sub-surface drip irrigation system for use under turf grass or shrub and groundcover areas.

A proprietary tubing material makes the XFS Sub-Surface Dripline with Copper Shield the most flexible tubing in the industry, and the easiest sub-surface dripline to design with and install.

Features

Simple

- Rain Bird's low-profile emitter design reduces in-line pressure loss, allowing longer lateral runs, simplifying design and reducing installation time
- Variety of emitter flow rates, emitter spacing and coil lengths provide design flexibility for either sub-surface turf or sub-surface shrub and groundcover applications

Reliable

- XFS Sub-Surface Dripline emitters are protected from root intrusion by Rain Bird's patent-pending Copper Shield™ Technology resulting in a system that does not require maintenance or replacement of chemicals to prevent root intrusion
- The pressure-compensating emitter design provides a consistent flow over the entire lateral length ensuring higher uniformity for increased reliability in the pressure range of 8.5 to 60 psi

Durable

- Dual-layered tubing (copper over black) provides unmatched resistance to chemicals, algae growth and UV damage
- Grit Tolerant: Rain Bird's proprietary emitter design resists clogging by use of an extra-wide flow path combined with a self-flushing action

Operating Range

- Pressure: 8.5 to 60 psi (0.58 to 4.14 bar)
- Flow rates: 0.6 and 0.9 gph (2.3 l/hr and 3.5 l/hr)
- Temperature:
  - Water: Up to 100°F (37.8° C)
  - Ambient: Up to 125°F (51.7° C)
- Required Filtration: 120 mesh

Specifications

- Dimensions: OD: 0.634" (16mm); ID: 0.536" (13.6mm); Thickness: 0.049" (1.2mm)
- 12" and 18" (30.5 cm and 45.7 cm) spacing
- Available in 500' (152.4 m) coils
- Coil Color: Copper
- Use with XF Dripline Insert Fittings

XFS Sub-Surface Dripline

XFS Sub-Surface Dripline with Copper Shield™ Technology

XFS Dripline offers increased flexibility for easy installation

Irrigation Association Show Winner

How to Specify

XFS - P - 09 - 12 - 100

- **Model** XFS Sub-Surface Dripline
- **Optional** P = Purple, PS = Purple stripe
- **Flow Rate** 06 = .61 gph (2.3 l/h), 09 = .92 gph (3.5 l/h)
- **Emitter Spacing** 12 = 12" (30.5 cm), 18 = 18" (45.7 cm)
- **Length of Tubing** 500 = 500' (152.4 m)

XF Dripline Insert Fittings

XF Dripline Insert Fittings offer a unique barb design to reduce insertion force and still retain a secure fit (p. 151)

XF Dripline Insert Fittings (pg. 151)

We recommend using the XF Insertion Tool (FITINS-TOOL) which lowers the effort required to insert each fitting by 50% (p. 154)

FITINS-TOOL

XFS Sub-Surface Dripline Models

Model	Flow gph	Spacing in.	Coil Length ft.
XFS-06-12-500	0.60	12	500
XFS-06-18-500	0.60	18	500
XFS-09-12-500	0.90	12	500
XFS-09-18-500	0.90	18	500
XFSP-06-12-500 (Purple)	0.60	12	500
XFSP-06-18-500 (Purple)	0.60	18	500
XFSP-09-12-500 (Purple)	0.90	12	500
XFSP-09-18-500 (Purple)	0.90	18	500

XFS Sub-Surface Dripline Models METRIC

Model	Flow l/h	Spacing cm	Coil Length m
XFS-06-12-500	2.30	30.5	152.4
XFS-06-18-500	2.30	45.7	152.4
XFS-09-12-500	3.50	30.5	152.4
XFS-09-18-500	3.50	45.7	152.4
XFSP-06-12-500 (Purple)	2.30	30.5	152.4
XFSP-06-18-500 (Purple)	2.30	45.7	152.4
XFSP-09-12-500 (Purple)	3.50	30.5	152.4
XFSP-09-18-500 (Purple)	3.50	45.7	152.4

XFS Sub-Surface Dripline Maximum Lateral Lengths (Feet)

Inlet Pressure	Maximum Lateral Length (feet) 12" Spacing Nominal Flow (gph):			18" Spacing Nominal Flow (gph):		
psi	0.42	0.6	0.9	0.42	0.6	0.9
15	352	273	155	374	314	250
20	399	318	169	417	353	294
30	447	360	230	481	413	350
40	488	395	255	530	465	402
50	505	417	285	610	528	420
60	573	460	290	734	596	455

XFS Sub-Surface Dripline Maximum Lateral Lengths (meters)

Inlet Pressure	Maximum Lateral Length (meters) 30.5 cm Spacing Nominal Flow (l/h):			45.7 cm Spacing Nominal Flow (l/h):		
bar	1.6	2.3	3.4	1.6	2.3	3.4
1.0	107.2	83.2	47.2	114	95.7	76.2
1.4	121.6	96.9	51.5	127.1	107.6	89.6
2.1	136.2	109.7	70.1	146.6	125.9	106.7
2.8	148.7	120.4	77.7	161.5	141.7	122.5
3.5	153.9	127.1	86.9	185.9	160.9	128.0
4.1	174.6	140.2	88.4	223.7	181.7	138.7

XFS-CV Dripline with Heavy-Duty Check Valve

NEW

Rain Bird® XFS-CV Dripline with an improved 4.3 psi check valve delivers 10 feet of hold-back – the highest in the industry.

With pure copper chips in every emitter to protect against emitter root intrusion, XFS-CV dripline is an all-in-one dripline suitable for any application – on-surface, sub-surface, sloped or level-grade.

When used in applications where elevation changes exist, the patent-pending check valve keeps the dripline charged with water, delivering better irrigation uniformity while preventing over-watering and puddling at the low-point in the zone.

It accepts Rain Bird XF Dripline Barbed Insert Fittings, RB 600 Series Twist Lock Fittings, and other 17 mm barbed insert fittings.

A proprietary tubing material makes the XFS Sub-Surface Dripline with Copper Shield the most flexible tubing in the industry, and the easiest sub-surface dripline to design with and install.

Features

Simple

- Rain Bird's patent-pending 4.3 psi check valve technology keeps the dripline charged with water at all times, increasing uniformity of watering, and conserves water by eliminating the need to recharge the line at the beginning of each watering cycle
- XFS-CV Sub-Surface Dripline emitters are protected from root intrusion by Rain Bird's patent-pending Copper Shield™ Technology resulting in a system that does not require maintenance or replacement of chemicals to prevent root intrusion• Through the use of a proprietary tubing material, the XFS-CV Dripline with heavy-duty check valve is the most flexible dripline tubing in the industry, making it the easiest dripline to design with and install
- Rain Bird's low-profile emitter design reduces in-line pressure loss, allowing longer lateral runs, simplifying design and reducing installation time
- Variety of standard emitter flow rates, emitter spacing and coil lengths provide design flexibility for sub-surface and on-surface areas with or without elevation changes

Made with Recycled Content

- All Rain Bird XF Dripline (XFD, XFS, XFCV, XFS-CV) qualify for LEED credit 4.2 because they contain at least 20% Polyethylene post consumer recycled material by cost. These come in an assortment of coil sizes, flow rates and emitter spacing

Reliable

- The pressure-compensating emitter design provides a consistent flow over the entire lateral length ensuring higher uniformity for increased reliability in the pressure range of 20 to 60 psi

Durable

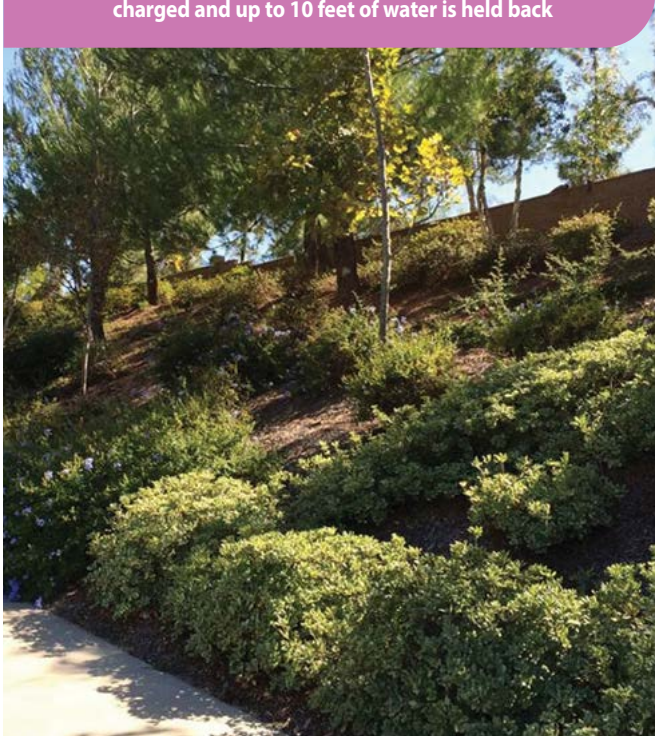
- Dual-layered tubing (copper over black) provides unmatched resistance to chemicals, algae growth and UV damage

Grit Tolerant

- Rain Bird's proprietary emitter design resists clogging by use of an extra wide flow path combined with a self-flushing action

XFS-CV Dripline for Elevated Applications

With XFS-CV's built-in 4.3 check valve, all lines are kept charged and up to 10 feet of water is held back



COPPER SHIELD™ TECHNOLOGY

10' HOLD-BACK

How to Specify

XFS-CV - 06 - 12 - 100

Model
Xeri-Flex Subsurface
CV = Check Valve
CVP = Purple
CVPS = Purple Stripe

Flow Rate
04 = .42 gph (1.6 l/h)
06 = .61 gph (2.3 l/h)
09 = .92 gph (3.5 l/h)

Emitter Spacing
12 = 12" (30.5 cm)
18 = 18" (45.7 cm)

Length of Tubing
100 = 100' (30.5 m)
250 = 250' (76.2 m)
500 = 500' (152.4 m)

XFS-CV Dripline with Heavy-Duty Check Valve (cont.)

Operating Range

- Opening Pressure: 14.5 psi
- Pressure: 20 to 60 psi (1.38 to 4.14 bar)
- 0.4, 0.6 and 0.9 gph (1.6, 2.3 and 3.5 l/h)
- Temperature:
  - Water: Up to 100°F (37.8° C)
  - Ambient: Up to 125°F (51.7° C)
- Required Filtration: 120 mesh

Specifications

- Dimensions:
  - OD: 0.634" (16mm)
  - ID: 0.536" (13.6mm);
- Thickness: 0.049" (1.2mm)
- 12" & 18" (30.5 cm, 45.7 cm) spacing
- Available in 100', 250' and 500' (30.5 m, 76.2 m and 152.4 m) coils
- Coil Colors: Copper, purple, purple stripe
- Use with XF Dripline Insert Fittings

XF Dripline Insert Fittings

XF Dripline Insert Fittings offer a unique barb design to reduce insertion force and still retain a secure fit (p. 151)

XF Dripline Insert Fittings (pg. 151)

XFS-CV Dripline Maximum Lateral Lengths (Feet)

Inlet Pressure psi	Maximum Lateral Length (feet) 12" Spacing Nominal Flow (gph): 0.4	0.6	0.9	18" Spacing Nominal Flow (gph): 0.4	0.6	0.9
20	104	192	136	120	254	215
30	366	289	205	545	402	337
40	461	350	248	645	498	416
50	524	397	281	748	573	477
60	575	436	309	810	637	529

XFS-CV Dripline Maximum Lateral Lengths (Meters)

Inlet Pressure bar	Maximum Lateral Length (meters) 30.5 cm Spacing Nominal Flow (l/h): 1.6	2.3	3.4	45.7 cm Spacing Nominal Flow (l/h): 1.6	2.3	3.4
1.4	32	59	41	37	77	66
2.1	112	88	63	157	123	103
2.8	141	107	76	197	152	127
3.5	160	121	86	228	175	145
4.1	175	133	94	247	194	161

Models

XFS-CV: Coil Color - Copper

- XFS-CV-04-12-500: 0.4 gph(1.6l/h), 12"(30.5cm) spacing, 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CV-04-18-500: 0.4 gph(1.6l/h), 18"(45.7cm) spacing, 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CV-06-12-100: 0.6 gph(2.3l/h), 12"(30.5cm) spacing, 100'(30.5m)
- XFS-CV-06-12-250: 0.6 gph(2.3l/h), 12"(30.5cm) spacing, 250'(76.2m)
- XFS-CV-06-12-500: 0.6 gph(2.3l/h), 12"(30.5cm) spacing, 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CV-06-18-250: 0.6 gph(2.3l/h), 18"(45.7cm) spacing, 250'(76.2m)
- XFS-CV-06-18-500: 0.6 gph(2.3l/h), 18"(45.7cm) spacing, 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CV-09-12-100: 0.9 gph(3.5l/h), 12"(30.5cm) spacing, 100'(30.5m)
- XFS-CV-09-12-250: 0.9 gph(3.5l/h), 12"(30.5cm) spacing, 250'(76.2m)
- XFS-CV-09-12-500: 0.9 gph(3.5l/h), 12"(30.5cm) spacing, 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CV-09-18-250: 0.9 gph(3.5l/h), 18"(45.7cm) spacing, 250'(76.2m)
- XFS-CV-09-18-500: 0.9 gph(3.5l/h), 18"(45.7cm) spacing, 500'(152.4m)

XFS-CV: Coil Color - Purple

- XFS-CVP-04-12-500: 0.4 gph(1.6l/h), 12"(30.5cm) spacing, 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CVP-04-18-500: 0.4 gph(1.6l/h), 18"(45.7cm) spacing, 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CVP-6-12-500: 0.6 gph(2.3l/h) , spacing 12"(30.5cm), 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CVP-6-18-500: 0.6 gph(2.3l/h), spacing 18"(45.7cm), 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CVP-9-12-500: 0.9 gph(3.5l/h), spacing 12"(30.5cm), 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CVP-9-18-500: 0.9 gph(3.5l/h), spacing 18"(45.7cm), 500'(152.4m)

XFS-CV: Coil Color - Purple Stripe

- XFS-CVPS-04-12-500: 0.4 gph(1.6l/h), 12"(30.5cm) spacing, 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CVPS-04-18-500: 0.4 gph(1.6l/h), 18"(45.7cm) spacing, 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CVPS-6-12-500: 0.6 gph(2.3l/h) , spacing 12"(30.5cm), 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CVPS-6-18-500: 0.6 gph(2.3l/h), spacing 18"(45.7cm), 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CVPS-9-12-500: 0.9 gph(3.5l/h), spacing 12"(30.5cm), 500'(152.4m)
- XFS-CVPS-9-18-500: 0.9 gph(3.5l/h), spacing 18"(45.7cm), 500'(152.4m)

We recommend using the XF Insertion Tool (FITINS-TOOL) which lowers the effort required to insert each fitting by 50% (p. 154)

FITINS-TOOL

ROOT INTRUSION 16 YEAR WARRANTY

QF Dripline Header

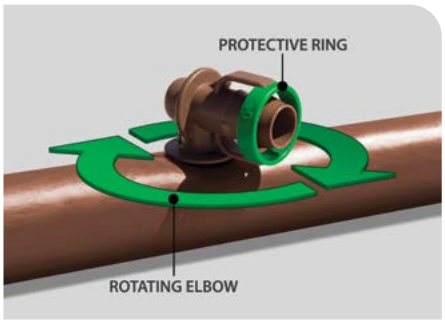
A Quick and Flexible Solution to Dripline Headers

The QF Dripline Header is a patent pending product that is the landscape industry's first pre-fabricated header for dripline installations. A Quick and Flexible replacement for a site-built header, the QF Dripline Header saves time and labor expense. Using a proprietary blend of polyethylene, similar to Rain Bird's XF Series Dripline, the QF Dripline header allows installers to simply roll out the header and attach the dripline at guaranteed 12" or 18" spacing. Eliminating the need for measuring, cutting, gluing and taping, the QF Dripline Header saves time and money, making projects more profitable.

QF Dripline Header

Features

- The QF Dripline Header elbows rotate 360º and incorporate a protective ring — preventing damage and ensuring a proper seal.
- The ring also provides leverage to make attaching the dripline easier.
- The rotating barb manages trenching misalignment. Move left or right to accommodate the dripline – no need to re-trench.
- Elbows utilize the same design as Rain Bird's popular XFF Fitting requiring 50% less insertion force, and are compatible with the XFF Fittings Tool.



Specifications

	QF Header - 3/4"	QF Header - 1"
• Outside Diameter:	0.940" (23.9mm)	1.200" (30.5mm)
• Inside Diameter:	0.820" (20.8mm)	1.060" (26.9mm)
• Wall Thickness:	0.060" (1.5mm)	0.070" (1.8mm)

Models

- XQF7512100: XQF 3/4" Dripline Header (12" Spacing 100' Coil)
- XQF7518100: XQF 3/4" Dripline Header (18" Spacing 100' Coil)
- XQF1012100: XQF 1" Dripline Header (12" Spacing 100' Coil)
- XQF1018100: XQF 1" Dripline Header (18" Spacing 100' Coil)
- XQF101210P: XQF 1" Dripline Header (12" Spacing 100' Coil) Purple
- XQF101810P: XQF 1" Dripline Header (18" Spacing 100' Coil) Purple

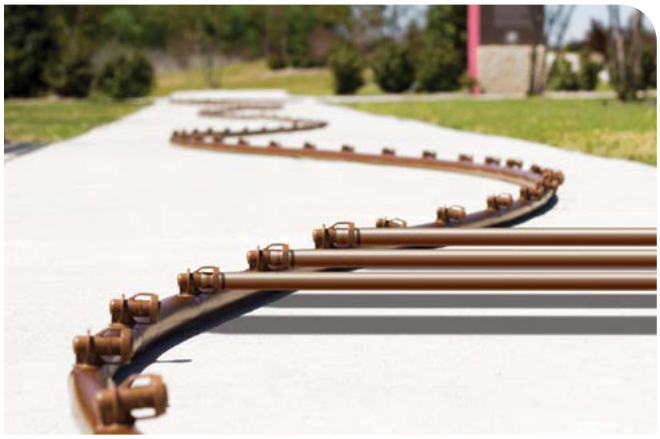
Compatible Fittings

Twist Lock Fittings
800 Series (pg. 150)

(For QF Header - ¾")

Twist Lock Fittings
1000 Series (pg. 150)

(For QF Header - 1")



How to Specify

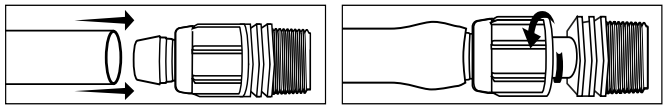
XQF - 75 - 12 - 100

- **Model** XQF: Xerigation® Quick Flexible
- **Dripline Diameter:** 75 = 3/4" 10 = 1"
- **Elbow Spacing** 12 = 12" (30.5 cm) 18 = 18" (45.7 cm)
- **Coil Length** 100 = 100' (30.5 m) 10P = 100' Purple

Twist Lock Fittings

Durable and Reliable. Rain Bird's NEW Twist Lock Fittings

- Complete line of Twist Lock Fittings to simplify installation of QF Header and Blank Distribution Tubing
- Fittings provide an even tighter seal on tubing by using high quality barbs and twist locking nuts
- Unique barb design reduces insertion force while maintaining a secure fit



2 Step Installation

Operating Range

- Pressure: 0 to 60 psi (0 to 4.1 bar)

Models

600 SERIES (½"):

- TLF-CUPL-0600: Twist Lock Fitting ½" Coupler
- TLF-TEE-0600: Twist Lock Fitting ½" Tee
- TLF-ELBW-0600: Twist Lock Fitting ½" Elbow
- TLF-MPT6-0600: Twist Lock Fitting ½" NPT to ½" Adaptor
- TLF-MPT8-0600: Twist Lock Fitting ¾" NPT to ½" Adaptor

800 SERIES (¾"):

- TLF-CUPL-0800: Twist Lock Fitting ¾" Coupler
- TLF-TEE-0800: Twist Lock Fitting ¾" Tee
- TLF-ELBW-0800: Twist Lock Fitting ¾" Elbow
- TLF-MPT8-0800: Twist Lock Fitting ¾" NPT Adaptor
- TLF-CAP-0800: Twist Lock Fitting ¾" Cap

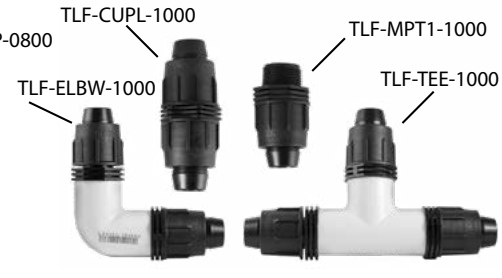
1000 SERIES (1"):

- TLF-CUPL-1000: Twist Lock Fitting 1" Coupler
- TLF-TEE-1000: Twist Lock Fitting 1" Tee
- TLF-ELBW-1000: Twist Lock Fitting 1" Elbow
- TLF-MPT1-1000: Twist Lock Fitting 1" NPT Adaptor

	600 Series		800 Series		1000 Series	
	Inches	mm	Inches	mm	Inches	mm
Acceptable Internal Diameter	0.590 to 0.630	15 to 16	0.790 to 0.845	20.0 to 21.5	1.025 to 1.085	26.0 to 27.6
Acceptable Wall Thickness	0.025 to 0.050	0.64 to 1.27	0.045 to 0.065	1.14 to 1.65	0.045 to 0.065	1.14 to 1.65
Compatible Tubing	XT700, ½" XBS		¾" XBS, ¾" QF Header		1" QF Header	

600 Series (½")

800 Series (¾")



1000 Series (1")

XF Dripline Insert Fittings

Features

- Complete line of 17mm insert fittings to simplify installation of XF Series Dripline
- High quality barbs grab tubing for a secure fit
- Unique barb design to reduce insertion force and still retain a secure fit
- Non-obtrusive colored fittings to compliment natural earth tones

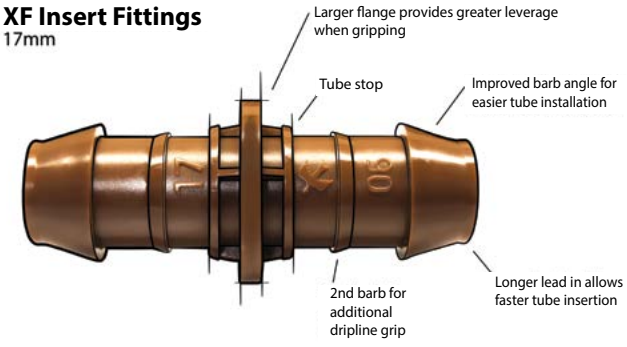
Operating Range

- Pressure: 0 to 50 psi (1.0 to 3.5 bar) if using 60 psi (4.1 bar) clamps will be required

Models

- XFF-COUP: 17mm Barb x Barb Coupling
- XFF-ELBOW: 17mm Barb x Barb Elbow
- XFF-MA-050: 17mm Barb x 1/2" MPT Male Adapter
- XFF-TEE: 17mm Barb x Barb x Barb Tee
- XFF-TMA-050: 17mm Barb x 1/2" MPT x 17mm Barb Tee Male Adapter
- XFF-MA-075: 17mm Barb x 3/4" MPT Male Adapter
- XFF-FA-050: Low profile barb elbow female adapter 17mm x 1/2" FPT
- XFF-TFA-050: Low profile barb tee female adapter 17mm x 1/2" FPT x 17mm
- XFD-CROSS: Barb cross 17mm x 17mm x 17mm x 17mm
- XFD-TFA-075: Barb tee female adapter 17mm x 3⁄4"FPT x 17mm
- FITINS-TOOL: XF Fitting Insertion Tool. Compatible with XFF-COUP, XFF-ELBOW, XFF-TEE, and QF Dripline Header

XF Insert Fittings
17mm



We recommend using the XF Insertion Tool (FITINS-TOOL) which lowers the effort required to insert each fitting by 50% (p. 154)

FITINS-TOOL

Easy Fit Compression Fitting System

Complete system of compression fittings and adapters for all tubing connection needs in a low-volume system

Features

- Reduces inventory costs: Multi-diameter compression fittings work with a wide range of 16mm - 17mm tubing or dripline
- Saves time and effort: 50% less force is required to connect tubing and fittings versus competitive compression fittings. Adapters swivel for easy installation
- Provides increased flexibility: Just three Easy Fit Fittings and five Easy Fit Adapters are needed to make over 160 combinations of connections, accommodating countless installation and maintenance situations
- Works with all 16-17mm dripline and blank tubing
- Patented fittings and adapters are molded from UV-resistant and durable ABS materials
- Removable flush caps can be used to flush end of line and temporarily cap off lines for later expansion
  - Not recommended with subsurface irrigation

Operating Range

- Pressure: 0 to 60 psi (0 to 4.1 bar)
- Accepts tubing with an O.D. of 0.630" to 0.669" (16-17mm)
- Recommended for use above surface only

Models

- **Easy Fit Fittings**
  - MDCF-COUP: Coupling
  - MDCF-EL: Elbow
  - MDCF-TEE: Tee
- **Easy Fit Adapters**
  - MDCF-50MPT: ½" Male Pipe Thread Adapter
  - MDCF-75MPT: ¾" Male Pipe Thread Adapter
  - MDCF-50FPT: ½" Female Pipe Thread Adapter
  - MDCF-75FPT: ¾" Female Pipe Thread Adapter
  - MDCF-75FHT: ¾" Female Hose Thread Adapter
  - MDCF-CAP: Removable Flush Cap For Easy Fit Fittings (Black)
  - MDCF-PCAP: Removable Flush Cap For Easy Fit Fittings (Purple, to designate non-potable water)

Note: *Easy Fit Adapters are not barbed fittings. They are to be used only with Easy Fit Compression Fittings.*

Friction Loss per Fitting

Flow gpm	Loss psi	*METRIC* Flow l/h	Loss bar
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.00	0.3	227.1	0.03
2.00	0.64	454.3	0.04
3.00	0.82	681.4	0.06
4.00	1.45	908.5	0.10
5.00	1.90	1135.6	0.13
6.00	2.57	1362.8	0.18

Air/Vacuum Relief Valve Kit

Features

- Use with Rain Bird XF-Series or Landscape Dripline inline emitter tubing when installation is below soil*
- Made of quality rust-proof materials
- Fits inside an SEB 7XB emitter box

**Rain Bird recommends XFS dripline with Copper Shield™ for subsurface installations, including installations under turf grass.*

Model

- ARV050: ½" Air Relief Valve

ARV050

Maximum Length of Dripline Useable with the ARV		
	1/2" ARV	
Emitter Spacing	**0.6 GPH**	**0.9 GPH**
12"	639'	424'
18"	958'	636'
24"	1278'	848'
ARV Capacity		
Total Flow (GPM)	6.5	
Total Flow (GPH)	390	

Maximum Length of Dripline Useable with the ARV METRIC		
	1/2" ARV	
Emitter Spacing	**2.3 l/h**	**3.4 l/h**
0.30 m	195	129
0.46 m	292	194
0.61 m	390	258
ARV Capacity		
Total Flow (l/m)	24.6	
Total Flow (l/h)	1476	

Install Air/Vacuum Relief Valves correctly by:

Locate at the highest point(s) of the dripline zone. Install the valve in an exhaust header or a line that runs perpendicular to the lateral rows to ensure all rows of the dripline can take advantage of the air/vacuum relief valve

Drip System Operation Indicator

Features

- Stem rises 6" for clear visibility
- When stem is extended, drip system is charged to a minimum of 15 psi
- Operational Indicator Kit includes three different indication caps: potable, non-potable, or an adjustable 4-VAN spray nozzle
- Includes 16" of ¼" distribution tubing with connection fitting pre-installed

Model

- OPERIND

OPERIND

Subterranean Emitter Box

Features

- Provides convenient access to subsurface emitter while protecting against vandalism. Ideal for multi-outlet devices (such as Xeri-Bird 8) and Air Vacuum Relief Valve Kit
- New larger body allows more room for components and distribution tubing
- Rugged, UV-resistant thermoplastic construction
- Available with black top

Dimensions

- Height: 9.0" (22.9 cm)
- Top Diameter: 6.4" (16.3 cm)
- Base Diameter: 9.8" (24.9 cm)

Model

- SEB 7XB

SEB 7XB

¼" Barb Transfer Fittings

Features

- Used to connect ¼" Distribution Tubing (XQ) in different configurations or attach ¼" tubing to ½" or ¾" tubing
- Newly designed connectors have self-piercing barbs that easily puncture ½" or ¾" tubing
- Stem on fittings allows simple, quick installation using Xeriman™ Tool (XM-TOOL)
- Rugged plastic construction

Operating Range*

- Pressure: 0 to 50 psi (0 to 3.5 bar)

** with polyethylene tubing*

Models

- XBF1CONN: ¼" barb connector
- XBF2EL: ¼" barb x barb elbow
- XBF3TEE: ¼" barb x barb x barb tee

XBF1CONN XBF2EL XBF3TEE

Tubing Goof Plug

Features

- Used to plug unwanted holes in tubing
- New design works with Xeriman™ Tool (XM-TOOL) for a quick, easy installation

Model

- EMA-GPX

EMA-GPX

Galvanized Tie-Down Stake

9-gauge galvanized steel stake to secure distribution tubing, XF Dripline or XBS Tubing to finished grade

Features

- **Durability:** Sturdy 9 gauge galvanized steel provides long-lasting and corrosion resistant hold strength for distribution tubing
- **Easy installation:** Sharp tips provide easy insertion into all soil types
- **Convenience:** robust packaging options provide ease of transportation and storage

Specifications:

- Size: 6 inches
- Material: galvanized steel
- Thickness: 9 gauge

Models

- TDS-6050: 6 in. galvanized tie down stake (50 piece)
- TDS-6500: 6 in. galvanized tie down stake (500 pieces, pail)

TDS-6050

TDS-6500

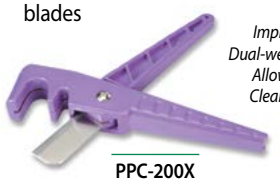
Tubing Cutter

Features

- Re-designed Xerigation® Tubing Cutter allows for easier and cleaner cuts of all low-volume tubing
- Unique design provides two different-sized wells (one for ½" - ¾" tubing and one for ¼" tubing:, giving more leverage so less force is needed to cut any tubing
- Tubing Cutter is lightweight with stainless steel blades. Replacement blades available (PPC-200XBLD)

Models

- PPC-200X: Tubing cutter
- PPC-200XBLD: Replacement blades



Improved Dual-well Design Allows for Clean Cuts

PPC-200X

XF Insertion Tool

The XF Insertion Tool reduces the effort required to insert the fittings into the tube by 50%.

Features

- 50% Less effort required to install fittings than without a tool
- Firmly locks fittings into place while inserting Dripline
- Tool helps widen the dripline opening to make the fitting insertion easier
- Solid grip and comfortable fit in hand

Model

- FITINS-TOOL

FITINS-TOOL

The XF Insertion Tool securely locks fittings into place to make inserting dripline easier.

The tool also has a sloped valley to allow room for the dripline when inserting a fitting onto the second side.

The XF Insertion Tool works with the following XF Fittings:

XFF-COUP

XFF-ELBOW

XFF-TEE

Xeriman™ Tool

Features

- Provides fast, easy, one-step installation of Xeri-Bug™ emitters and PC Modules directly into ½" or ¾" drip tubing, XF Dripline or Landscape Dripline
- Cuts emitter installation time
- All-in-one tool inserts emitters, removes emitters, inserts ¼" barbed fittings and installs goof plugs

Model

- XM-TOOL

XM-TOOL

One Step Xeri-Bug™ Insertion

Xeri-Bug™ Removal

Goof Plug Insertion

XF Series Blank Tubing

Features:

- Greater flexibility is easier to install and saves time
- Brown color matches landscape and blends with mulch. Matches XF Series Dripline inline emitter tubing
- Compatible with XF Series Dripline (0.536" I.D. x 0.634" O.D.)
- Accepts Rain Bird Easy Fit Compression Fittings, XF Dripline Insert Fittings, and 17mm insert fittings
- Not compatible with 16 mm fittings

XFD100

Specifications

- Outside Diameter: 0.634" (16.1mm)
- Inside Diameter: 0.536" (13.6mm)
- Wall Thickness: 0.049" (1.2mm)

Models:

- XFD100: 100 ft. coil (30m)
- XFD250: 250 ft. coil (76m)
- XFD500: 500 ft. coil (152m)
- XFPS500: 500 ft. coil (152m) Purple Stripe

XF Blank Tubing Friction Loss Characteristics

O.D. .634" I.D. .536"			*O.D. 16.1mm I.D. 13.6mm*		*METRIC*
Flow gpm	**Velocity fps**	**Loss psi**	**Flow l/h**	**Velocity m/s**	**Loss bar**
0.50	0.70	0.27	113.56	0.21	0.06
1.00	1.40	0.97	227.12	0.43	0.22
1.50	2.10	2.06	340.69	0.64	0.46
2.00	2.80	3.50	454.25	0.85	0.79
2.50	3.50	5.29	567.81	1.07	1.20
3.00	4.20	7.42	681.37	1.28	1.68
3.50	4.90	9.87	794.94	1.49	2.23
4.00	5.60	12.64	908.50	1.71	2.86
4.50	6.30	15.72	1022.06	1.92	3.56
5.00	7.00	19.11	1135.62	2.13	4.32
5.50	7.70	22.80	1249.19	2.35	5.16
6.00	8.40	26.78	1362.75	2.56	6.06

Psi Loss Per 100 Feet of Pipe (psi/100ft.) *bar Loss per 100 Meters of Pipe (bar/100m)*

Note: *Use of tubing at flows shown in dark shaded area is not recommended, as velocities exceed 5 ft/sec (1.5 m/s)*

Note: *Black, Purple and Purple Stripe also available.*

XT-700 Distribution Tubing

Durable, thick-walled distribution tubing stands up to harsh conditions and performs well in all climates

Features

- Thick-walled, flexible tubing resists kinks and damage caused by routine landscape maintenance activities
- Extruded from UV-resistant polyethylene resin materials

Operating Range

- Pressure: 0 to 60 psi (0 to 4.1 bar)

XT-700-100

Specifications

- Outside diameter: 0.700" (18 mm)
- Inside diameter: 0.580" (15 mm)
- Wall thickness: 0.06" (1.5 mm)

Models

- XT-700-100: 100-foot coil (30 m)
- XT-700-500: 500-foot coil (152 m)

Note: For both water conservation and appearance, it is recommended that a 2" to 3" (5 to 8 cm) mulch cover be placed on top of the tubing

XT-700 Tubing Friction Loss Characteristics

O.D. .700"	*I.D. .580"*		*O.D. 18 mm*	*I.D. 15 mm*		*METRIC*
Flow gpm	**Velocity fps**	**Loss psi**	**Flow m^3/h**	**Flow l/h**	**Velocity m/s**	**Loss bar**
0.50	0.61	0.19	0.11	0.03	0.19	0.01
1.00	1.21	0.69	0.23	0.06	0.37	0.05
1.50	1.82	1.45	0.34	0.09	0.56	0.10
2.00	2.43	2.47	0.45	0.13	0.74	0.17
2.50	3.03	3.74	0.57	0.16	0.92	0.26
3.00	3.64	5.24	0.68	0.19	1.11	0.36
3.50	4.24	6.97	0.79	0.22	1.29	0.48
4.00	4.85	8.93	0.91	0.25	1.48	0.62
4.50	5.46	11.10	1.02	0.28	1.67	0.77
5.00	6.06	13.50	1.14	0.32	1.85	0.93
5.50	6.67	16.10	1.25	0.35	2.03	1.11
6.00	7.28	18.92	1.36	0.38	2.22	1.31

psi Loss per 100 Feet of Pipe (psi/100ft.) *bar Loss per 100 Meters of Pipe (bar/100m)*

Note: *Use of tubing at flows shown in dark shaded area is not recommended, as velocities exceed 5 ft/sec (1.5 m/s)*

Compatible Fittings

Twist Lock Fittings 600 Series (pg. 150)
XT-700 & ½" XBS

Twist Lock Fittings 800 Series (pg. 150)
¾" XBS

XBS - Black Stripe Tubing

High quality, flexible tubing for use in any low-volume irrigation system

Features

- 1/2" & 3/4" blank tubing extruded from polyethylene resin materials for consistent durability
- 1/2" tubing is now available in two different sizes: 0.600" I.D. X 0.700" O.D. and 0.615" I.D. X 0.705" O.D.
- Available in five color stripes to differentiate zones
- UV-resistant for installations at or below grade
- Compact coils for easy storage and shipping

Operating Range

- Pressure: 0 to 60 psi (0 to 4.1 bar)

Models

XBS 700 - ½" Tubing Models - 600-700

- Outside diameter: 0.700" (17.8 mm)
- Inside diameter: 0.600" (15.2 mm)
- Wall thickness: 0.050" (1.3 mm)
- XBS700G500: 1/2" tubing, 500 foot (152 m) coil with green striping

XBS - ½" Tubing Models

- Outside diameter: 0.705" (18 mm)
- Inside diameter: 0.615" (15.6 mm)
- Wall thickness: 0.045" (1.2 mm)
- XBS100: 1/2" tubing, 100 foot (30 m) coil with green striping
- XBS500: 1/2" tubing, 500 foot (152 m) coil with green striping
- XBS500B: 1/2" tubing, 500 foot (152 m) coil with black striping
- XBS500R: 1/2" tubing, 500 foot (152 m) coil with red striping
- XBS500Y: 1/2" tubing, 500 foot (152 m) coil with yellow striping
- XBS500P: 1/2" tubing, 500 foot (152 m) coil with purple striping

XBS 940 - ¾" Tubing Models

- Outside diameter: 0.940" (24 mm)
- Inside diameter: 0.820" (21 mm)
- Wall thickness: 0.060" (1.5 mm)
- XBS940G500: 3/4" tubing, 500 foot (152 m) coil with green striping
- XBS940P500: 3/4" tubing, 500 foot (152 m) coil with purple striping

Note: *XBS 940 is also available in 100' coils*

Black Stripe Tubing

XBS 700 - 1/2" Tubing Friction Loss Characteristics

O.D. .700" I.D. .600"			*O.D. 17.8mm I.D. 15.2mm METRIC*		
Flow gpm	**Velocity fps**	**Loss psi**	**Flow l/h**	**Velocity m/s**	**Loss bar**
0.50	0.57	0.16	1.89	0.17	0.04
1.00	1.14	0.58	3.79	0.35	0.13
1.50	1.70	1.22	5.68	0.52	0.27
2.00	2.27	2.08	7.57	0.69	0.46
2.50	2.84	3.15	9.46	0.87	0.70
3.00	3.41	4.41	11.36	1.04	0.98
3.50	3.97	5.87	13.25	1.21	1.30
4.00	4.54	7.52	15.14	1.38	1.67
4.50	5.11	9.35	17.03	1.56	2.07
5.00	5.68	11.36	18.93	1.73	2.16
5.50	6.24	13.55	20.82	1.90	3.01
6.00	6.81	15.92	22.71	2.08	3.53

XBS - Tubing Friction Loss Characteristics

O.D. .705" I.D. .615"			*O.D. 18 mm I.D. 15.6 mm METRIC*		
Flow gpm	**Velocity fps**	**Loss psi**	**Flow l/h**	**Velocity m/s**	**Loss bar**
0.50	0.54	0.14	1.89	0.16	0.03
1.00	1.08	0.51	3.79	0.33	0.11
1.50	1.62	1.08	5.68	0.49	0.24
2.00	2.16	1.85	7.57	0.66	0.41
2.50	2.70	2.79	9.46	0.82	0.62
3.00	3.24	3.91	11.36	0.99	0.87
3.50	3.78	5.20	13.25	1.15	1.15
4.00	4.32	6.66	15.14	1.32	1.48
4.50	4.86	8.29	17.03	1.48	1.84
5.00	5.40	10.08	18.93	1.65	2.23
5.50	5.94	12.02	20.82	1.81	2.67
6.00	6.48	14.12	22.71	1.98	3.13

XBS 940 - ¾" Tubing Friction Loss Characteristics

OD .940" I.D. 820"			*OD 23.9mm ID 20.8mm METRIC*		
Flow gpm	**Velocity fps**	**Loss psi**	**Flow l/h**	**Velocity m/s**	**Loss bar**
0.50	0.30	0.03	1.89	0.09	0.01
1.00	0.61	0.13	3.79	0.19	0.03
1.50	0.91	0.27	5.68	0.28	0.06
2.00	1.22	0.46	7.57	0.37	0.10
2.50	1.52	0.69	9.46	0.46	0.15
3.00	1.82	0.96	11.36	0.55	0.21
3.50	2.13	1.28	13.25	0.65	0.28
4.00	2.43	1.64	15.14	0.74	0.36
4.50	2.74	2.04	17.03	0.84	0.45
5.00	3.04	2.49	18.93	0.93	0.55
5.50	3.34	2.96	20.82	1.02	0.66
6.00	3.65	3.48	22.71	1.11	0.77
6.50	3.95	4.04	24.61	1.20	0.90
7.00	4.25	4.63	26.50	1.30	1.03
7.50	4.56	5.27	28.39	1.39	1.17
8.00	4.86	5.93	30.28	1.48	1.32
8.50	5.17	6.64	32.18	1.58	1.47
9.00	5.47	7.38	34.07	1.67	1.64
9.50	5.77	8.16	35.96	1.76	1.81
10.00	6.08	8.97	37.85	1.85	1.99

Psi Loss Per 100 Feet of Pipe (psi/100ft.) *Bar Loss per 100 Meters of Pipe (bar/100m)*

Note: *Use of tubing at flows shown in dark shaded area is not recommended, as velocities exceed 5 ft/sec (1.5 m/s)*

XQ ¼" Distribution Tubing

The strongest and most flexible ¼" Distribution Tubing available to extend emitter outlets to desirable discharge locations

Features

- Unique blend of polymers that give it the flexibility of vinyl with hold of poly
- New textured finish improves handling
- Self extracting coiling feature makes it easy to use, store and eliminates waste
- Fits over barbed outlet ports and all Xerigation® emission devices and ¼" transfer fittings
- Extruded from UV-resistant polyethylene resin materials

Specifications

- Outside Diameter: 0.25" (6.3 mm)
- Inside Diameter: 0.17" (4.3 mm)
- Wall Thickness: .04" (1.0 mm)
- Lengths: 100' and 1000' coils

Operating Range

- Pressure: 0 to 60 psi (0 to 4.1 bar)

Models

- XQ-100: 100-foot (30m) coil ¼" distribution tubing
- XQ-1000: 1000-foot (305m) coil ¼" distribution tubing
- XQ-1000-B: 1000-foot (305m) coil ¼" distribution tubing in a bucket

XQ ¼" Distribution Tubing Friction Loss Characteristics

O.D. .25" I.D. .17"			*O.D. 6.3mm I.D. 4.3mm*			*METRIC*
Flow gpm	Velocity fps	Loss psi	Flow m^3/h	Flow l/h	Velocity m/s	Loss bar
1	0.27	0.16	0.00	3.79	0.08	0.01
3	0.80	1.24	0.01	11.6	0.24	0.09
5	1.33	3.20	0.02	18.92	0.41	0.22
7	1.86	5.97	0.03	26.50	0.57	0.41
9	2.39	9.50	0.03	34.07	0.73	0.66
11	2.92	13.79	0.04	41.64	0.89	0.95
13	3.45	18.75	0.05	49.21	1.05	1.29
15	3.98	24.43	0.06	56.78	1.21	1.69
17	4.52	30.80	0.06	64.35	1.38	2.13
18	4.78	34.23	0.07	68.13	1.46	2.36
19	5.05	37.83	0.07	71.92	1.54	2.61
20	5.31	41.60	0.08	75.70	1.62	2.87
25	6.64	62.86	0.09	94.63	2.03	4.34
30	7.97	88.08	0.11	113.55	2.43	6.08

Psi Loss Per 100 Feet of tubing; C=150 Bar Loss per 100 Meters of tubing

Note: *Use of tubing at flows shown in dark shaded area is not recommended, as velocities exceed 5 ft/sec (1.5 m/s)*

XQ-100 and XQ-1000 ¼" Tubing

XQ-1000-B ¼" Tubing

¼" Landscape Dripline

Rain Bird ¼" Dripline is a perfect choice for small-sized areas such as planter boxes, container gardens, loops around trees, vegetable gardens and shrubs

Features

- Simple to use, as the flexible tubing makes watering pots and container gardens easy
  - Clog resistance through built-in filtration and two outlet holes, 180 degrees apart
- Brown tubing complements Rain Bird XF Dripline
- Works with Rain Bird ¼" barbed Fittings

Operating Range

- 10 to 40 psi (0.7 to 2.7 bar)
- Flow rate at 30 psi (2.0 bar): 0.8gph (3.0 l/h)
- Required filtration: 200 mesh (75 micron)

Specifications

- Outside diameter: 0.250" (6 mm)
- Inside diameter: 0.170" (4 mm)
- Wall thickness: 0.040" (1 mm)
- Spacing: 6" or 12" (15.25 cm and 30.5 cm)
- Length: 100' (30.5 m) coils

Models

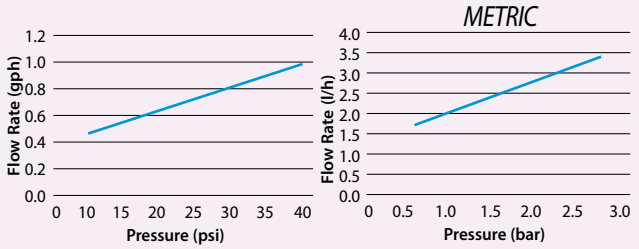
- LDQ0806100
- LDQ0812100

LDQ-08-06-100

Flow Characteristics

Model	Flow at 30 psi gph	Flow at 30 psi l/h	Spacing in.	Spacing cm	Coil Length ft.	Coil Length m
LDQ0806100	0.8	3.0	6	15.25	100	30.50
LDQ0812100	0.8	3.0	12	30.5	100	30.5

¼" Landscape Dripline Performance



Maximum Length of Run (Feet)

Emitter Spacing	Maximum Length of Run	Flow per Ft. @ 15 psi
6"	19 feet	1 gph/ft.
12"	33 feet	0.5 gph/ft.

Control Zone Kit Selection Guide

RESIDENTIAL CONTROL ZONE KITS

XCZ-075-PRF
FLOW: 0.2 - 5 gpm

XCZLF-100-PRF
FLOW: 0.2 - 10 gpm

XACZ-075-PRF
FLOW: 0.2 - 5 gpm

Residential Low Flow: 0.2 - 10 gpm Pages 160, 163

XCZ-100-PRF
FLOW: 3 - 15 gpm

XCZPGA-100-PRF
FLOW: 3 - 15 gpm

XACZ-100-PRF
FLOW: 3 - 15 gpm

Residential Medium Flow: 3 - 15 gpm Pages 161 - 163

COMMERCIAL CONTROL ZONE KITS

XCZ-100-PRB-LC
FLOW: 0.3 - 20 gpm

XCZ-100-PRB-COM
FLOW: 0.3 - 20 gpm

XCZ-100-PRB-R
FLOW: 0.3 - 20 gpm

XCZ-100-IVM-Q
FLOW: 0.3 - 20 gpm

Commercial Wide Flow: 0.3 - 20 gpm Page 164 - 165

XCZ-150-LCS
FLOW: 15 - 62 gpm

XCZ-150-LCDR
FLOW: 15 - 62 gpm

Commercial High Flow: 15 - 62 gpm Page 166

Control Zone Kits

Rain Bird Control Zone Kits provide all of the components necessary for on/off control, filtration, and pressure regulation in a single package, making them simple to order and easy to install.

- Industry-leading reliability and includes revolutionary products such as the Low Flow Valve and Quick Check Basket Filter
- All kits include an innovative PR Filter which combines the filter and pressure regulator into one unit.
- Rain Bird offers the most complete line of Control Zone Kits, giving contractors and specifiers the flexibility to meet every need from 0.2 to 40 gpm. Choose from:
  - ¾", 1" or 1½" inlet opening
  - Low Flow Valve, Anti-Siphon Valve, DV Valve, or PESB Valve

Use the chart below to identify the most appropriate kit or see pages 160 - 166 for specific detailed information on these kits and their individual components.

Control Zone Selection Chart

Model	Flow Rate	Flow rate capability (.9 gph dripline with 12" emitter spacing)	Valve Type	2-Wire Compatible	Filtration Type	Pressure Regulator	Inlet/ Outlet Size	Size	Minimal Valve Box Size
Commercial Control Zone Kits									
XCZ-150-LCS	15-62 GPM	1000 to 4000 feet of dripline	150-PEB	Yes	120 Mesh Disc Filter (130 Micron)	40 psi	1.5" x 1.5"	20.5" Length	Jumbo Rectangular
XCZ-100-FLOW	0.3-20 GPM	20 to 1300 feet of dripline	100-PESB	Yes	150 Mesh Disc Filter (100 Micron)	40 psi	1" x 1"	14" Length	Mini- Standard Rectangular
XCZ-100-PRB-COM	0.3-20 GPM	20 to 1300 feet of dripline	100-PESB	Yes	200 Mesh Stainless Steel (75 Micron)	40 psi	1" x 1"	14" Length	Mini- Standard Rectangular
XCZ-100-PRB-LC	0.3-20 GPM	20 to 1300 feet of dripline	100-PEB	Yes	200 Mesh Stainless Steel (75 Micron)	40 psi	1" x 1"	12" Length	Mini- Standard Rectangular
XCZ-100-IVM-Q	0.3-20 GPM	20 to 1300 feet of dripline	100PESBIVM	Yes	200 Mesh Stainless Steel (75 Micron)	40 psi	1" x 1"	14" Length	Jumbo Rectangular
Commercial Control Zone Kits for Reclaimed Water									
XCZ-150-LCDR	15-62 GPM	1000 to 4000 feet of dripline	150-PESBR	Yes	120 Mesh Disc Filter (130 Micron)	40 psi	1.5" x 1.5"	23.5" Length	Jumbo Rectangular
XCZ-100-PRBR	0.3-20 GPM	20 to 1300 feet of dripline	100-PESBR	Yes	200 Mesh Stainless Steel (75 Micron)	40 psi	1" x 1"	10.5" Length	Mini- Standard Rectangular
Residential Control Zone Kits									
XCZPGA-100-PRF	3-15 GPM	200 to1000 feet of dripline	100-PGA	Yes	200 Mesh Stainless Steel (75 Micron)	40 psi	1" x 1"	11" Length	Mini- Standard or 10" Round
XCZ-100-PRF	3-15 GPM	200 to1000 feet of dripline	100-DV	No	200 Mesh Stainless Steel (75 Micron)	40 psi	1" x 1"	10" Length	Mini- Standard or 10" Round
XCZLF-100-PRF	0.2-10 GPM	13 to 650 feet of dripline	LFV-100	No	200 Mesh Stainless Steel (75 Micron)	40 psi	1" x 1"	10" Length	Mini- Standard or 10" Round
XCZ-075-PRF	0.2-5 GPM	13 to 300 feet of dripline	LFV-075	No	200 Mesh Stainless Steel (75 Micron)	30 psi	3/4" x 3/4"	10" Length	Mini- Standard or 10" Round
Residential Control Zone Kits with Anti-Siphon									
XACZ-100-PRF	3-15 GPM	200 to 1000 feet of dripline	100-ASV	No	200 Mesh Stainless Steel (75 Micron)	40 psi	1" x 1"	14" Height	—
XACZ-075-PRF	0.2-5 GPM	13 to 300 feet of dripline	ASV-LFV-075	No	200 Mesh Stainless Steel (75 Micron)	30 psi	3/4" x 3/4"	14" Height	—

Water Saving $

Combine a Xerigation® Control Zone Kit with a Rain Bird controller product to precisely regulate zone watering times.

Low Flow Residential Control Zone Kits

- **Optimized for Low Flow:** Includes the field-proven Low Flow Valve, the only valve on the market that can handle low flows (below 3 gpm) without weeping
- **Compact Solution:** Shorter kits with only two components (valve plus pressure-regulating filter) mean that you can fit more Control Zone Kits in a valve box, saving time and money.
- **Long-term Reliability:** These preassembled kits with PR Filters provide on/off control, filtration, and pressure regulation with only two parts; so there is less chance of leakage at the connections, both at installation and over the life of the system

Operating Range

- Flow Range
  - XCZ-075-PRF: 0.2 to 5.0 gpm; (0.8 to 18.91 l/m)
  - ICZ-075-9V: 0.2 to 5.0 gpm; (0.8 to 18.91 l/m)
  - XCZ-LF-100-PRF: 0.2 to 10.0 gpm; (0.8 to 37.85 l/m)
- Inlet Pressure: 20 to 150 psi: (1.4 to 10.3 bar)
- Regulated Pressure
  - XCZ-075-PRF: 30psi (2.1 bar)
  - ICZ-075-9V: 30psi (2.1 bar)
  - XCZ-LF-100-PRF: 40 psi (2.8 bar)

Specifications

- Filter Type: Stainless steel screen filter; 200 mesh (75 micron)
- Flow Rate Capability*: 13 to 300 ft (4 to 91m) of dripline
- Valve Box: Mini-Standard or 10" Round
- Inlet Size:
  - XCZ-075-PRF: 3/4" x 3/4" NPT
  - ICZ-075-9V: 3/4" x 3/4" NPT/BSP
  - XCZ-LF-100-PRF: 1" x 1" NPT
- Warranty: 3 years

Controller Compatibility

- Compatible with traditionally-wired controllers
- Compatible with TBOS / DC controller when used with DC Latching solenoid
- Compatible with IVM controllers (ESP-LXIVM/LXIVMP) when used with IVM SOL
- Not compatible with 2-wire decoder systems like the ESP-LXD controller

Models

- XCZ-075-PRF: ¾" Low Flow Valve with ¾" PR RBY Filter (Assembled)
- ICZ-075-9V: ¾" Low Flow Control Zone Kit with TBOS solenoid (BSP)
- XCZLF-100-PRF: 1" Low Flow Valve with 1" PR RBY Filter (Assembled)

Replacement Filter

- RBY-200SSMX (200 mesh stainless steel screen)

**0.9 gph dripline with 12" emitter spacing*

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 30psi (2.1 bar) outlet pressure

		XCZ-075-PRF	
Flow (gpm)	Flow (l/m)	Pressure (psi)	Pressure (bar)
0.2	0.8	34.4	2.4
1.0	3.8	36.1	2.5
3.0	11.4	38.1	2.6
5.0	18.9	43.4	3.0

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 30psi (2.1 bar) outlet pressure

		ICZ-075-9V	
Flow (gpm)	Flow (l/m)	Pressure (psi)	Pressure (bar)
0.2	0.8	34.4	2.4
1.0	3.8	36.1	2.5
3.0	11.4	38.1	2.6
5.0	18.9	43.4	3.0

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40psi (2.8 bar) outlet pressure

		XCZLF-100-PRF	
Flow (gpm)	Flow (l/m)	Pressure (psi)	Pressure (bar)
0.2	0.8	44.4	3.1
1.0	3.8	44.4	3.1
3.0	11.4	45.0	3.1
5.0	18.9	46.2	3.2
10.0	37.9	52.2	3.6

XCZ-075-PRF

XCZLF-100-PRF

Medium Flow Residential Control Zone Kits

- **Versatility:** Preassembled control Zone kit with popular DV Series Valve
- **Compact Solution:** The pressure regulating RBY filter provides the protection of downstream components you need in a low-volume system, in a compact design
- **Long-term Reliability:** These preassembled kits with PR Filters provide on/off control, filtration, and pressure regulation with only two parts; so there is less chance of leakage at the connections, both at installation and over the life of the system

Operating Range

- Flow Range: 3 to 15 gpm; (11.4 to 56.8 l/m)
- Inlet Pressure: 20 to 150 psi: (1.4 to 10.3 bar)
- Regulated Pressure: 40 psi (2.8 bar)

Specifications

- Filter Type: Stainless steel screen filter; 200 mesh (75 micron)
- Flow Rate Capability*: 200 to 1000 ft (61 to 304m) of dripline
- Valve Box: Mini-Standard or 10" Round
- Inlet Size: 1" x 1" NPT
- Warranty: 3 years

Controller Compatibility

- Compatible with traditionally-wired controllers
- Compatible with TBOS / DC controller when used with DC Latching solenoid
- Compatible with IVM controllers (ESP-LXIVM/LXIVMP) when used with IVM SOL
- Not compatible with 2-wire decoder systems like the ESP-LXD controller

Models

- XCZ-100-PRF: 1" Medium Flow Control Zone Kit
- IXCZ-100-PRF: 1" Medium Flow Control Zone Kit (BSP)
- ICZ-100-9V: 1" Medium Flow Control Zone Kit with TBOS solenoid (BSP)

Replacement Filter

- RBY-200SSMX (200 mesh stainless steel screen)

**0.9 gph dripline with 12" emitter spacing*

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40psi (2.8 bar) outlet pressure

		XCZ-100-PRF	
Flow (gpm)	Flow (l/m)	Pressure (psi)	Pressure (bar)
3.0	11.4	42.9	3.0
5.0	18.9	44.1	3.0
10.0	37.9	48.5	3.3
15.0	56.8	55.5	3.8

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40psi (2.8 bar) outlet pressure

		IXCZ-100-PRF	
Flow (gpm)	Flow (l/m)	Pressure (psi)	Pressure (bar)
3.0	11.4	45.8	3.2
5.0	18.9	47.0	3.2
10.0	37.9	50.7	3.5
15.0	56.8	57.6	4.0

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40psi (2.8 bar) outlet pressure

		ICZ-100-9V	
Flow (gpm)	Flow (l/m)	Pressure (psi)	Pressure (bar)
3.0	11.4	45.8	3.2
5.0	18.9	47.0	3.2
10.0	37.9	50.7	3.5
15.0	56.8	57.6	4.0

XCZ-100-PRF

Medium Flow Residential Control Zone Kits (for 2 Wire)

- **Reliable:** Control Zone Kit that includes an extra durable PGA valve
- **Controller Versatility:** 2-wire compatible residential Control Zone Kit
- **Long-term Reliability:** Provides on/off control, filtration, and pressure regulation with only two parts; so there is less chance of leakage at the connections, both at installation and over the life of the system

Operating Range

- Flow Range: 3 to 15 gpm; (11.4 to 56.8 l/m)
- Inlet Pressure: 20 to 150 psi: (1.4 to 10.3 bar)
- Regulated Pressure: 40 psi (2.8 bar)

Specifications

- Filter Type: Stainless steel screen filter; 200 mesh (75 micron)
- Flow Rate Capability*: 200 to 1000 ft (61 to 304m) of dripline
- Valve Box: Mini-Standard or 10" Round
- Inlet Size: 1" x 1" NPT
- Warranty: 3 years

Controller Compatibility

- Compatible with traditionally-wired controllers
- Compatible with TBOS / DC controller when used with DC Latching solenoid
- Compatible with IVM controllers (ESP-LXIVM/LXIVMP) when used with IVM SOL
- Compatible with 2-wire decoder systems like ESP-LXD controller

Models

- XCZ-PGA-100-PRF: 1" Medium Flow Control Zone Kit (for 2 Wire)

Replacement Filter

- RBY-200SSMX (200 mesh stainless steel screen)

**0.9 gph dripline with 12" emitter spacing*

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40psi (2.8 bar) outlet pressure

		XCZ-PGA-100-PRF	
Flow (gpm)	**Flow (l/m)**	**Pressure (psi)**	**Pressure (bar)**
3.0	11.4	45.8	3.2
5.0	18.9	47.0	3.2
10.0	37.9	50.7	3.5
15.0	56.8	57.6	4.0

XCZPGA-100-PRF

Low Flow Control Zone Kits with Anti-Siphon Valve and PR Filter

- Reliable Control Zone Kits that include the Low Flow Valve, the only valve on the market that can handle low flows (below 3 gpm) without weeping
- Complete, two-piece Control Zone Kits include the field-proven Low Flow Anti-Siphon Valve that has an atmospheric vacuum breaker for backflow prevention and an IAPMO rating
- These PR Filter kits provide on/off control, filtration, and pressure regulation with only two parts; so there is less chance of leakage at the connections, both at installation and over the life of the system

Operating Range

- Flow: 0.20 to 5.0 gpm (0.8 to 18.9 l/m)
- Inlet pressure: 20 to 150 psi (1.4 to 10.3 bar)
- Filtration: 200 mesh stainless steel screen (75 micron)
- Regulated pressure: 30 psi (2.1 bar)

Models

- XACZ-075-PRF: ¾" Low Flow Anti-Siphon Valve with ¾" PR RBY Filter

Replacement Filter

- RBY-200SSMX (200 mesh stainless steel screen)

XACZ-075-PRF

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 30psi (2.1 bar) outlet pressure

Flow		Inlet Pressure	
gpm	l/m	psi	bar
0.2	0.8	37.4	2.6
1.0	3.8	39.1	2.7
3.0	11.4	40.0	2.8
5.0	18.9	49.7	3.4

XACZ-075-PRF

Medium Flow Control Zone Kits with Anti-Siphon Valve and PR Filter

- Complete, two-piece Control Zone Kits include the field-proven ASVF valve which has an atmospheric vacuum breaker for backflow prevention and an IAPMO rating
- These PR Filter kits provide on/off control, filtration, and pressure regulation with only two parts; so there is less chance of leakage at the connections, both at installation and over the life of the system

Operating Range

- Flow: 3.0 to 15.0 gpm (11.4 to 56.8 l/m)
- Inlet pressure: 20 to 150 psi (1.4 to 10.3 bar)
- Filtration: 200 mesh stainless steel screen (75 micron)
- Regulated pressure: 40 psi (2.8 bar)

Models

- XACZ-100-PRF: 1" ASVF with 1" PR RBY Filter

Replacement Filter

- RBY-200SSMX (200 mesh stainless steel screen)

XACZ-100-PRF

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40 psi Outlet Pressure

Flow		Inlet Pressure	
gpm	l/m	psi	bar
3.0	11.4	43.3	3.0
5.0	18.9	44.7	3.1
7.0	26.5	46.2	3.2
9.0	34.1	47.3	3.3
11.0	41.6	50.8	3.5
13.0	49.2	55.4	3.8
15.0	56.8	59.7	4.1

XACZ-100-PRF

Wide Flow Control Zone Kits with Basket Filter

- **Wide Range:** Includes the flexible and proven PEB/PESB series valve with wide flow range. Model available for Non-potable or recycled water
- **Easy Clean Filter:** Basket filter with "no spill" feature ensures dirt does not fall back into the filter during cleanup operation. Upgrade option to Flow Indicating Basket Filter: provides an additional flow measurement feature
- **Easy Shut Off:** Models including ball valve make shut off water to the valve for maintenance simple, without haven't to shut down from the main source. Convenient for systems with multiple zones.

Operating Range

- Flow Range*: 0.3 to 20 gpm; (1.13 to 75.71 l/m)
- Min. Diagnostic Flow:
  - XCZ-100-PRBLC: n/a
  - XCZ-100-PRBR: n/a
  - XCZ-100-PRBCOM: 3gpm
  - XCZ-100-FLOW: 3gpm
  - XCZ-100-IVM: 3gpm
- Inlet Pressure: 15 to 150 psi; (1,0 to 10,3 bar)
- Regulated Pressure: 40 psi (2.8 bar)

Specifications

- Filter Type:
  - XCZ-100-PRBLC: Basket Filter; 200 mesh (75 micron)
  - XCZ-100-PRBR: Basket Filter; 200 mesh (75 micron)
  - XCZ-100-PRBCOM: Quick-Check Basket Filter; 200 mesh (75 micron)
  - XCZ-100-FLOW: Flow-Indicating Basket Filter; 150 mesh (100 micron)
  - XCZ-100-IVM: Flow-Indicating Basket Filter; 150 mesh (100 micron)
- Flow Rate Capability**: 20 to 1300 ft (6 to 396m) of dripline
- Valve Box: Mini-Standard Rectangular
- Inlet Size: 1" x 1" NPT
- Warranty: 3 years

Controller Compatibility

- Compatible with traditionally-wired controllers
- Compatible with TBOS / DC controller when used with DC Latching solenoid
- Compatible with IVM controllers (ESP-LXIVM/LXIVMP) when used with IVM SOL
- Compatible with 2-wire decoder systems like the ESP-LXD controller

** For flows below 5gpm Rain Bird recommends use of upstream filtration to prevent debris from collecting below the diaphragm*

*** 0.9 gph dripline with 12" emitter spacing*

XCZ-100-PRB-LC

XCZ-100-PRBR

XCZ-100-PRB-COM

Models

- XCZ-100-PRBLC: 1" Wide Flow Control Zone Kit for Light Commercial
- XCZ-100-PRBR: 1" Wide Flow Control Zone Kit (Non-Potable)
- XCZ-100-PRBCOM: 1" Wide Flow Control Zone Kit with Quick-Check Basket Filter
- XCZ-100-IVM-Q: 1" Wide Flow Control Zone Kit with Quick-Check Basket Filter and IVM

Replacement Filter

- FLOW120M (Green)
- FLOW150M (Blue)
- FLOW200M (White)

XCZ-100-IVM-Q

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40 psi (2.8 bar) Outlet Pressure

		XCZ-100-PRBLC	
Flow (gpm)	Flow (l/m)	Pressure (psi)	Pressure (bar)
0.3	1.1	41.0	2.8
1.0	3.8	41.5	2.9
5.0	18.9	43.0	2.9
10.0	37.9	48.0	3.3
15.0	56.8	56.0	3.8
20.0	75.7	65.0	4.5

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40 psi (2.8 bar) Outlet Pressure

		XCZ-100-PRBR	
Flow (gpm)	Flow (l/m)	Pressure (psi)	Pressure (bar)
0.3	1.1	41.0	2.8
1.0	3.8	41.5	2.9
3.0	11.4	42.0	2.9
5.0	18.9	45.0	3.1
10.0	37.9	49.0	3.4
15.0	56.8	57.0	3.9
20.0	75.7	62.5	4.3

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40 psi (2.8 bar) Outlet Pressure

		XCZ-100-PRB-COM	
Flow (gpm)	Flow (l/m)	Pressure (psi)	Pressure (bar)
0.3	1.1	41.0	2.8
1.0	3.8	41.5	2.9
3.0	11.4	42.0	2.9
5.0	18.9	44.0	3.0
10.0	37.9	47.3	3.3
15.0	56.8	53.0	3.6
20.0	75.7	62.5	4.3

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40 psi (2.8 bar) Outlet Pressure

		XCZ-100-IVM-Q	
Flow (gpm)	Flow (l/m)	Pressure (psi)	Pressure (bar)
1.0	3.8	46.4	3.2
5.0	18.9	54.4	3.8
8.0	30.2	57.0	3.9
10.0	37.8	62.6	4.3
12.0	45.4	66.8	4.6
15.0	56.7	74.0	5.1

1.5" High Flow Commercial Control Zone Kits

- **Higher Flow, Less Friction:** The control zone gives you unmatched versatility for commercial drip and spray irrigation applications. The zone combines a high flow range of 15-62 gpm with and preserves water pressure to deliver the prescribed minimum PSI
- **Convenience That's Ready to Go:** Using this kit with the highest maximum flow rate available, you can cover large zones while using fewer kits -- saving money on every job
- **Long-term Reliability:** These preassembled kits provide on/off control, filtration, and pressure regulation with minimal connection points; so there is less chance of leakage at the connections, both at installation and over the life of the system

Operating Range

- Flow Range: 15 to 62 gpm; (56.8 to 234.7 l/m)
- Inlet Pressure: 15 to 115 psi; (1.03 to 7.9 bar)
- Regulated Pressure: 40 psi (2.8 bar)

Specifications

- Filter Type:
  - XCZ-150-LCS: Large capacity screen filter; 120 mesh (130 micron)
  - XCZ-150-LCDR: Large capacity disc filter; 120 mesh (130 micron)
- Flow Rate Capability*: 1000 to 4000 ft (305 to 1209m) of dripline
- Valve Box: Jumbo Rectangular
- Inlet Size: 1.5" x 1.5" NPT
- Warranty: 3 years

Controller Compatibility

- Compatible with traditionally-wired controllers
- Compatible with TBOS / DC controller when used with DC Latching solenoid
- Compatible with IVM controllers (ESP-LXIVM/LXIVMP) when used with IVM SOL
- Compatible with 2-wire decoder systems like the ESP-LXD controller

Models

- XCZ-150-LCS: 1.5" High Flow Control Zone Kit w/ Screen Filter
- XCZ-150-LCDR: 1.5" High Flow Control Zone Kit (Non-potable) w/ Disc Filter

Replacement Filter

- XCZ-150-LCS: LGFC120MS
- XCZ-150-LCDR: LGFC120MD

**0.9 gph dripline with 12" emitter spacing*

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40 psi (2.8 bar) Outlet Pressure (+/- 20%)			
		XCZ-150-LCS	
Flow (gpm)	Flow (l/m)	Pressure (psi)	Pressure (bar)
15.0	56.8	40.0	2.8
20.0	75.7	45.0	3.1
25.0	94.6	45.0	3.1
30.0	113.6	50.0	3.4
40.0	151.4	55.0	3.8
50.0	189.3	70.0	4.8

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40 psi (2.8 bar) Outlet Pressure (+/- 20%)			
		XCZ-150-LCDR	
Flow (gpm)	Flow (l/m)	Pressure (psi)	Pressure (bar)
15.0	56.8	35.0	2.4
20.0	75.7	40.0	2.8
25.0	94.6	40.0	2.8
30.0	113.6	45.0	3.1
40.0	151.4	50.0	3.4
50.0	189.3	60.0	4.1
60.0	227.1	90.0	6.2

XCZ-150-LCS

XCZ-150-LCDR

Inline RBY Filters

Static filter helps prevent plugging in a drip irrigation system. Pressure regulated models create a simple, efficient control zone when combined with a valve for protection of downstream components in a low-volume irrigation system

Features

- A simple and reliable filter for low-volume irrigation systems
- Simple to clean, as cap has a sealing O-ring and unthreads to provide access to the stainless steel filter element
- Strong and reliable due to its robust design and glass-filled polypropylene construction
- Male x Male threaded connections for direct connection to valves and pressure regulators
- Pressure-regulated models regulate pressure to a nominal 30 or 40 psi (2.0 or 2.8 bar)
- Replacement stainless steel elements are available in 200 mesh (75 micron)

Operating Range

- Flow:
  - RBY075MPTX: 0.20 to 12.0 gpm (0.8 to 45.4 l/m)
  - RBY100MPTX: 0.20 to 18.0 gpm (0.8 to 68.1 l/m)
  - PRF-075-RBY: 0.20 to 5.0 gpm (0.8 to 18.9 l/m)
  - PRF-100-RBY: 3.0 to 15.0 gpm (11.4 to 56.8 l/m)
- Inlet Pressure: 20 to 150 psi (1.4 to 10.3 bar)
- Regulated pressure:
  - PRF-075-RBY: 30 psi (2.1 bar)
  - PRF-100-RBY: 40 psi (2.8 bar)
- Filtration: 200 mesh (75 micron)

Models

- RBY075MPTX: 3⁄4" Inline RBY Filter with 200 Mesh Screen
- RBY100MPTX: 1" Inline RBY Filter with 200 Mesh Screen
- PRF-075-RBY: 3⁄4" PR RBY Filter with 200 Mesh Screen
- PRF-100-RBY: 1" PR RBY Filter with 200 Mesh Screen

Replacement screen:

- RBY-200SSMX (200 mesh stainless steel screen)

Note: *Filter must be installed downstream of a control valve and not under constant pressure.*
Note: *When installing with emission points more than 5 ft. above the pressure regulating filter, a check valve should be installed after the regulator.*

Pressure Loss Characteristics

Flow Rate		RBY075MPTX		RBY100MPTX	
gpm	l/m	psi	bar	psi	bar
1.00	0.8	0.1	0.00	0.1	0.00
3.00	3.8	0.4	0.01	0.3	0.01
5.0	11.4	1.1	0.03	0.5	0.02
7.0	18.9	1.6	0.08	0.8	0.03
9.0	26.5	2.7	0.11	1.4	0.06
12.0	34.1	4.5	0.19	2.2	0.10
14.0	45.4	—	0.31	3.0	0.15
16.0	53.0	—	—	3.8	0.21
18.0	60.6	—	—	4.7	0.26
	68.1	—	—	—	0.32

Pressure Loss Characteristics

Flow Rate		PRF-075-RBY		PRF-100-RBY	
gpm	l/m	psi	bar	psi	bar
0.2	0.8	3.0	0.21	N/A	N/A
1.0	3.8	4.0	0.28	N/A	N/A
3.0	11.4	6.1	0.42	0.8	0.06
5.0	18.9	10.0	0.69	2.0	0.14
8.0	30.3	N/A	N/A	3.8	0.26
10.0	37.9	N/A	N/A	5.2	0.36
15.0	56.8	N/A	N/A	12.0	0.83

Note: *Pressure loss for 200 mesh filter screen*

RBY075MPTX

Stainless Steel Screen

Components of Control Zone Kits Found on pg. 160-166

PRF-075-RBY and PRF-100-RBY

Pressure-Regulated Basket Filter

Commercial-grade filter with no-spill feature and built in pressure regulator for low-volume irrigation zones.

Features

- Reduces maintenance and labor costs - 40% larger filter surface than standard filters means less frequent cleaning
- Provides increased reliability – "No Spill" feature ensures dirt does not fall back into the filter during cleanup operation
- Simplifies installation and maintenance – threaded top with 0-ring makes it easy to remove and clean that stainless steel filter screen
- Efficient design – combines filtration and pressure regulation in one compact unit with fewer connections
- Comes pre-assembled with 200 mesh (75 micron) stainless steel screen (other screen sizes available)
- Built-in 40 psi (2.7 bar) pressure regulator

Operating Range

- Flow: 0.3 to 20 gpm (18.9 to 75.7 l/m)
- Inlet Pressure: 15 to 150 psi (1.0 to 10.3 bar)
- Regulating Pressure: 40 psi (2.7 bar)
- Filtration: 200 mesh (75 micron) stainless steel

Models

- PRB-100: 1" Basket Filter with built-in Pressure Regulator (40 psi) and 200 mesh (75 micron) stainless steel screen

Replacement Filter Screens

- FLOW120M: 120 mesh / 125 micron (green)
- FLOW150M: 150 mesh / 100 micron (blue)
- FLOW200M: 200 mesh / 75 micron (white)

Components of Control Zone Kits Found on pg. 160-166

Note: *When installing with the emission points more than 5 feet above the pressure regulating filter, a check valve should be installed after the regulator.*

** Available with BSP threads*

Minimum Inlet Pressure for 40 psi (2.8 bar) Outlet Pressure

Flow Rate		Inlet Pressure PRB-100 / PRB-QKCHK-100		Inlet Pressure PRB-QKCHK-200	
gpm	l/m	psi	bar	psi	bar
3	11.4	41	2.8	43	2.9
5	18.9	42	2.9	48	3.3
10	37.9	48	3.3	52	3.6
15	56.8	52	3.6	54	3.7
20	75.7	64	4.4	66	4.5

Stainless Steel Screen

PRB-100

QKCHK-200M

PRB-QKCHK-100

Quick-Check Basket Filters

The only commercial-grade filter with a clean/dirty indicator for low-volume irrigation zones

Features

- Reduces maintenance and labor costs — the indicator tells you when to clean the filter, taking the guesswork out of cleaning the filter
- Provides increased reliability – "No-spill" feature ensures dirt does not fall back into the filter during cleanup operation
- Pressure regulation available – selected models combine filtration and pressure regulation in one compact unit with fewer connections
- Simplifies installation and maintenance - threaded top with O-ring makes it easy to remove and clean the screen
- Comes pre-assembled with 200 mesh (75 micron) stainless steel screen (other screen sizes available)

Operating Range

- Flow: 0.3 to 20.0 gpm (11.4 to 75.7 l/m)
- Pressure:
  - QKCHK-100: Inlet Pressure 0-150 psi (0 to 10.3 bar)
  - PRB-QKCHK-100: Inlet Pressure 15 to 150 psi (1.0 to 10.3 bar), Regulating Pressure 40 psi (2.7 bar)

Models

- QKCHK-100*: 1" Basket Filter with 200 mesh stainless steel screen
- PRB-QKCHK-100: 1" Basket Filter with built-in Pressure Regulator (40 psi) and 200 mesh (75 micron) stainless steel screen

** Available with BSP threads*

Pressure Loss Characteristics - QKCHK-100

Flow Rate		100 mesh screen		200 mesh screen	
gpm	l/m	psi	bar	psi	bar
3	11.4	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	18.9	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	26.5	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.0
9	34.1	0.7	0.0	0.7	0.0
11	41.6	0.9	0.1	1.1	0.1
14	53.0	1.3	0.1	1.6	0.1
20	75.7	2.9	0.2	3.2	0.2

Note: *Pressure loss for 200 mesh filter screen*

Replacement Filter Screens

- FLOW120M: 120 mesh / 125 micron (green)
- FLOW150M: 150 mesh / 100 micron (blue)
- FLOW200M: 200 mesh / 75 micron (white)

Replacement Cap

- QKCHKCAP (Complete cap with body o-ring)

QKCHK-100

Retrofit Pressure Regulators

Features

- Provides convenient 30 psi (2.1 bar) pressure regulation at the riser for any ½" FPT emission device or compression adapter
- Can be installed above or below grade
- Can be used with Xeri-bird™ 8 Multi-Outlet Emission Device (see page 133)

Operating Range

- Flow: 0.50 to 4.00 gpm; 30 to 240 gph (1.9 to 15.1 l/m)
- Inlet Pressure: 15 to 70 psi (1.0 to 4.8 bar)

Dimensions

- ½" female-threaded inlet
- Height: 4" (10 cm)

Model

- PRS-050-30

PRS-050-30

1" & 1½ " High Flow Inline Pressure Regulators

High flow Pressure Regulator family that delivers pre-set regulation for a wide flow range (0.5 -70 gpm) providing a solution for most irrigation applications.

Features

Flexibility

- Its high flow range (0.5 gpm to 70 gpm) capacity allows usage in a wide range of applications, making it ideal for drip or spray applications. It can be installed above or below grade.
  - 1" Pressure Regulators flow range: 0.5-35 gpm (1.9 to 132.5 l/min)
  - 1 ½" Pressure Regulator flow range: 15-70 gpm (56.8 to 265.0 l/min)

Reliable Performance:

- Pre-set outlet pressure regulation at either 40 psi (2.8 bar) or 50 psi (3.4 bar) provides worry-free protection for your irrigation installations.

Durability:

- Tested to meet Rain Bird's high-quality standards. High Strength ABS construction and stainless steel springs provide the durability to withstand any job.

Operating Range

- Pressure Regulation:
  - PSI-H40X-100: 40 psi (2.8 bar)
  - PSI-H50X-100: 50 psi (3.4 bar)
  - PSI-H40X-150: 40 psi (2.8 bar)
  - PSI-M30X-075: 30 psi (2.1 bar)
- Flow Range:
  - PSI-H40X-100 & PSI-H50X-100: 0.5 gpm (1.9 l/min) to 35 gpm (132.5 l/min)
  - PSI-H40X-150: 15 gpm (56.8 l/min) to 70 gpm (265.0 l/min)
  - PSI-M30X-075: 2.0 to 10.0 gpm; 120 to 600 gph (7.8 to 37.9 l/m)
- Inlet pressure: 15 to150 psi (10.3 bar)
- Inlet Pressure (PSI-M30X-075): 10 to 150 psi (0.7 to 10.3 bar)

Specifications

- PSI-H40X-100 & PSI-H50X-100 : 1" Female NPT X 1" Female NPT
- PSI-H40X-150: 1 ½" Female NPT X 1 ½" Female NPT
- PSI-M30X-075: ¾" NPT female-threaded inlet and outlet

Dimensions:

- PSI-H40X-100 & PSI-H50X-100: 5.8" (14.7 cm) in Length x 2.7" (6.8 cm) in Width
- PSI-H40X-150: 6.3" (16.0 cm) in Length x 3.3" (8.4 cm) in Width

Models

- PSI-H40X-100: 1" 40 psi inline Pressure Regulator
- PSI-H50X-100: 1" 50 psi inline Pressure Regulator
- PSI- H40X-150: 1½" 40 psi inline Pressure Regulator
- PSI-M30X-075: ¾" 30 psi (2.1 bar) regulator for medium flow

1" & 1½ " High Flow Inline Pressure Regulators

PSI-M30X-075

How to Specify

PSI – H XX X – 100

Model
Pressure Regulator

Flow Range Capacity
H = High Flow (up to 70 gpm; 265 l/m)
M = Medium Flow (up to 10 gpm; 37.9 l/m)

Pre-Set Pressure Regulation
40 = 40 psi (2.8 bar)
50 = 50 psi (3.5 bar)

Inlet/Outlet Size
075 = ¾ in (1.9 cm)
100 = 1 in (2.5 cm)
150 = 1½ in (3.8 cm)

Large-Capacity Filters

Large-Capacity high flow and low maintenance with a solid build

Features

- Provides extra large filtration capacity for residential, commercial, and municipal applications
- Durable filters can be easily removed for cleaning, significantly reducing cleaning time
- Disc filters can decompress for easy cleaning
- Auxiliary connection with a threaded cap can be drilled to allow draining or depressurization

Operating Range

- 1" Model: Maximum flow: Up to 26 gpm (6 m^3/hr)
  - Filtering surface (disc): 28 in^2 (180cm^2)
- 1.5" Models: Maximum flow: Up to 62 gpm (14 m3/hr)
  - Filtering surface (disc): 48 in^2 (310 cm^2)
  - Filtering surface (screen): 42 in^2 (270 cm^2)
- 2" Models: Maximum flow: Up to 110 gpm (25 m3/hr)
  - Filtering surface (disc): 81 in^2 (525 cm^2)
  - Filtering surface (screen): 75 in^2 (485 cm^2)
- Maximum Pressure: 116 psi (8 bar)
- Maximum Temperature: Up to 140° F (60° C)

Models

- LCRBY100D - 1" Large-Capacity Disc Filter
- LCRBY150S - 1.5" Large-Capacity Screen Filter
- LCRBY150D - 1.5" Large-Capacity Disc Filter
- LCRBY200S - 2" Large-Capacity Screen Filter
- LCRBY200D - 2" Large-Capacity Disc Filter

Specifications

- Inlet / Outlet Size:
  - 1" Models: 1" NPT
  - 1.5" Models: 1.5" NPT
  - 2" Models: 2" NPT

Dimensions

- 1": (6.8" H x 7.5" W x 3.3" D)
- 1.5": (9.5"H x 10.3"W x 5.7" D)
- 2": (9.7"H x 10.6" W x 5.7"D)

Filtration

- Stainless Steel Screen Filter: 120 Mesh (130 Micron)*
- Plastic Filter Discs: 120 Mesh (130 Micron)

** Screen not available in 1" model*

Replacement Filters

Disc	Screen
• LGFC120MD	• LGFC120MS

LCRBY200D

Disc & Screen Filters

Pressure Loss Characteristics - Disc FIlter

Flow Rate		1" Filter		1.5" Filter		2" Filter	
gpm	l/m	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar
5	18.93	0.60	0.04	0.08	0.01	0.10	0.01
11	41.67	1.16	0.08	0.18	0.01	0.10	0.01
22	83.33	2.61	0.18	0.40	0.03	0.10	0.01
33	125.0	4.35	0.30	0.73	0.05	0.24	0.02
44	166.67	—	—	1.05	0.07	0.40	0.03
55	208.33	—	—	1.50	0.10	0.60	0.04
66	250.00	—	—	2.18	0.15	0.82	0.06
77	291.67	—	—	3.10	0.21	1.10	0.08
88	333.33	—	—	3.95	0.27	1.60	0.11
99	375.00	—	—	—	—	2.03	0.14
110	416.67	—	—	—	—	2.47	0.17

Pressure Loss Characteristics - Screen FIlter

Flow Rate		1" Filter		1.5" Filter		2" Filter	
gpm	l/m	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar
5	18.93	0.80	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	41.67	1.74	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22	83.33	2.90	0.20	0.50	0.03	0.20	0.01
33	125.0	4.06	0.28	0.95	0.07	0.25	0.02
44	166.67	—	—	1.45	0.10	0.44	0.03
55	208.33	—	—	1.89	0.13	0.60	0.04
66	250.00	—	—	2.32	0.16	0.87	0.06
77	291.67	—	—	2.76	0.19	1.16	0.08
88	333.33	—	—	3.19	0.22	1.45	0.10
99	375.00	—	—	—	—	1.89	0.13
110	416.67	—	—	—	—	2.32	0.16

Note: Body dimensions are available on the Rain Bird website.

Note: Filter must be installed downstream of the valve, to prevent the filter from being under constant pressure.

Spray-to-Drip Retrofit Kit

Simple kit that easily converts a conventional spray zone to a low-volume irrigation zone

Features

- Permits convenient conversion to drip tubing when used with barbed adapter
- Provides 30 psi (2,0 Bars) pressure regulation and a 200-mesh (75 micron) screen that is easily accessible
- Supports flow rates of 0.5 to 6 gpm
- Internal assembly drops into 1804 spray head bodies to easily retrofit existing system to Xerigation® products
- Comes with 1 low profile Barb Tee and 1 Elbow Fitting
- Includes (1) ½" FPT x Elbow Fitting and (1) ½" FPT x Tee Fitting for easy connection to drip tubing

Operating Range

- Flow: 0.5 to 6 gpm (0.11 to 1.36 l/m)
- Inlet pressure: 15 to 70 psi (1.0 to 4.8 bar)
- Regulated pressure: 30 psi (2.1 bar)
- Filtration: 200 mesh (75 micron)

Dimensions

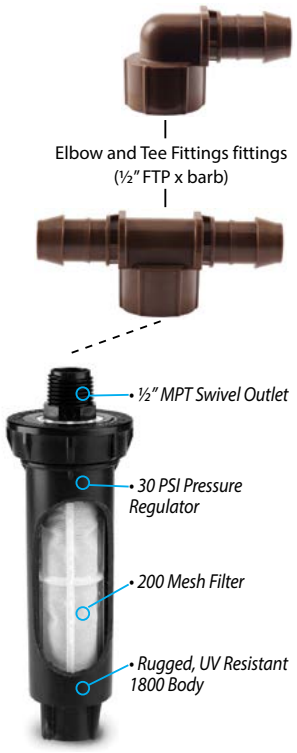
- ½" (15/21) female-threaded inlet
- ½" (15/21) male-threaded swivel outlet
- •Width:
  - Cap: 2.25" (5.70 cm)
  - Body: 1.5" (3.80cm)

Replacement Screen

- RBY-200SSMX (200 mesh stainless steel screen)

Model

- 1800-RETRO



Model# 1800XC
Can be used to cap off unused Rain Bird 1800 Series spray bodies. (Sold seperately)

Spray-to-Drip Conversion Steps

Water Saving $

Designed specifically for areas with water restrictions, our Spray-to-Drip Retrofit Kit allows use of existing 1800 Series Spray Bodies as drip irrigation connection points.

Pump Stations & Filtration

Water Saving™ Water Saving Tips

- Newer high-efficiency motors are able to convert a higher percentage of their electric input to useful mechanical work resulting in energy and cost savings.
- Rain Bird Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) pump stations save energy while delivering the water pressure necessary to ensure maximum water use efficiency.
- Rain Bird designs pump stations specifically for the application, ensuring the pump runs at maximum efficiency. Delivering the right pressure as demanded by the system ensures your irrigation system is efficient and effective. For assistance call 520-806-5620 or email pumps@rainbird.com.

CLP Series

3 - 10hp; Up to 114 psi (7.9 bar); Up to 240 gpm (55 m^3/hr)

Rain Bird's CLP Series pump station is designed for boost and flooded suction-lift applications. The CLP Series is a complete pump package that is simple to install and operate. It includes a professional-grade pump, a marine-grade aluminum enclosure, highest quality pump protection, and optional mounting for a Rain Bird controller. Home owner associations, small sports fields, schools, parks, and small agricultural projects are ideal applications. With this complete solution there is no need to deal with the hassle of stick building a pump station with non-compatible parts and a makeshift enclosure. Only Rain Bird provides a totally integrated irrigation solution with UL-listed components and a three-year warranty that dependably deliver healthy, beautiful landscapes, saving time and minimizing maintenance.

Features

- Plumbing Configurations
  - Inlet and discharge piping on opposite sides of the enclosure (as shown)
  - ¾" and 2" Priming Ports Included
- Mechanical Features
  - Isolation valve
  - Liquid filled pressure gauge
  - Rugged centrifugal pump (Suction Lift model is self-priming)

Enclosures / External Connections

- Marine grade aluminum enclosure and deck
- Stainless Steel piping
- Fused main power disconnect
- Pump Control Runs based on signal from irrigation controller, or from optional Flow Start Switch (Boost model only)
- 24VAC Pump start relay included. Other voltages available as an accessory
- 130 °F Temperature cutout switch

CLP Series
(Suction Lift shown)

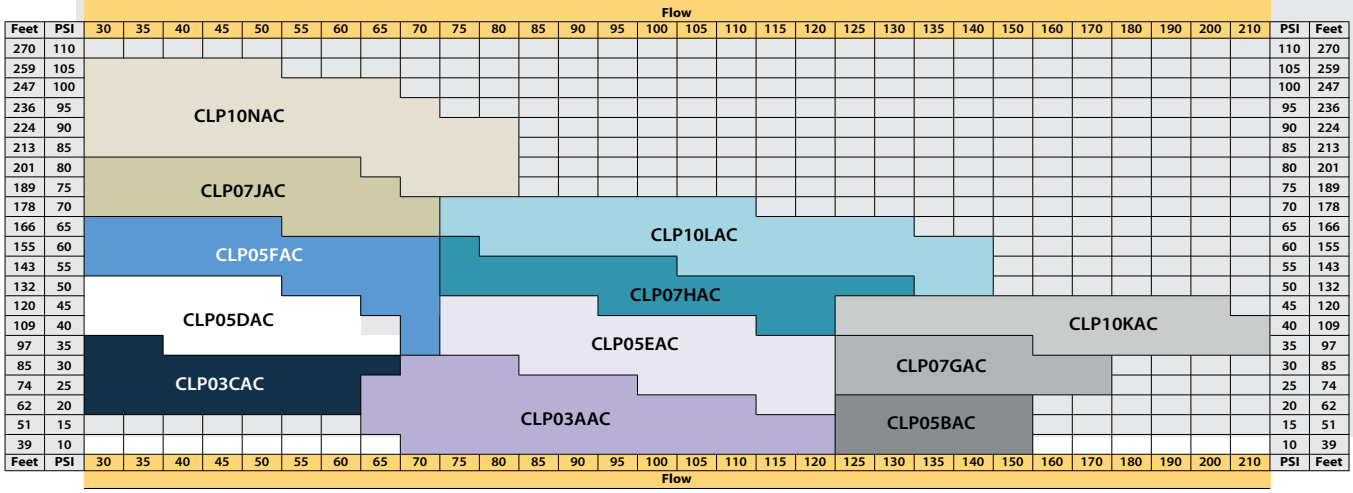
At-A-Glance Description

- Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)
- Pump Start Relay included (24VAC/DC)
- Marine-Grade Aluminum Deck and Enclosure
- Powder-coated steel piping
- Isolation Valves for easy maintenance
- Manual Switch provides the user full control and override capabilities
- 3" Grooved Discharge, 3" Grooved Intake
- Available in single and three phase 208V, 220V, 230V, VAC and three phase 480V VAC configurations
- Mounting options for Rain Bird Controllers (purchased separately

Options and Accessories

- Stainless steel piping to replace internal powder-coated steel piping (Contact Rain Bird Factory for availability)
- Pump Start Relay - 6VDC, 12VDC
- Controller Mounting Bracket: Controller can be mounted inside or outside of aluminum casing
- Surge Suppression Kit
  - Single Phase (208-230 VAC)
  - Three Phase (208-230 VAC or 480 VAC)Foot valve – 4"Vertical Flanged p/n CLPFTVLV4VF

CLP Series Pump Selection Chart | Please contact your Rain Bird Sales Representative for customization and ordering support



Rain Bird® ACLP Series

3 - 20hp; Up to 110 psi (7.6 bar); Up to 360 gpm (82 m³/hr)

Rain Bird's ACLP series pump stations are UL listed packaged pump stations designed for boost, suction lift or flooded suction applications. The ACLP station features a marine-grade aluminum enclosure, professional-grade centrifugal pump, and powder coated carbon steel piping for efficient performance and maximum corrosion resistance. The ACLP stations feature variable speed controls to smoothly, efficiently, and reliably produce constant pressure at varying flow rates within a large envelope of operation. See individual pump performance curves for details.

ACLP Series

At-A-Glance Description

- Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)
- Pump Start Relay included Flow Switch included
- Bladder Tank included
- Marine-Grade Aluminum Enclosure with powder coated steel deck and exhaust fan
- Isolation Valves for easy maintenance and priming
- Auto-Off-Manual Switch provides the user full control and override capabilities
- Available in single and three phase 208V, 220V, 230V, VAC and three phase 480V VAC configurations
- Multiple options for boost, flooded suction, and suction lift applications (see options list)
- External Fault / Alarm and Run lights

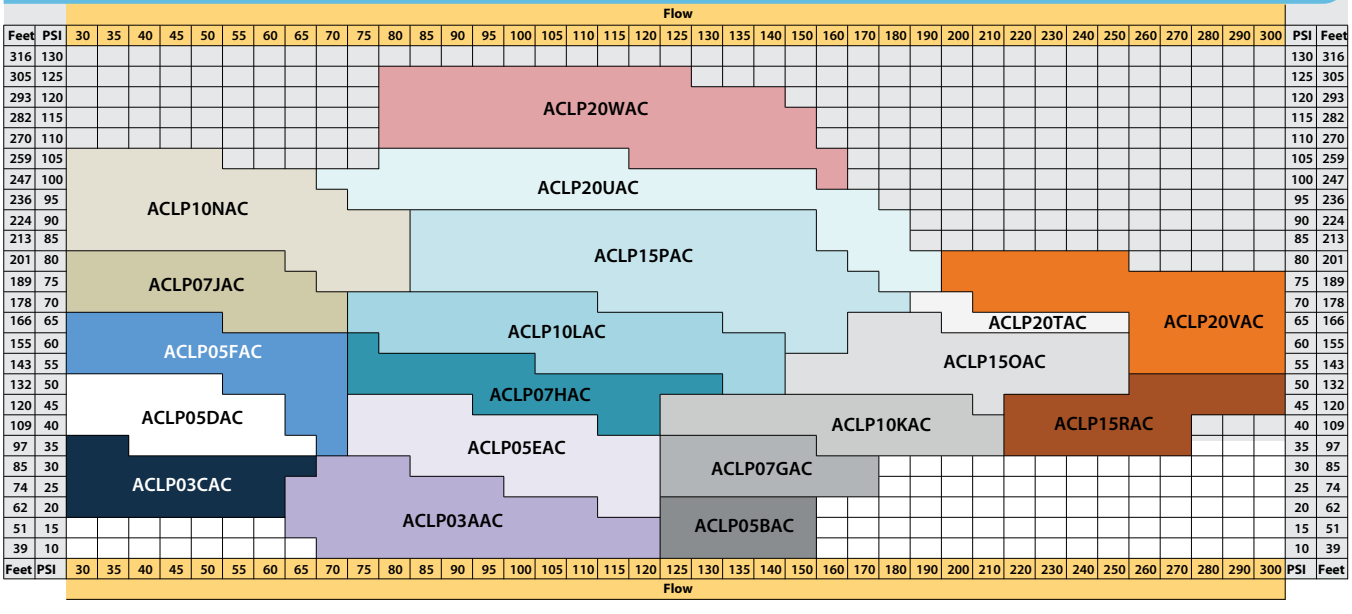
Features

- Plumbing Configurations
  - Inlet and discharge piping on opposite sides of the enclosure (as shown)
  - ½" priming port
- Mechanical Features
  - Discharge and intake isolation valves
  - Liquid filled pressure gauges on intake and discharge piping
  - Rugged centrifugal pump

Optional Accessories

- Surge Suppression Kit
  - Single phase (208V,220V, or 230V AC)
  - Three phase (208V, 220V, 230V or 480V AC)
- Stainless steel piping to replace internal powder coated carbon steel piping
- Environmental package, includes space heater and enclosure insulation
- Passive intake strainer and foot valve assembly for suction lift applications
- Self-cleaning inlet strainer and foot valve assembly for improved suction lift performance
- Automatic backflushing suction scanning process flow filter

ACLP Series Pump Selection Chart | Please contact your Rain Bird Sales Representative for customization and ordering support



Low Profile Pump Stations – LP Series

Rain Bird's LP Series Horizontal End Suction and Vertical multistage pump stations are designed for small to midsize boost, flooded suction and suction lift applications such as city parks and buildings, sports fields, commercial buildings, small home owner's associations and large residential sites. Its low profile design, durable centrifugal or vertical multistage pump configuration, and choice of options make it an ideal choice for Turf irrigation applications.

Standard Features

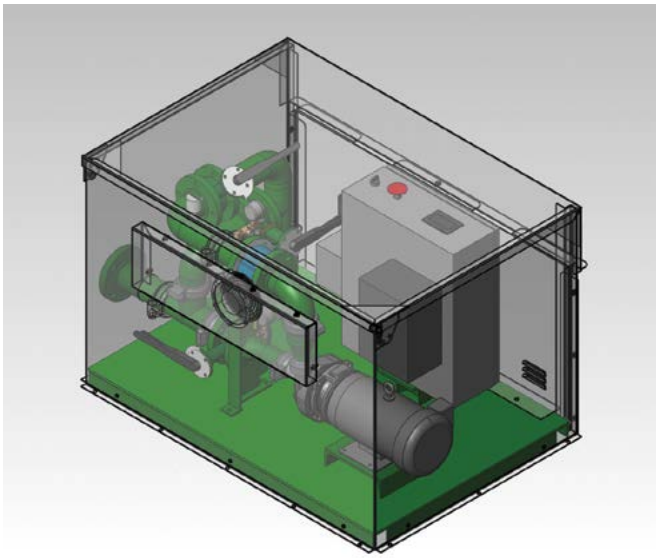
- Cost effective – Standardized VFD driven pump system in enclosure delivers high performance with minimum investment
- Low Profile – Compact aluminum enclosure with powder coated skid and piping
- Energy efficient – Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) maintains constant pressure at varying flow demand
- Reliability – Simple, standard design, easy installation and maintenance
- Mechanical Features
  - Inlet Butterfly Isolation Valve
  - Discharge Butterfly Isolation Valve
  - Silent Check Valve
- Enclosures / External Connections
  - Marine Grade Aluminum Enclosure
  - Polyester Powder-Coated Steel Deck and Piping
  - Thermostat and Fan on Mechanical Enclosure
- Pump Control
  - Pump Start Relay
  - VFD - Variable Frequency Drive for Control of Pressure
- Display
  - Monochrome Touch Screen Display

Optional Features and Accessories

Visit: www.rainbird.com/professionals/products/pumps-pump-stations

Models

- **Horizontal End Suction - LP Series**
  - 5 to 10 HP; Up to 100 psi (6.9 bar); Up to 200 gpm (12.6 lps, 45.4 m^3/h)
- **Vertical Multistage - LP Series**
  - 1 to 7.5 HP; Up to 120 psi (8.3 bar); Up to 0 gpm (5.7 lps, 20.4 m^3/h)



Horizontal End Suction - LP Series Shown
5 to 10 HP; Up to 100 psi (6.9 bar);
Up to 200 gpm (12.6 lps, 45.4 m^3/h)

LP Series – Horizontal End Suction - 1 Pump – Aluminum Enclosure			
Motor Size	**5 HP**	**7.5 HP**	**10 HP**
Pump Type	Horizontal End Suction		
Power Requirement	480/60/3 V/HZ/PH		
	208-230/60/3 V/HZ/PH		
	208-230/60/1 V/HZ/PH		
Inlet Pressure Requirement	Suction Lift or Boost Applications		
Outlet Pressure	Up to 100 psi (6.9 bar) (1)		
Outlet Flow	Up to 200 gpm (12.6 lps, 45.4 m^3/h) (1)		
Concrete Slab Dimensions (min)	65" x 49" (165 cm x 125 cm)		
Platform Skid Dimensions (min)	53" x 39.75" (135 cm x 101 cm)		
Inlet / Discharge Size	2" Flange Fitting (adapter)	3" Flange Fitting	4" Flange Fitting (adapter)
Cabinet Height (from slab)	35" (89 cm)		

LP Series – Vertical Multistage – 1 Pump – Aluminum Enclosure					
Motor Size	**1 HP**	**1.5 HP**	**2 HP**	**5 HP**	**7.5 HP**
Pump Type	Vertical Multistage				
Power Requirement	480/60/3 V/HZ/PH				
	208-230/60/3 V/HZ/PH				
	208-230/60/1 V/HZ/PH				
Inlet Pressure Requirement	Suction Lift or Boost Applications				
Outlet Pressure	Up to 120 psi (8.3 bar) (1)				
Outlet Flow	Up to 90 gpm (5.7 lps, 20.4 m^3/h) (1)				
Concrete Slab Dimensions (min)	65" x 49" (165 cm x 125 cm)				
Platform Skid Dimensions (min)	53" x 39 3/4" (135 cm x 101 cm)				
Inlet / Discharge Size	2" flange fitting standard - 3" and 4" adapters available				
Cabinet Height (from slab)	35" (89 cm) or 47" (107 cm)				

(1) Refer to pump performance curves, provided upon request from pumps@rainbird.com

Low to Medium Flow Pump Stations – D-Series

Rain Bird's single pump, Vertical Multi-Stage and Horizontal End Suction stations in powder-coated green enclosures are designed for small to midsize boost, flooded suction and suction lift applications such as city parks and buildings, sports fields, commercial buildings, small home owner's associations and large residential sites. Its small footprint, durable centrifugal or multistage pump configuration, and choice of options make it an ideal choice for Turf irrigation applications.

Standard Features

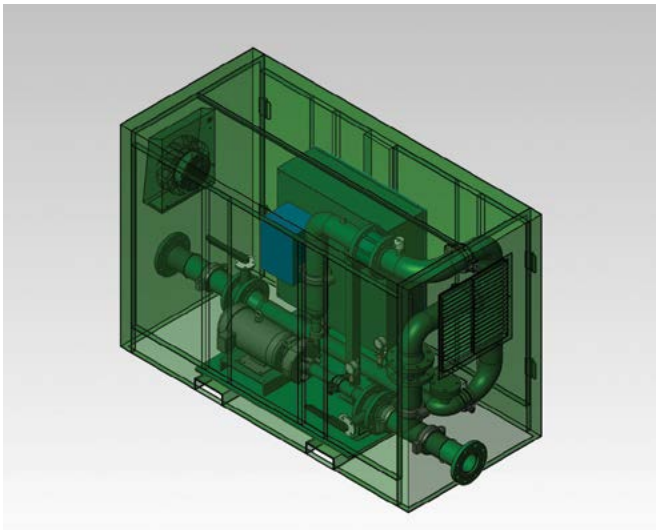
- Reliability – Integrated Plug-n-Pump provide single source responsibility for the entire pumping system insuring trouble-free installation and operation
- Energy efficient – Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) maintains constant pressure at varying flow demand
- Inlet and discharge isolation valves for easier mechanical serviceability
- Easy Start-up – All stations are water-tested at the factory prior to shipment.
- Mechanical Features
  - Inlet Butterfly Isolation Valve
  - Discharge Butterfly Isolation Valve
  - Silent Check Valve
- Pressure / Flow
  - Stainless Steel Pressure Transducer
  - Flow Switch
- Enclosures / External Connections
  - Polyester Powder Coated Steel Enclosure
  - Polyester Powder-Coated Steel Deck and Piping
  - Re-Prime Piping (Suction Lift only)
  - Thermostat and Fan on Mechanical Enclosure
- Pump Control
  - Pump Start Relay
  - VFD - Variable Frequency Drive for Control of Pressure
- Display
  - Monochrome Touch Screen Display
  - Optional Color Touch Screen Display with Remote Communication Capability

Optional Features and Accessories

Visit: www.rainbird.com/professionals/products/pumps-pump-stations

Models

- **Horizontal End Suction - 1 Pump - D Series**
  - 5 to 20 HP; Up to 130 psi (9.0 bar); Up to 180 gpm (11.4 lps, 40.9 m³/h)
- **Vertical Multistage – 1 Pump – D Series**
  - 3 to 15 HP; Up to 120 psi (8.3 bar); Up to 200 gpm (12.6 lps, 45.4 m³/h)



Horizontal End Suction - 1 Pump - D Series shown
5 to 20 HP; Up to 130 psi (9.0 bar);
Up to 350 gpm (22.1 lps, 79.5 m³/h)

D-Series – Horizontal End Suction – 1 Pump – Green Enclosure

Motor Size	5 HP	7 ½ HP	10 HP	15 HP	20 HP
Pump Type	Horizontal End Suction				
Power Requirement	480/60/3 V/HZ/PH				
	208-230/60/3 V/HZ/PH				
	230/60/1 V/HZ/PH			208/60/1 V/HZ/PH	
Inlet Pressure Requirement	Suction Lift (up to 3 ft. lift), or Boost Applications				
Outlet Pressure	Up to 130 psi (9.0 bar) (1)				
Outlet Flow	Up to 350 gpm (22.1 lps, 79.5 m³/h) (1)				
Concrete Slab Dimensions (min)	90" x 48" (229 cm x 122 cm)				
Platform Skid Dimensions (min)	78" x 36" (198 cm x 91 cm)				
Inlet / Discharge Size	4" standard - 2", 3" and 6" adapters are external accessories				
Cabinet Height (from slab)	52" (132 cm) or 64" (163 cm)				

D-Series – Vertical Multistage – 1 Pump – Green Enclosure

Motor Size	3 HP	5 HP	7 ½ HP	10 HP	15 HP
Pump Type	Vertical Multi-Stage				
Power Requirement	480/60/3 V/HZ/PH				
	208-230/60/3 V/HZ/PH				
	208-230/60/1 V/HZ/PH				
Inlet Pressure Requirement	Suction Lift or Boost Applications				
Outlet Pressure	Up to 120 psi (8.3 bar) (1)				
Outlet Flow	Up to 180 gpm (11.4 lps, 40.9 m3/h) (1)				
Concrete Slab Dimensions (min)	90" x 48" (229 cm x 122 cm)				
Platform Skid Dimensions (min)	78" x 36" (198 cm x 91 cm)				
Inlet / Discharge Size	4" Standard - 2", 3", and 6" adapters available				
Cabinet Height (from slab)	52" (132 cm) or 64" (163 cm)				

(1) Refer to pump performance curves, provided upon request from pumps@rainbird.com

Medium Flow Pump Station

Rain Bird's single pump, Vertical Multi-Stage Enhanced station in a compact enclosure is designed for medium-flow boost, flooded suction and suction lift applications, such as; parks, sports complexes, golf courses, turf farms and other agricultural projects. Its compact design, durable centrifugal pump configuration, choice of options and enclosures make it an ideal choice for Turf irrigation applications with flows up to 500 gpm (31.5 lps, 114 m^3/h).

Standard Features

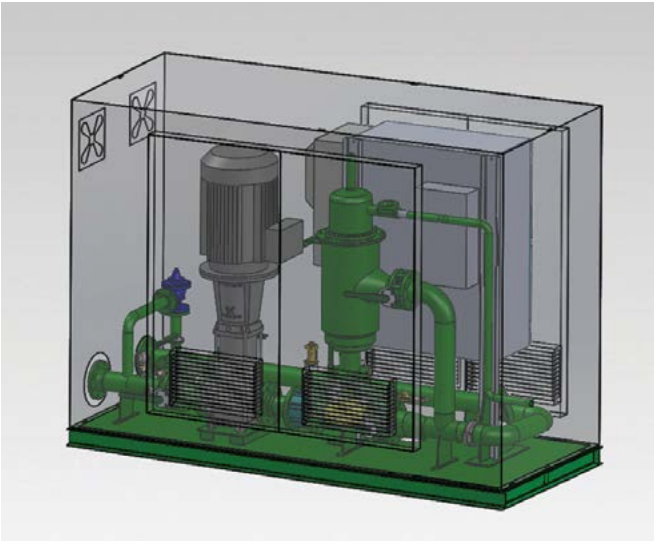
- Entry Level through High Performance
- Control Package – With either a cost-effective monochrome touch-panel display or high resolution color touch-panel display for improved user interfaced and remote monitoring via VNC (Virtual Network Computing)
- Energy efficient – Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) maintains constant pressure at varying flow demand
- Enhanced Serviceability – Modern electrical design utilizing industrial breaker motor protection instead of fuses. Industrial circuit breakers are quickly reset and designed for an extended service life
- Inlet and discharge isolation valves for easier mechanical serviceability
- Plumbing Configurations
  - Inlet and Discharge Piping on same side of the enclosure (as shown)
- Mechanical Features
  - Inlet Butterfly Isolation Valve
  - Discharge Butterfly Isolation Valve
  - Pump Isolation Valve
  - Silent Check Valve
- Pressure / Flow
  - Stainless Steel Pressure Transducer
  - Flow Switch
- Enclosures / External Connections
  - Marine Grade Aluminum Enclosure
  - Polyester Powder-Coated Steel Deck and Piping
  - Thermostat and Fan on Mechanical Enclosure

Optional Features

Visit: www.rainbird.com/professionals/products/pumps-pump-stations

Models

- **Vertical Multi-Stage – 1 Pump Enhanced – Aluminum Enclosure**
  - 5 to 50 HP; Up to 150 psi (10.3 bar); Up to 500 gpm (31.5 lps, 114 m^3/h)



Vertical Multi-Stage – 1 Pump Enhanced – Aluminum Enclosure shown
5 to 50 HP; Up to 150 psi (10.3 bar);
Up to 500 gpm (31.5 lps, 114 m^3/h)

Vertical Multi-Stage – 1 Pump Enhanced – Aluminum Enclosure

Motor Size	5 HP	7.5 HP	10 HP	15 HP	20 HP	20 HP	25 HP	30 HP	40 HP	50 HP
Pump Type	Vertical Multi-Stage									
Power Requirement (Other power configurations available upon request)	208-230/1/60 V/PH/HZ									
	208-230/3/60 V/PH/HZ									
	480/3/60 V/PH/HZ									
	575/3/60 V/PH/HZ									
Inlet Pressure Requirement	Suction Lift or Boost Applications									
Outlet Pressure	Up to 150 psi (10.3 bar) (1)									
Outlet Flow	Up to 500 gpm (31.5 lps, 114 m^3/h) (1)									
Concrete Slab Dimensions (min)	10' 3" x 4' 9" (312.4 cm x 145 cm)									
Platform Skid Dimensions (min)	9' 3" x 3' 9" (281 cm x 114.3 cm)									
Inlet / Discharge Size	4" Flanges Standard, 6" Inlet Flange (Suction Lift), 3", 4", 6", 8" Adapters Available									

(1) Refer to pump performance curves, provided upon request from pumps@rainbird.com

Main Irrigation Pump Stations

Flows Up to 7000 GPM

Reliable Variable Frequency Drive Pump Stations designed to serve as the main irrigation pump station for golf courses and large commercial sites. Rain Bird's Pump Station Platforms are designed for both new construction projects and renovation projects

Available in the following configurations:

- Vertical Turbine Pump Stations for Wet-well Applications
- Horizontal End Suction for Flooded Suction and Pressure Boosting Applications
- Vertical Multistage Pumps for Flooded Suction, Suction Lift, and Pressure Boosting Applications

Benefits:

- Enhanced Serviceability: Modern electrical design utilizing industrial breaker motor protection instead of time-wasting fuses. Industrial circuit breakers are quickly reset and designed for an extended service life
- Reduced Downtime: Industrial circuit breakers are good for thousands of trips
- Easy Operator Training: Multi-language color touch-screen that is easy to learn
- Superior Corrosion Resistance; Choice of Polyester Powder Coated or Marine Grade Aluminum deck for the highest level of corrosion resistance. Less corrosion equals longer pipe, skid, and manifold life, reducing cost
- No-Hassle Buying: Get everything you need for your irrigation system construction or renovation from the only manufacturer dedicated to irrigation for over seven decades
- Real-Time Communication: The pump station communications in real-time with the central, allowing the central to make immediate decisions to maximize the efficiency of the entire irrigations systems

Electrical Power Specifications:

- 60 Hz, 3-Phase Power: 208V - 230V (up to 60HP per pump), 460V, 575V
- 50 Hz, 3-Phase Power: 380V, 415V
- Other power configurations available upon request

Many options to choose from include:

- Air Conditioned Electrical Panel Cooling System
- Enclosures: Aluminum, Painted Steel (Government Specified Colors)
- Fertigation Systems
- Filtration: Backwashing Screen Filters and Suction Scan Filters (Hydraulic or Electric)
- Heater, Skid Mounted
- Intake Box Screen with 3 Stainless Steel Screens
- Intermediate Pump
- Lake Level Control: Float Switches and Level Transducer
- Magnetic Flow Meter
- Modem, Radio, Hard-wired or Cellular Gateway connection
- Power Zones
- Premium Efficient Motors
- VFD per pump
- Wye Strainer with Auto Back-flush
- Z Discharge Pipe

Pump Manager with SmartPump™

- Combine a Rain Bird Pump Station and central control software to fully integrate pump station operation with your central control. This combination allows the pump station and central control to respond to changes in the system and irrigation immediately, providing the highest level of efficiency
- Smart Pump™ matches the irrigation system operation with the real capacity of the pump station, shortening the water window by an average of 20 percent and decreasing energy consumption. In addition, Smart Pump alerts the superintendent in real time of irrigation and pump station problems via cell phone text messaging. When an issue occurs such as an irrigation pipe break, the system verifies the break, shuts down the system and notifies the superintendent. Other systems cannot respond in a timely manner and can lose an hour of irrigation time trying to recover from a system fault

Need Help Specifying a Pump?

- Email pumps@rainbird.com or call 520-806-5620 for assistance with quotes and specifications

Pump Start Relays

For Optimum Pump Performance and Protection

Rain Bird Pump Start Relays (PSRs) provide worry free performance for your irrigation system and are compatible with Rain Bird and other reliable irrigation controllers.

Dual Voltage Pump Start Relay Features

- Works with a lawn controller's start/stop command to facilitate the electrical path from the breaker box to the pump motor
- Provides "pilot duty" operation for all types of electrically driven pump equipment with available coil voltages of 24, 110 and 220 VAC
- 40 AMP certified relay
- Quick connect terminals with wire nuts
- Grounding provision
- Compatible with 24 VAC timed lawn controllers
- Compatible with 110 or 220 VAC 3/4 HP thru 5 HP* single phase pumps
- Grey "baked-on" powder coating, for long life in difficult environments
- UL Listed as "Enclosed Industrial Control Panels" and backed by a one-year warranty
- Housed in compact NEMA3R weather-tight enclosures
- Not recommended for use with 2-wire controller/decoder systems

Model

- PSR110220

2-Wire Pump Start Relay Features

- Works with a lawn controller's start/stop command to facilitate the electrical path from the breaker box to the pump motor
- Provides "pilot duty" operation for all types of electrically driven pump equipment with available coil voltages of 24, 110 or 220 VAC
- 40 AMP certified relay
- Quick connect terminals with wire nuts
- Grounding provision
- Compatible with 24 VAC timed lawn controllers
- Compatible with 110 or 220 VAC 3/4 HP thru 5 HP* single phase pumps
- Grey "baked-on" powder coating, for long life in difficult environments
- UL Listed as "Enclosed Industrial Control Panels" and backed by a one-year warranty
- Housed in compact NEMA3R weather-tight enclosures
- Includes an additional ice cube relay for 2-wire controller/decoder systems

Models

- PSR110IC or PSR220IC

** when thermal protection is present*

Pump Start Relays Specifications

Model	Line Voltage	Coil Voltage	hp
PSR110IC	110	24	3/4 through 2*
PSR220IC	220	24	3/4 through 5*
PSR110220	110 or 220	24	3/4 through 5*

** National electrical code (nec) states all motors will be thermally protected from excessive "amperage draw." Most motors under 2 hp are supplied with thermal protection from the motor manufacturer. For motors over 2 hp, code-compliant PSRB pump protection is recommended.*

NOTE: Circuit breakers are never classified as motor protection

NOTE: Check with your local health department for regulations and requirements for backflow prevention.

PSR110220

PSR110IC or PSR220IC

"G-Series" Hydraulic Suction Scanning Screen Filter

Economy and Value with Lower Backwash Volumes

Features

- Provides worry free medium-flow rate filtered water quality
- Powered by source line water pressure, the filter's backwashing system produces a concentrated high velocity and low volume reverse water flow to systematically clean the screen of any entrapped contaminants
- Models are available as a filter unit only, or as a filter assembly including bypass plumbing and valves for fast and easy installation on site
- Heavy-duty, durable, SS woven wire mesh screen filtration element with PVC support is supplied standard. Optional screen construction including multi-layer sintered SS and wedgewire are also available upon request. HT models only supplied with sintered SS
- Standard: 200 micron. Optional: 50 - 2000 micron. Flow rates will vary with screen size and water source. Max flow assumes good water quality (< 20 ppm solids) and 200 micron screen
- Standard flow rates from 100 to 2,640 GPM
- Standard maximum operating pressure of 150 PSI (higher pressures optionally available)
- Filtered, clean water backwashing initiated automatically by time or pressure differential via integrated Rain Bird F2 AC/DC Controller
- Flanged inlet and outlet standard except on HO-G-02 and HT-G-02 filter only configurations which are threaded. Grooved inlet and outlet configuration optionally available
- Vessel Material (based on model): Powder Coated Carbon Steel or 304 Stainless Steel, 316 SS and Duplex SS optional
- Available as filter only, or as a complete assembly with bypass manifold and valves. Higher pressures optionally available.

G-Series
(Shown with integrated bypass assembly and optional wye-strainer)

G-Series
(Shown as filter only)

G-Series
(Shown as Vertical Hydraulic Suction Scanner with Controller (Glass Reinforced Nylon))

"G-Series" Suction Scanning Screen Filter Performance Data

Powder Coated Carbon Steel Model Number	Stainless Steel Model Number	Engineered Plastic Model Number	SS Mesh Screen Area (in^2)	Sintered Screen Area (in^2)	Max Flow (GPM)	Max Flow (m^3/hr)	Max Pressure (psi)	Inlet / Outlet Flange Size (in)	Flush Valve Size	Minimum Inlet Pressure During Rinse Cycle (psi)
HO-G-02-LE-C	HO-G-02-LE-S		64		100	22.7	150	2	1"	35
HO-G-03-LE-C	HO-G-03-LE-S		120		200	45.4	150	3	1"	35
HO-G-04-LS-C	HO-G-04-LS-S		120		300	68.1	150	4	1"	35
HO-G-04-LE-C	HO-G-04-LE-S		466		500	113.6	150	4	1.5"	35
HO-G-06-LS-C	HO-G-06-LS-S		466		750	170.3	150	6	1.5"	35
HO-G-08-LS-C	HO-G-08-LS-S		648		1300	295.3	150	8	1.5"	35
HO-G-08-LE-C	HO-G-08-LE-S		810		1320	299.8	150	8	2"	35
	HT-G-02-LE-S			216	200	45.4	150	2	1"	35
	HT-G-02-LEX-S			432	300	68.1	150	2	1"	35
	HT-G-03-LE-S			216	200	45.4	150	3	1"	35
	HT-G-04-LS-S			432	500	113.6	150	4	1"	35
	HT-G-04-LE-S			720	600	136.3	150	4	1"	35
		HN-G-01-1	30		40	9	90	1	1"	40
		HN-G-01-2	30		40	9	90	2	1"	40
		HN-G-02-1	42		100	22.7	90	1	1"	40
		HN-G-02-2	42		100	22.7	90	2	1"	40

Contact Rain Bird for drawings or visit www.rainbird.com to download.

Filter flow is based on 200 micron or greater filtration of clear irrigation water (< 20 ppm solids). Appropriate flow de-rating is required for excessive debris loads (silt, organics, algae, etc.), reclaim water and finer screens. Water sources with chlorides over 175 PPM and free chlorine over 2 mg/l require special construction materials. Contact Rain Bird for filter selection assistance for these applications.

"I-Series"
Hydraulic Suction Scanning Screen Filter

Irrigation Uses

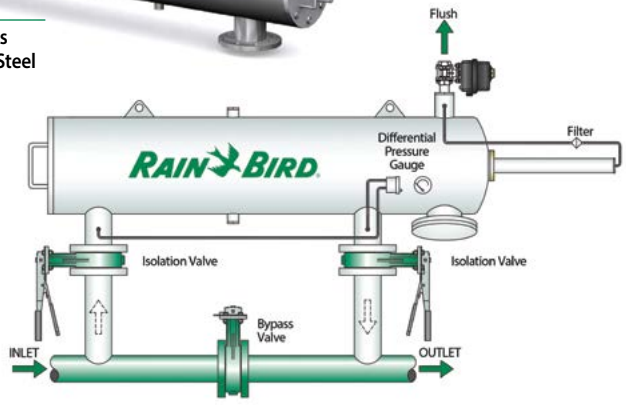
Self-cleaning, line powered hydraulic water filters for turf, landscape, agriculture, greenhouse, golf course and nursery applications.

Features

- Flow Rate: 300 – 7,500 gpm
- Max Temperature: 210° F
- Single SS electric ball valve for flushing operations standard
- Heavy-duty, durable, 316 SS woven wire mesh screen filtration element with PVC support is supplied standard. Optional screen construction including multi-layer sintered 316 SS and wedgewire are also available upon request. HT models only supplied with sintered SS.
- Screen opening: 50µ – 2000µ
- Working pressure: 40 – 150 psi
- Vessel Material (based on model): Powder Coated Carbon Steel or 304 Stainless Steel, 316 SS and Duplex SS optional
- Available as filter only, or as a complete assembly with bypass manifold and valves. Higher pressures optionally available.

I-Series Powder-Coated Carbon Steel

I-Series Stainless Steel



"I-Series" Suction Scanning Screen Filter Performance Data

			300	200	120	100	Micron					
			50	75	125	140	Mesh					
Powder Coated Carbon Steel Model Number	Stainless Steel Model Number	Line Size (in)	Std. Flow Rate (gpm)	Std. Flow Rate (gpm)	Std. Flow Rate (gpm)	Std. Flow Rate (gpm)	SS Mesh Screen Area (in^2)	Sintered Screen Area (in^2)	Rinse Duration (Seconds)	Flush Volume (Gallons)	Flush Valve Size (in)	Minimum Inlet Pressure During Rinse Cycle (psi)
HO-I-03-PS-C-M	HO-I-03-PS-S-M	2	300	300	300	260	254	390	12 to 16	≈ 35	1.5	40
HO-I-04-PS-C-M	HO-I-04-PS-S-M	4	500	500	500	420	413	620	12 to 16	≈ 35	1.5	40
HO-I-06-PS-C-M	HO-I-06-PS-S-M	6	750	750	580	420	413	620	12 to 16	≈ 35	1.5	40
HO-I-08-PM-C-M	HO-I-08-PM-S-M	8	1000	830	580	420	413	620	12 to 16	≈ 35	1.5	40
HO-I-08-PS-C-M	HO-I-08-PS-S-M	8	1400	1240	880	650	614	930	12 to 16	≈ 65	2	40
HO-I-10-PS-C-M	HO-I-10-PS-S-M	10	2000	1300	920	675	614	930	12 to 16	≈ 65	2	40
HO-I-12-PS-C-M	HO-I-12-PS-S-M	12	2750	1800	1200	850	826	1240	12 to 16	≈ 65	2	40
HO-I-14-PS-C-M	HO-I-14-PS-S-M	14	3750	1950	1300	875	826	1240	12 to 16	≈ 65	2	40
	HT-I-03-LP-S-M	3	300	300	300	300		360	12 to 16	≈ 12	1	40
	HT-I-04-PE-S-M	4	600	600	600	600		720	12 to 16	≈ 35	1.5	40
	HT-I-06-PE-S-M	6	800	800	800	720		720	12 to 16	≈ 35	1.5	40
	HT-I-08-PS-S-M	8	1400	1400	1400	1000		1008	12 to 16	≈ 35	1.5	40
	HT-I-08-PE-S-M	8	1500	1500	1500	1152		1152	12 to 16	≈ 65	2	40
	HT-I-10-PE-S-M	10	3200	3200	2520	1800		1800	12 to 16	≈ 65	2	40
	HT-I-12-PS-S-M	12	3400	3400	2550	1850		1820	12 to 16	≈ 65	2	40
Bypass Manifold												
I-3-CS-T		3	300									
I-4-CS-F		4	600									
I-6-CS-F		6	800									
I-8-CS-F		8	1500									
I-10-CS-F		10	3200									
I-12CS-F		12	3400									
I-14-CS-F		14	3750									

Contact Rain Bird for drawings or visit www.rainbird.com to download.

Filtered, clean water backwashing initiated automatically by time or pressure differential via integrated Rain Bird F2 AC/DC controller or Filtron 110 controller (based on application).

The calculated flow rates above are based on average clear lake quality water (< 40 ppm solids). For good, poor or bad water contact Rain Bird. Drawings of standard filter models are available at www.rainbird.com. Standard Rain Bird controllers: F2 AC/DC or Filtron 110 (I-series filters integrated with a Rain Bird Pump station are controlled by pump station PLC).

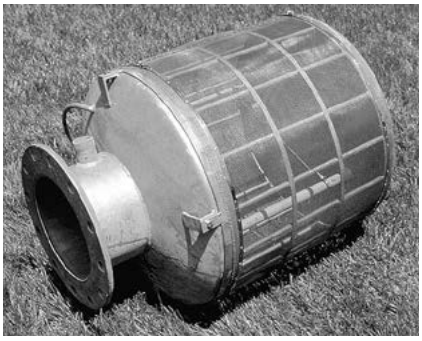
Water sources with chlorides over 175 PPM and free chlorine over 2 mg/l require special construction materials. Contact Rain Bird for filter selection assistance for these applications..

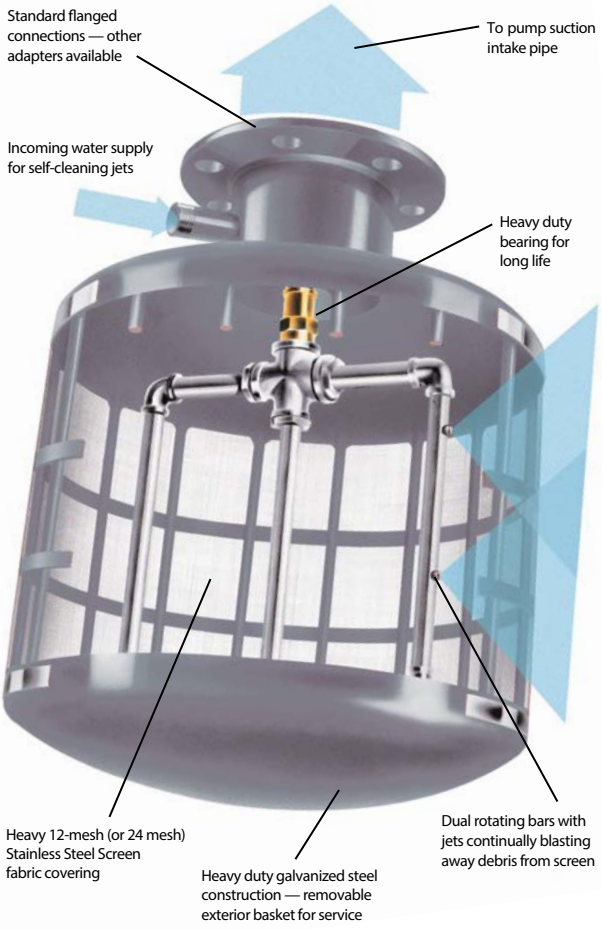
PSS Series
Self-Cleaning Pump Suction Screen

Keep Debris Out of Your Pump and Irrigation System

Features

- Galvanized, Self-Cleaning Pump Suction Screen removes large trash and debris from water sources, saving time and money in energy, pumping efficiency and maintenance costs
- All water must pass through the pump suction screen attached to the end of the pump suction line before entering the pump intake pipe. A small, side-stream from the pump discharge plumbing drives two spray bars that continually rotate, jetting water at the screen and blasting debris away
- Heavy 12 mesh stainless steel screen increases your pump efficiency for many years to come





12 Mesh Self-Cleaning Pump Suction Screen Performance Data

Model Number	Flow US GPM	Flow m^3/Hour	Screen Length (in)	Total Length (in)	Screen Diameter (in)	Flange Size (in)	Return Inlet Pipe Size (in)	Operating Pressure (min - max psi)	Weight Lbs.	Cleaning Spray (GPM)
12 Mesh Filter										
PSS200	325	73.8	11	25	16	4	1.5	35-100	38	20
PSS400	550	124.9	15	28.8	16	6	1.5	40-100	57	20
PSS600	750	170.3	16	32.5	24	8	1.5	40-100	101	20
PSS800	950	215.7	18	34.5	24	10	1.5	45-100	108	20
PSS1000	1350	306.5	23	39.5	24	10	1.5	50-100	116	24
PSS1400	1650	374.6	26	42.5	24	12	1.5	55-100	128	24
PSS1700	1950	442.7	28	44.5	26	12	1.5	55-100	148	24
PSS2000	2350	533.5	32	48.5	26	14	1.5	60-100	160	24
PSS2400	2600	590.2	35	52.5	30	16	1.5	65-100	223	28
PSS3000	3000	681.0	40	57.5	30	16	1.5	40-65	236	44
PSS3500	3500	794.5	40	59.5	36	18	1.5	40-65	283	44
PSS4000	4000	908.0	40	63.5	42	18	1.5	40-65	358	44

Contact Rain Bird for drawings or visit www.rainbird.com to download.

CS Series
Centrifugal Sand Separator

Remove contaminants to minimize required maintenance and increase efficiency

Features

- Capacities of 4 to 8300 gpm
- Simple installation (no electrical power required)
- Efficient pre-filter to reduce sand load on downstream components
- Rain Bird Centrifugal Sand Separators are designed to separate abrasive particles before they can enter the irrigation system, keeping equipment clean and clear of debris, which minimizes the amount of maintenance required and increases operational efficiency
- The separator removes sand and particles that are heavier than water (materials with a specific gravity of 2 or greater)
- Liquids and solids enter the unit and begin traveling in a circular flow. This centrifugal action throws heavier particulates towards the filter walls and eventually downward in a spiral motion to the separation chamber. The particulates collect in the separation chamber and are purged manually from the system. The filtered water is then drawn to the separator's vortex and through the outlet
- An optional automatic purge controller and valve can be used on all applications to automate the purge process, which eliminates the need for manual flushing. Small vertical design separators may be wall mounted or supported by the system piping

Centrifugal Sand Separator

Centrifugal Sand Separators Performance Data

Model Number	Flow* US GPM	Flow m^3/Hour	Inlet / Outlet Line Size (in)	Length (in)	Length (cm)	Weight Lbs.	Max. Particle Size (in)	Flush Valve Size (in)
Vertical Separators								
VCS-R5V	4 -10	0.9 - 2.3	0.5	20	50.8	13	0.625	1
VCS-R7V	10 - 20	2.3 - 4.6	0.75	20	50.8	15	0.375	1
VCS-R10V	18 - 38	4 - 8.7	1	30.5	77.5	26	0.5	1
VCS-R12V	26 - 52	6 - 12	1.25	30.5	77.5	26	0.5	1
VCS-R15V	38 - 79	8.7 - 18	1.5	30.5	77.5	26	0.5	1
VCS-R20V	63 - 120	14.5 - 27.6	2	36	91.4	44	0.5	2
VCS-R25V	100 - 180	23 - 41.4	2.5	44	111.8	55	0.5	2
VCS-R30V	125 - 260	28.8 - 59.8	3	48	121.9	75	0.5	2
VCS-R40V	190 - 345	43.7 - 79.4	4	52	132.1	120	0.5	2
Angled Separators								
ACS-R40LA	200 - 525	46 - 120	4	80	221	280	1.5	2
ACS-R60LA	365 - 960	84 - 220	6	106.25	293.4	493	1.5	2
ACS-R80LA	800 - 1600	184 - 369	8	114	316.9	722	1.5	2
ACS-R100LA	1300 - 2300	299 - 529	10	123.5	342.9	840	1.5	2
ACS-R120LA	2025 - 3400	465 - 782	12	139	396.2	1400	1.5	2
ACS-R140LA	2975 - 5000	684 - 1150	14	148	424.2	1550	2	2
ACS-R160LA	4000 - 6200	920 - 1426	16	160	462.3	1850	2	2
ACS-R180LA	5100 - 8300	1173 - 1909	18	177	462.3	2400	2	3

HDF Series
Disc Filters

Automatic self-cleaning disc filtration equipment

Features

- Automatic self-cleaning disc filtration equipment with 2" valves and high density polyethylene manifolds
- Ideal for surface and well water containing both organic (algae) and inorganic materials: rivers, reservoirs, canals, waste water, and well water containing light sand (<3PPM) and other contaminants
- The patented system's helical action provides efficient cleaning
- Manufactured from engineered plastics to resist rust and corrosion from chemicals and water
- All units are factory tested prior to shipment
- Disc elements provide depth filtration -not just surface filtration
- Unit is pre-assembled with HDPE (High –density polyethylene) manifold for easy installation
- DP, time or manual backflush cycle can be imitated from the controller
- Plastic backflush valves are lightweight and corrosion resistant
- Low maintenance and performs reliable backflush
- Filtration disc versatility (filtration grades can be easily changed)
- Available with 100, 130, 200 or 400 micron discs (specify when ordering)

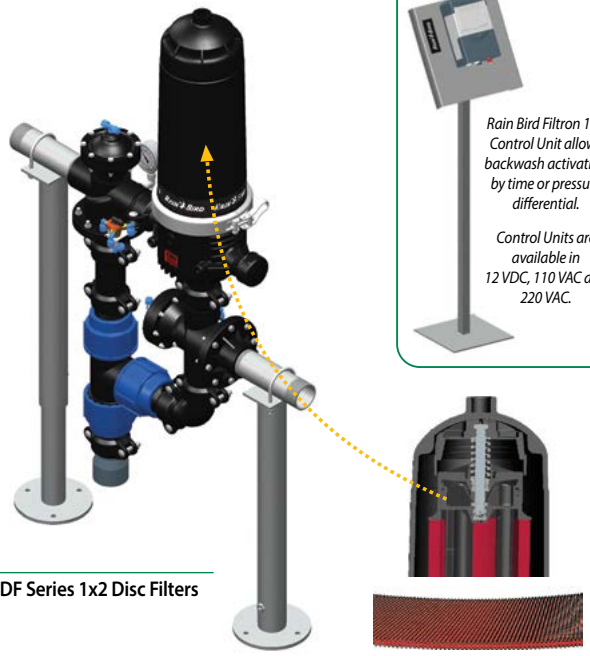
Rain Bird HDF Series 1X2 filter backwash.

- **FILTRATION STAGE:** As water goes through the discs, particles are projected away due to the cyclone effect, reducing the backflushing frequency
- **BACKFLUSHING STAGE:** Water is projected through the discs, expelling the retained particles and evacuating them through the drainage manifold while the rest of the equipment is still in the filtration stage, supplying the remaining installation

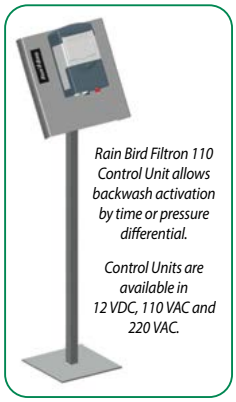
Rain Bird HDF Series-2 systems backwashes one station at a time while the remaining elements continue filtering.

- **FILTRATION STAGE:** As water goes through the discs, particles are projected away and kept in suspension due to the cyclone effect, reducing the backflushing frequency
- **BACKFLUSHING STAGE:** Water is projected through the discs, expelling the retained particles and evacuating them through the drainage manifold. The rest of the filters battery continue filtering.

The filtration process restarts when the discs recompress. The backflush process is controlled by the Rain Bird Control Unit



HDF Series 1x2 Disc Filters



Rain Bird Filtron 110 Control Unit allows backwash activation by time or pressure differential.

Control Units are available in 12 VDC, 110 VAC and 220 VAC.

HDF Series-2 Disc Filters

HDF Series 4 Disc Filters

Specifications

HDF Series 1x2 Disc Filters

- Suited for areas with or without electricity.
- Ideal where manual cleaning is troublesome.
- Compact design fits in tight spaces.
- Control Unit functions on pressure differential or time.
- Automatic self-cleaning 2" filter for low flow ranges.
- Maximum Flow: 106 gpm (24 m^3/h)
- Maximum filtering surface (231 in^2/1492 cm^2).
- Maximum pressure: 145 psi (10 bar)
- Maximum temperature: 140° F (60° C)
- Standard 100 micron : Optional 130, 200 or 400 micron.

HDF Series 2 Disc Filters

- Suitable for surface and well waters containing both organic (algae) and inorganic materials.
  - Rivers, reservoirs, canals and waste water
- Well water containing light sand (<3 PPM) and other contaminants.
- Maximum flow: 848 gpm (192 m^3/h) - 106 gpm (24 m^3/h) per filter element. Max flow is based on 200 micron discs and good water quality source (< 20 ppm solids). Flow is de-rated based on water source and filtration level. Consult Rain Bird for sizing information
- Maximum filtering surface: (231 in^2/1492 cm^2)
- Maximum pressure: 145 psi (10 bar)
- Maximum temperature: 140° F (60° C)
- Standard: 100 micron. Optional: 20, 50, 130, 200 or 400 micron.

Control Units

Rain Bird Filtron 11 O with integrated pressure differential switch allows backwash activation by time or pressure differential. Controllers are available in 12 VDC, 11 O VAC and 220 VAC.

HDF Series 1x2 Disc Filters Specifications

Model Number	Number of Filters	Manifold	Filtering Surface (in)	Filtering Surface (cm)
1X2/2G	1-2"	Inlet: 2" PVC Outlet: 2" NPT Drainage: 2: NPT	231	1492

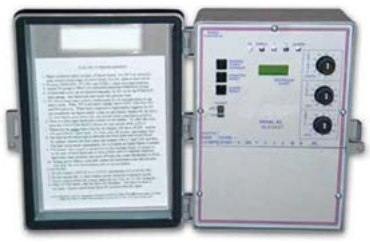
HDF Series 2 Disc Filters Specifications

Model Number	Number of Filters	Manifold	Filtering Surface (in)	Filtering Surface (cm)
2X2/3G	2	3"- GROOVED	463	2,984
3X2/4G	3	4"- GROOVED	694	4,476
4X2/6G	4	6"- GROOVED	925	5,968
5X2/6G	5	6"- GROOVED	1,156	7,460
6X2/6G	6	6"- GROOVED	1,388	8,952
7X2/6G	7	6"- GROOVED	1,619	10,444
8X2/8G	8	8"- GROOVED	1,850	11,936

Drainage manifolds included.
Consult factory for other configurations.
Rain Bird reserves the right to change the characteristics of these products without prior notice.

HDF Series 4 Disc Filtration systems for flows over 848 GPM (192 m^3/h) quoted upon request.

Rain Bird Filtration Controller



F2 AC/DC-P Specifications

INPUT
115 - 230VAC
12 - 15VDC
230VAC (optional)
OUTPUT
24VAC, 12VDC
FEATURES
Up to Two (2) stations plus master valve
Input voltage 115, 230 VAC (optional) 12VDC
Output selectable to operate 24VAC, 12VDC solenoids
Pressure differential (PD) gauge included
Fixed PD delay
Resettable backwash count
Resettable alarm
Plastic outdoor box
Periodic, manual, or pressure differential (PD) actuation
Accurate timing
Simple programming

Drainage

Water Saving™ Water Saving Tips

- Installing a well-designed drainage system will result in the collection and capture of rain, runoff water and standing water from the site.
- The collected water can then be directed to an on-site storage tank, treated (if required) and pumped on an "as needed" basis to feed a Rain Bird water efficient irrigation system.
- Drainage systems can reduce damage to structures by directing water away from the foundation of the structure to a more desirable area on the site.
- A Rain Bird Drainage Pop-Up Valve (DPUV) can be installed at the lowest point of the piping network to allow for the collected water to slowly percolate into the soil and recharge the ground water supply.
- A properly installed drainage system can eliminate issues on the site caused by rushing or standing water which can result in soil erosion, plant disease and structural damage.
- Remember, water always runs downhill. Make sure that there is at least a 2% elevation difference between the high-end and the low-end of the drainage system.

Rain Bird Drainage Products

Ruggedly constructed and designed to work together, these drainage grates, basins, adapters, pipe, and accessories can help you efficiently manage water run-off for virtually any residential, light commercial or municipal site.

Three-Year Warranty

You need products that will last long after the job's done. That's why we stand behind our drainage products with the longest warranty in the drainage product category.

All Rain Bird drainage purchases qualify for valuable Rain Bird Rewards points.

Color, Size and Style are Optional. Loose Fits are Not.

No matter the job, you'll have the equipment you need to do it right. We offer grates and basins of varying dimensions, shapes and colors—all designed to fit together for tight, worry-free connections.

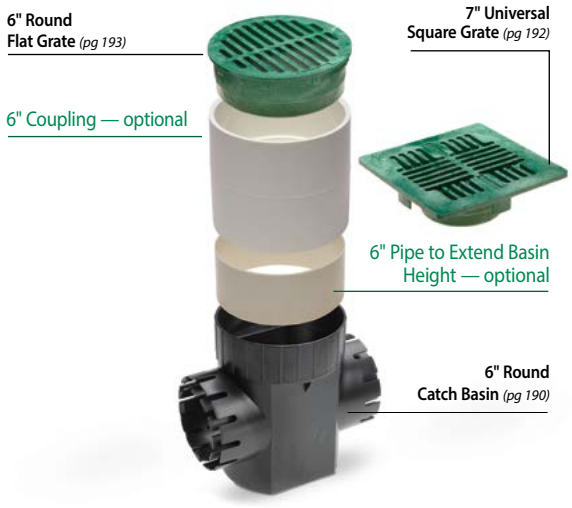
Recycled Plastics

All drainage models are constructed from 100% recycled plastic and therefore qualify for points on LEED projects.

Full Compatibility

Any way you put them together, our grates and basins will give you the best fit. For easy upgrades and quick replacements, our products are also compatible with components from most other drainage manufacturers.

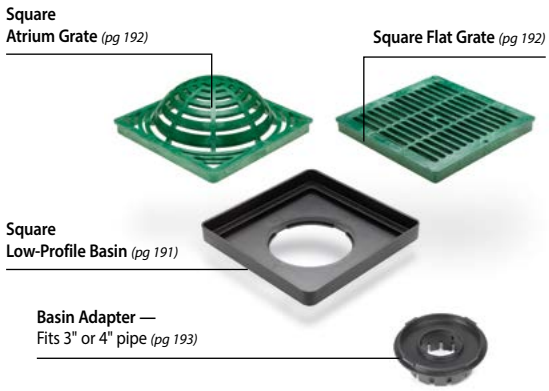
Round Catch Basin



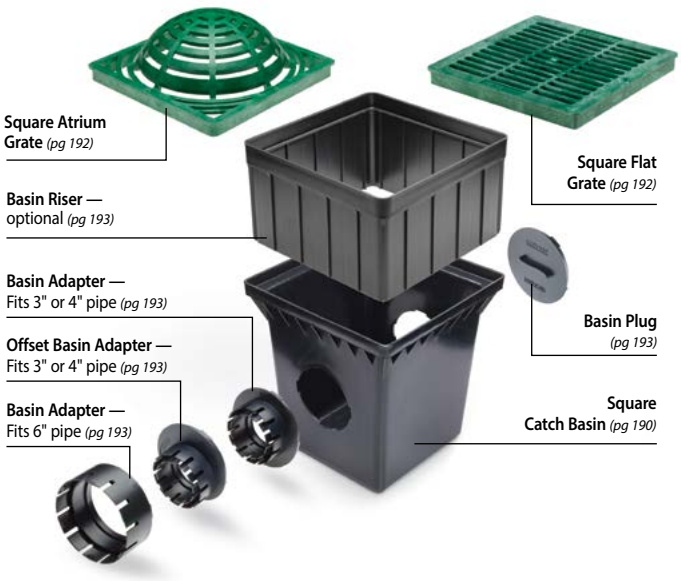
Compatible Drainage Pipe

(not manufactured by Rain Bird)

Low-Profile Basin



Square Catch Basin



Round Catch Basins

Features

- Manufactured from High-Impact Polystyrene (HIPS)
- UV stabilized to protect from sun degradation
- Universal outlet(s) used to connect to 3" or 4" Sewer and Drain Pipe (ASTM D2729), 3" or 4" Corrugated Pipe and 3" or 4" Triple Wall Pipe
- Includes a sump to minimize clogging of pipes
- To extend height of basin, use 6" PVC Pipe (ASTM D2729 and ASTM D3034, SDR 35) as a riser

DB6R1

DB6R2

Model Number	Number of Outlets	Inlet (Top) Accepts	Outlet (Side) Fits	Capacity	Sump Capacity
6" Round, 1 Outlet or 6" Round, 2 Outlets					
DB6R1	1	• 6" Round Flat and Atrium Grates • 7" Universal Square Grates • 6" PVC Pipe (ASTM D2729, ASTM D3034, SDR 35)	• 3" or 4" Corrugated Pipe • 3" or 4" Triple Wall Pipe • S & D Pipe (ASTM D2729)	0.80 gals	0.20 gals
DB6R2	2				

Square Catch Basins

Features

- Manufactured from High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
- UV stabilized to protect from sun degradation
- Use a 3" and 4" Basin Adapter to connect basin to 3" or 4" Corrugated Pipe and 3" or 4" Triple Wall Pipe
- Use a 6" Basin Adapter to connect basin to 6" PVC Pipe (ASTM D2729 and ASTM D3034, SDR 35) and 6" Corrugated Pipe
- Use 9" or 12" Square Basin Riser(s) to extend height of 9" and 12" Square Catch Basins by 6" in height, respectively
- Accepts 9", 12" or 18" Square Flat and Square Atrium grates

DB18S2

DB9S2

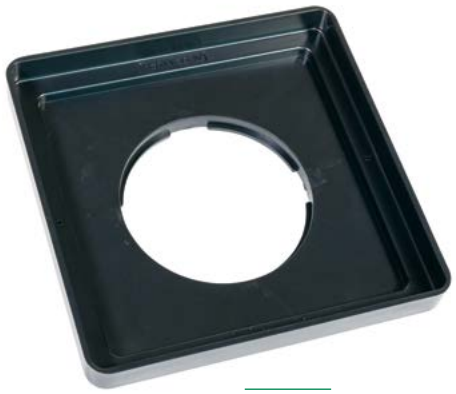
DB12S2

Model Number	Number of Outlets	Inlet (Top) Accepts	Outlet (Side) Fits	Capacity	Sump Capacity
9" Square, 2 Outlets					
DB9S2	2	• 9" Square Flat Grates • 9" Square Basin Riser (DBRE9)	• Basin Plug (DBAAP) • 3" & 4" Basin Adapter (DBAA34 or DBAAO34) • 6" Basin Adapter (DBAA6)	2.20 gals	0.45 gals
12" Square, 2 Outlets					
DB12S2	2	• 12" Square Flat Grates • 12" Square Atrium Grates • 12" Square Basin Riser (DBRE12)	• Basin Plug (DBAAP) • 3" & 4" Basin Adapter (DBAA34 or DBAAO34) • 6" Basin Adapter (DBAA6)	5.10 gals	1.25 gals
18" Square, 2 Outlets					
DB18S2	2	• 18" Square Flat Grates	• Basin Plug (DBAAP) • 3" & 4" Basin Adapter (DBAA34 or DBAAO34) • 6" Basin Adapter (DBAA6)	16.70 gals	4.90 gals

Square Low-Profile Basins

Features

- Manufactured from High-Impact Polystyrene (HIPS)
- UV stabilized to protect from sun degradation
- One bottom outlet designed to accept all Basin Adapters
- Use a 3" and 4" Basin Adapter to connect to 3" or 4" Corrugated Pipe and 3" or 4" Triple Wall Pipe
- Use a 6" Basin Adapter to connect to 6" PVC Pipe (ASTM D2729 and ASTM D3034, SDR 35) and 6" Corrugated Pipe
- Accepts 12" Square Flat and Atrium Grates
- Includes two screw holes to enable grates to be secured to Low-Profile Basin
- Made in the USA



DB12SLP

Model Number	Inlet (Top) Accepts	Outlet (Side) Fits
12" Square		
DB12SLP	• 12" Square Flat Grates • 12" Square Atrium Grates • 12" Square Basin Riser (DBRE12)	• 3" & 4" Basin Adapter (DBAA34 or DBAAO34) • 6" Basin Adapter (DBAA6)

Square Basin Kits

For your convenience, Basin Kits are available with the most popular basin, grate and adapter components required on most jobs.

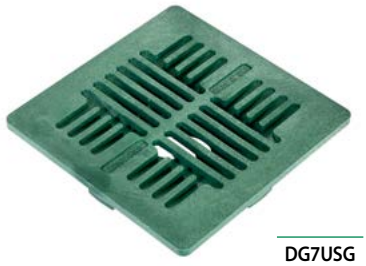
Model Number	Each Kit Includes	
9" Square Basin Kit		
DB9KITG	• 9" Square Basin with two outlets (DB9S2) • Two 3" and 4" Adapters (DBAA34)	• Basin Plug (DBAAP) • 9" Square Flat Grate, GREEN (DG9SFG)
DB9KITB	• 9" Square Basin with two outlets (DB9S2) • Two 3" and 4" Adapters (DBAA34)	• Basin Plug (DBAAP) • 9" Square Flat Grate, BLACK (DG9SFB)
12" Square Basin Kit *(not shown)*		
DB12KITG	• 12" Square Basin with two outlets (DB12S2) • Two 3" and 4" Adapters (DBAA34)	• Basin Plug (DBAAP) • 12" Square Flat Grate, GREEN (DG12SFG)
DB12KITB	• 12" Square Basin with two outlets (DB12S2) • Two 3" and 4" Adapters (DBAA34)	• Basin Plug (DBAAP) • 12" Square Flat Grate, BLACK (DG12SFB)

DB9KITG

Universal Square Grates

Features

- Manufactured from structurally foamed High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
- UV stabilized to protect from sun degradation
- Textured anti-skid surface
- Load rated for pedestrian traffic[1]
- ADA compliant



DG7USG

Model Number	Color	Fits	Open Slot Width	Open Surface Area	Maximum Flow Rating	Maximum Load
7" Universal Square Flat						
DG7USG	Green	• 6" Round Catch Basin (DB6R1, DB6R2) • 3" or 4" S & D Pipe (ASTM D2729) • 3" or 4" Corrugated Pipe • 3" or 4" Triple Wall Pipe • 3", 4" or 6" S & D Fittings (SDR 35)	1/4"	13 sq in	11 GPM	250 lbs

[1]Maximum load rating based on basin encased in concrete and weight uniformly applied across entire grate surface

Plastic Square Grates

Features

- Manufactured from structurally foamed High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
- UV stabilized to protect from sun degradation
- Flat and atrium (domed) profiles, available in two colors, green and black
- Each grate has three stepped diameters to fit Sewer and Drain (S & D) Pipe and Fittings, Triple Wall Pipe and Corrugated Pipe
- Textured anti-skid surface[1]
- Load rated for autos and light trucks at speeds less than 20 mph[1, 2]
- ADA compliant[1]

Flat

9"
DG9SFG

12"
DG12SFG

18"
DG18SFG

Atrium

12"
DG12SAG

Model Number	Color	Fits	Open Slot Width	Open Surface Area	Maximum Flow Rating	Maximum Load
9" Square Flat						
DG9SFG	Green	9" Square Catch Basin (DB9S2)	3/8"	38 sq in	50 GPM	2,000 lbs
DG9SFB	Black					
12" Square Flat						
DG12SFG	Green	12" Square Catch Basins (DB12S2 & DB12S4) 12" Low-Profile Basin (DB12SLP)	7/16"	53 sq in	70 GPM	3,000 lbs
DG12SFB	Black					
18" Square Flat						
DG18SFG	Green	18" Square Catch Basins (DB18S2 & DB18S4)	15/32"	92 sq in	120 GPM	4,000 lbs
DG18SFB	Black					
12" Square Atrium						
DG12SAG	Green	12" Square Catch Basins (DB12S2 & DB12S4) 12" Low-Profile Basin (DB12SLP)	7/16"	50 sq in	65 GPM	NA
DG12SAB	Black					

[1]Flat grate only *[2]Maximum load rating based on basin encased in concrete and weight uniformly applied across entire grate surface*

Plastic Round Grates

Features

- Manufactured from structurally foamed High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
- UV stabilized to protect from sun degradation
- 3" and 6" available in two colors, green and black
- Each grate has three stepped diameters to fit Sewer and Drain (S & D) Pipe and Fittings, Triple Wall Pipe and Corrugated Pipe
- Textured anti-skid surface[1]
- Load rated for autos and light trucks at speeds less than 20 mph[1, 2]
- ADA compliant[1]

3"
DG3RFG

4"
DG4RFG

6"
DG6RFG

Model Number	Color	Each Diameter Fits			Open Slot Width	Open Surface Area	Maximum Flow Rating	Maximum Load
		Small	Medium	Large				
3" Round Flat								
DG3RFG	Green	3" Triple Wall Pipe	3" S & D Pipe (ASTM D2729) 3" Corrugated Pipe	3" S & D Fittings (SDR 35)	3/16"	3 sq in	3 GPM	500 lbs
DG3RFB	Black							
4" Round Flat								
DG4RFG	Green	4" Triple Wall Pipe	4" S & D Pipe (ASTM D2729) 4" Corrugated Pipe	4" S & D Fittings (SDR 35)	1/4"	5 sq in	6 GPM	750 lbs
6" Round Flat								
DG6RFG	Green	6" Sewer Pipe (ASTM D3034, SDR 35)	6" S & D Pipe (ASTM D2729) 6" Corrugated Pipe	6" S & D Fittings (SDR 35) 6" Round Catch Basins (DB6R1 & DB6R2)	5/16"	13 sq in	16 GPM	1,000 lbs
DG6RFB	Black							

[1]*Flat grate only* [2]*Maximum load rating based on basin encased in concrete and weight uniformly applied across entire grate surface*

Basin Adapters and Accessories

Model Number	Description	Use
DBAAP	Basin Plug	• Blocks 9", 12" & 18" Square Basin side outlets
DBAA34	3" and 4" Basin Adapter	• Adapts 9", 12" and 18" Square Basin side outlets and 9" & 12" Low-Profile Basin outlets to 3" or 4" PVC and Corrugated Pipe
DBAAO34	3" and 4" Offset Basin Adapter	• Adapts 9", 12" & 18" Square Basin side outlets and 9" & 12" Low-Profile Basin outlets to 3" or 4" PVC and Corrugated Pipe
DBAA6	6" Basin Adapter	• Adapts 9", 12" & 18" Square Basin side outlets and 9" & 12" Low-Profile Basin outlets to 6" PVC and Corrugated Pipe
DPAFH34	Fitting Adapter	• Adapts 3" or 4" Triple Wall Pipe to 3" or 4" PVC and Corrugated Pipe
DBRE9	9" Square Basin Riser	• Extends height of 9" Square Basin or 9" Low-Profile Basin by 6"
DBRE12	12" Square Basin Riser	• Extends height of 12" Square Basin or 12" Low-Profile Basin by 6"

Drainage Pop-Up Valves

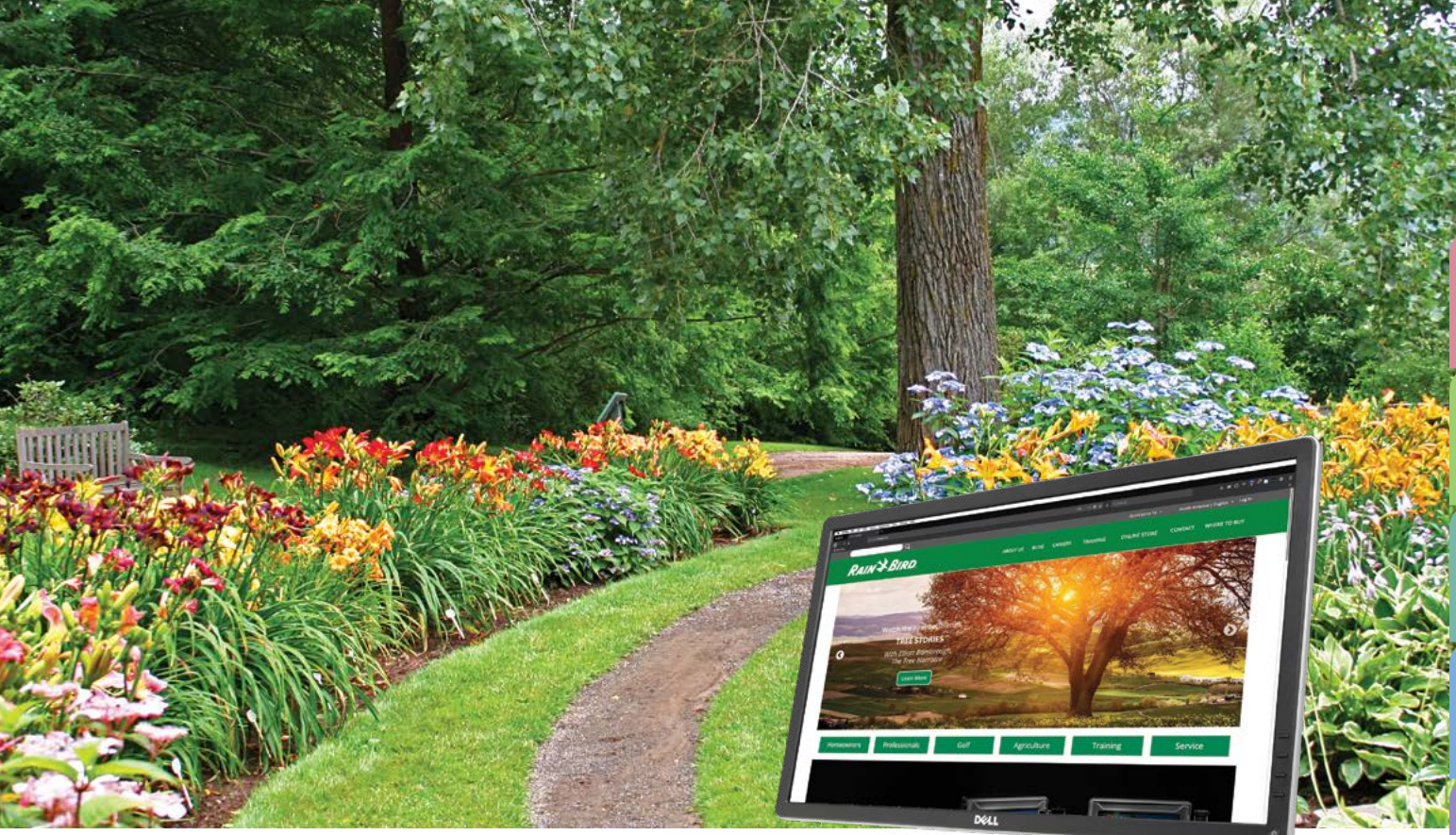
Features

- Available in four configurations
- Pop-up valve body manufactured from structurally foamed High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
- Elbow (where applicable) manufactured from PVC
- Adapter (where applicable) manufactured from High Impact Polystyrene (HIPS)
- UV stabilized to protect from sun degradation
- Spring-loaded cover rises ½" to discharge excess water in system
- Spring automatically retracts cover to closed position after excess water is discharged
- Can be used in both vertical and horizontal position
- Stainless steel spring to prevent rusting
- PVC elbows (where applicable) include a ¼" drain hole to eliminate standing water
- Made in the USA

DPUV3E

DPUV4EHUB

Model Number	Color	Description	Connects To
DPUV3E	Green	Drainage Pop-Up Valve with 3" PVC Elbow	• 3" S & D Pipe (ASTM D2729) • 3" Triple Wall Pipe
DPUV4EHUB	Green	Drainage Pop-Up Valve with 4" PVC Elbow and Adapter (DPAFHA34)	• 3" or 4" Corrugated Pipe • 3" or 4" Triple Wall Pipe • 3" or 4" S & D Pipe (ASTM D2729)



Resources

Rain Bird Online Resources and Contacts List

Programs and Marketing Resources	Contacts/Information
Design and Specification Resources	www.rainbird.com/documents/professionals
Distributor Portal Website	www.rainbird.com/turfdistributor
Public and Non-Profit Agencies Portal	www.rainbird.com/agency
Facebook	www.facebook.com/RainBirdCorp
Intelligent Use of Water™	www.rainbird.com/corporate/intelligent-use-water
LEED Library	www.rainbird.com/LEED
Rain Bird Logo	www.rainbird.com/corporate/rain-bird-logo
Product Catalog	www.rainbird.com/catalog
Product Literature and Tech Specs	www.rainbird.com/documents/professionals
Rain Bird Agency Rewards (non-profits and government agencies)	www.rainbird.com/agency • E-mail: rewards@rainbird.com
Rain Bird Rewards	www.rainbird.com/Rewards • E-mail: rewards@rainbird.com
Rain Bird Training Services	www.rainbirdservices.com
Rain Bird Replacement Parts	www.rainbird.com/parts
Twitter	www.twitter.com/rainbirdcorp
Water Efficiency Calculators	www.rainbird.com/professionals/calculators
Site Reports	www.rainbird.com/sitereports
YouTube	www.youtube.com/rainbirdcorp

Rain Bird Training Services

Dedicated to the Development of Irrigation Professionals

Rain Bird Live and Online

Rain Bird Live Streaming

Rain Bird Brings the classroom to you

- Short pre-scheduled classes that cover relevant irrigation topics
- Make the most of your time and let Rain Bird bring training to you
- Live pre-scheduled training taught by professional irrigation trainers
- Not another sales webinar, we provide interactive virtual classroom training

Rain Bird On-Demand Training

Rain Bird Basics Online

- For people with little to no irrigation experience
- Non-manufacturer specific training, not just Rain Bird
- The basics of irrigation adjustments, repairs and operation

Rain Bird Technical Online

- In-depth technical irrigation training anytime, anywhere
- Best practices for installing, operating, and maintaining irrigation systems
- Pass the Factory Trained exam and you will earn a Factory Trained designation and certificate

Rain Bird Classroom Training

Rain Bird Academy

General Irrigation Skills Training

- Top quality training on many manufacturers' products
- Prepare for Irrigation Association (IA) exams
- The Rain Bird Academy Boot Camp delivers the basics of irrigation in one week
  - Boot Camp classes are part of the IA Select Program

Rain Bird Factory Trained

Comprehensive Training on Rain Bird Products

- Training is exclusive to Rain Bird Products
- Be an expert on installing, managing and maintaining Rain Bird irrigation systems
- Get the designation that proves to your customers that you are the best choice to do the job

To learn more, visit: www.rainbirdservices.com

Rain Bird Rewards

Supporting Your Business Success and Growth

You're working hard to build a successful business and Rain Bird Rewards is here to reward you. We have the benefits and tools you can use to attract new customers, train your employees and reduce costs. Reinvesting in your company and its future success has never been so easy.

Join today — and get the benefits you need to take your business to the next level.

Help Your Business Succeed

Tools to grow your business.

- Use Rain Bird marketing materials to align your business with the industry leader

Rewards you deserve.

- Points can be redeemed to reward your hard work and help you build a successful business

Training discounts.

- Receive 20% off professional-level training from Rain Bird Training Services

Enroll today at ww2.rainbird.com/rewards/enrollment.htm

Reward for Your Hard Work

Let Rain Bird reward your growing business now and in the future.

Customer Service

At Rain Bird, we believe that when you purchase our products, you should also receive the support you need to ensure that they perform as designed. Like our products, Rain Bird customer service is designed to exceed expectations. When you call with questions about orders or new products, you get the support you need from the top water management professionals in the industry, backed by our vast global network of distributor-partners.

Worry-Free Warranties

Our comprehensive product warranties make it even easier to choose Rain Bird and relax. Most Rain Bird Landscape Irrigation products are warranted to the trade for a period of either three or five years from the date of original purchase. A Rain Bird warranty is hassle-free support that enables maximum peak performance by irrigation system professionals. For you, it's the added peace of mind of knowing Rain Bird is there when you need it.

Rain Bird's Professional Customer Satisfaction Policy

Rain Bird will repair or replace at no charge any Rain Bird professional product that fails in normal use within the warranty period stated below. You must return it to the dealer or distributor where you bought it. Product failures due to acts of God including without limitation, lightning and flooding, are not covered by this warranty. This commitment to repair or replace is our sole and total warranty.

Implied Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness, if Applicable, are Limited to One Year from the Date of Sale.

We will not, under any circumstances be liable for incidental or consequential damages, no matter how they occur.

I. Landscape Irrigation and Drainage Products

1800 Series Pop-Up Spray Heads, U-Series Nozzles, PA-8S and PA-8S-PRS Shrub Adapters, 1300 and 1400 Bubblers, 5000 Series Rotors, 5500 Series Rotors, 8005 Series Rotors, Falcon® 6504 Series Rotors, PEB/PESB/PESB-R Plastic Valves, DV/DVF and ASVF Plastic Valves, VB Series Valve Boxes, Internet Connected Water Meters (ICWM), and XF Series Dripline* – 5 years

C2 Power Unit – 2 years

Pump Start Relays – 1 year for controls/electronics, 2 years for enclosure

All other Landscape Irrigation and Drainage products – 3 years

II. Golf Products, Agricultural Products, and Pump Stations

For complete information and details please visit:
http://www.rainbird.com/corporate/CustomerSatisfactionPolicy.htm

III. All Other Products - 1 year

** XF Series Dripline - 7 Years on Environmental Stress Cracking (ESCR)*

For more information, see your Rain Bird Distributor. To find the nearest authorized distributor in your area, visit www.rainbird.com or call 1-800-RAINBIRD

Controller Compatibility Matrix

Accessory	Description	ESP9V	TBOSBT	RC2	ESPTM2	ESPME	ESPME3	LXME2	LXME2 PRO	ESPLXD	ESPLXIVM	ESPLXIVMP
Weather Sensors & Stations												
RSD-BEx	Wired Rain Sensor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
WR2	Wireless Rain/Freeze Sensor			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SMRT-Y	Soil Moisture Sensor			●	●	●	●					
ANEMOMETER	Wind Speed Sensor							●[1]	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]
Flow Meters & Sensors												
MJ100B	1" Brass Water Meter						●		●	●	●	●
FS100P	1" PVC Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS150P	1-1/2" PVC Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS200P	2" PVC Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS300P	3" PVC Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS400P	4" PVC Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS100B	1" Brass Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS150B	1-1/2" Brass Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FS200B	2" Brass Tee Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
FSINSERT	Replacement insert for tee sensors						●		●	●	●	●
FS350B	Insert Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
UFS100	1" Ultrasonic Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
UFS150	1½" Ultrasonic Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
UFS200	2" Ultrasonic Flow Sensor						●		●	●	●	●
Pulse Monitor/Transmitters												
PT322	Pulse Transmitter Flow											
PT5002	Flow Monitor/Pulse Transmitter Flow											
PT5002	Flow Monitor/Pulse Transmitter Wind							●	●	●	●	●
Sensor Decoders/Inputs												
SD210TURF	Sensor Decoder									●		
LXIVMSEN	IVM Sensor Input										●	●
Modules												
ESPSM3	ME 3-Station Module					●	●					
ESPSM6	ME 6-Station Module					●	●					
ESPLXMSM12	LXME 12-Station Module							●	●			
LXBASEMOD	LXME Base Module							●				
FSMLXME	LXME Flow Smart Module							●	●			
ESPLXDSM75	LXD 75-Station Module									●		
MOD50LXD	LXD 2-Wire Module									●		
LXIVM2WMOD	IVM 2-Wire Module										●	●
Field Decoders/Output Devices												
FD101TURF	1 Address, 1 Valve per Station Decoder									●		
FD102TURF	1 Address, 2 Valve per Station Decoder									●		
FD202TURF	2 Address, 2 Valve per Station Decoder									●		
FD401TURF	4 Address, 1 Valve per Station Decoder									●		
FD601TURF	1 Address, 1 Valve per Station Decoder									●		
LXIVMSOL	IVM Commercial Valve Solenoid										●	●
LXIVMOUT	IVM Output Device										●	●
Pump Start Relays												
PSR110220	110/220V Single Relay Pump Start Relay	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
PSR110IC	110V Double Relay Pump Start Relay	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
PSR220IC	220V Double Relay Pump Start Relay	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
PSR110-IVM	110V DC Latching Pump Start Relay										●	●
PSR220-IVM	220V DC Latching Pump Start Relay										●	●
Surge Protection Devices												
LSP-1TURF	FD-Series Decoder Line Surge Protector									●		
LXIVMSD	IVM Surge Device										●	●
Communication Devices												
LNK2 WIFI	Wi-Fi Module for Residential Controllers				●	●	●					
IQFSCMLXME	IQ Flow Smart Connection Module LXME							●	●			
IQCMLXD	IQ Connection Module LXD									●	●	●
IQ4G-USA	IQ 4G Cellular Communication Cartridge							●	●	●	●	●
IQNCCEN	IQ Ethernet Communication Cartridge							●	●	●	●	●
IQNCCRS	IQ RS232 Communication Cartridge							●	●	●	●	●
Radios												
IQSSRADIO	900MHz Radio, TCP-IP, Metal Case							●	●	●	●	●
RB-SS-TN9B	900Mhz Radio, TCP-IP, Plastic Case							●	●	●	●	●
IQRADPK	900MHz Radio Programming Kit							●	●	●	●	●
Metal Cabinets & Pedestals												
LXMM	Painted Metal Wall Mount Enclosure							●	●	●	●	●
LXMMSS	Stainless Steel Wall Mount Enclosure							●	●	●	●	●
LXMMPED	Painted Metal Pedestal (requires LXMM)							●	●	●	●	●
LXMMSSPED	Stainless Steel Pedestal (requires LXMMSS)							●	●	●	●	●

[1] *Requires PT5002 Pulse Transmitter*

Central Control Compatibility Matrix

				IQ with			Maxicom with	Maxicom CCU with		SiteControl TWI with		SiteControl with
		LXME2	LXME2 PRO	ESPLXD	ESPLXIVM	ESPLXIVMP	ESPSITE	ESPSAT2	ESPSATL	ESPSAT2	ESPSATL	LDI
Weather Sensors & Stations												
RSD-BEx	Wired Rain Sensor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
WR2	Wireless Rain/Freeze Sensor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
RAINGAUGE	Tipping Rain Gauge Sensor						●	●	●	●	●	●
ANEMOMETER	Wind Speed Sensor	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	
WSPR02DC	Weather Station (requires modem)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Flow Meters & Sensors												
MJ100B	1" Brass Water Meter		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
FS100P	1" PVC Tee Flow Sensor		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
FS150P	1-1/2" PVC Tee Flow Sensor		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
FS200P	2" PVC Tee Flow Sensor		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
FS300P	3" PVC Tee Flow Sensor		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
FS400P	4" PVC Tee Flow Sensor		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
FS100B	1" Brass Tee Flow Sensor		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
FS150B	1-1/2" Brass Tee Flow Sensor		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
FS200B	2" Brass Tee Flow Sensor		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
FSINSERT	Replacement insert for tee sensors		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
FS350B	Insert Flow Sensor		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
UFS100	1" Ultrasonic Flow Sensor		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
UFS150	1½" Ultrasonic Flow Sensor		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
UFS200	2" Ultrasonic Flow Sensor		●	●	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●
Pulse Monitor/Transmitters												
PT322	Pulse Transmitter						●	●[3]	●	●[3]	●	●
PT5002	Flow Monitor/Pulse Transmitter		●	●	●	●	●	●[3]	●	●[3]	●	●
Sensor Decoders/Inputs												
SD210TURF	Sensor Decoder			●								●
LXIVMSEN	IVM Sensor Input				●	●						
DECPULLR	Pulse Decoder							●		●		
DECSENLR	Sensor Decoder							●		●		
Modules												
ESPSM3	ME 3-Station Module											
ESPSM6	ME 6-Station Module											
ESPLXMSM12	LXME 12-Station Module	●	●									
LXBASEMOD	LXME Base Module	●										
PSMLXME2	LXME2 Module Pro		●									
ESPLXDSM75	LXD 75-Station Module			●								
MOD50LXD	LXD 2-Wire Module			●								
LXIVM2WMOD	IVM 2-Wire Module				●	●						
Field Decoders/Output Devices												
FD101TURF	1 Address, 1 Valve per Station Decoder			●								●
FD102TURF	1 Address, 2 Valve per Station Decoder			●								●
FD202TURF	2 Address, 2 Valve per Station Decoder			●								●
FD401TURF	4 Address, 1 Valve per Station Decoder			●								●
FD601TURF	1 Address, 1 Valve per Station Decoder			●								●
LXIVMSOL	IVM Commercial Valve Solenoid				●	●						
LXIVMOUT	IVM Output Device				●	●						
Pump Start Relays												
PSR110220	110/220V Single Relay Pump Start Relay	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	
PSR110IC	110V Double Relay Pump Start Relay	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●
PSR220IC	220V Double Relay Pump Start Relay	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●
PSR110-IVM	110V DC Latching Pump Start Relay				●	●						
PSR220-IVM	220V DC Latching Pump Start Relay				●	●						
Surge Protection Devices												
FSSURGEKIT	FS-Series Flow Sensor Surge Protector						●	●	●	●	●	
LSP-1TURF	FD-Series Decoder Line Surge Protector			●								●
LXIVMSD	IVM Surge Device				●	●						
Communication Devices												
LNK2 WIFI	Wi-Fi Module for Residential Controllers											
PBC-LXD	ESPLXD Programming Backup Cartridge			●								
IQFSCMLXME	IQ Flow Smart Connection Module LXME	●	●									
IQCMLXD	IQ Connection Module LXD			●	●	●						
IQ4G-USA	IQ 4G Cellular Communication Cartridge	●	●	●	●	●						
IQNCCEN	IQ Ethernet Communication Cartridge	●	●	●	●	●						
IQNCCRS	IQ RS232 Communication Cartridge	●	●	●	●	●						
RBDS-MPX	Maxi Link Communication Multiplexer								●		●	
RBDS-PME	Maxi Primary Ethernet Modem						●	●	●	●	●	●
RBDS-SEMET	Maxi Link Secondary Ethernet Modem								●		●	
ESPMIBTW	Maxi Two-Wire Satellite Interface Board							●		●		
ESPMIBLINK	Maxi Link Satellite Interface Board								●		●	
ESPMIBSITE	Maxi Site Satellite Interface Board						●					
Radios												
IQSSRADIO	900MHz Radio, TCP-IP, Metal Case	●	●	●	●	●						
RB-SS-TN9B	900Mhz Radio, TCP-IP, Plastic Case	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	
RADTN9M1B	900Mhz Radio, TCP-IP, Plastic Case								●		●	
IQRADPK	900MHz Radio Programming Kit	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	
Auxillary Terminal Strips												
ESPSAT0B24	Maxi 1-24 Station Terminal Strip						●	●	●	●	●	
ESPSAT0B40	Maxi 25-40 Station Terminal Strip						●	●	●	●	●	
Metal Cabinets & Pedestals												
LXMM	Painted Metal Wall Mount Enclosure	●	●	●	●	●						
LXMMSS	Stainless Steel Wall Mount Enclosure	●	●	●	●	●						
LXMMPED	Painted Metal Pedestal (requires LXMM)	●	●	●	●	●						
LXMMSSPED	Stainless Steel Pedestal (requires LXMMSS)	●	●	●	●	●						

[1] *Requires PT5002 Pulse Transmitter* [2] *Requires PT322 or PT5002 Pulse Transmitter* [3] *Requires DEC-Series Decoder for Sensor Input*

How to Use This Catalog

Precipitation Rates

Rain Bird has calculated for you the precipitation rates for our comprehensive lines of impacts, sprays, and rotors. These rates are an indication of the approximate rate at which water is being applied. The equations used to calculate the precipitation rates are as follows:

■ **Square Spacing**

U.S.: $PR = \frac{96.3 \times gpm}{S \times S}$

Metric: $PR = \frac{1000 \times m^3/h}{S \times S}$

▲ **Triangular Spacing**

U.S.: $PR = \frac{96.3 \times gpm}{S \times L}$

Metric: $PR = \frac{1000 \times m^3/h}{S \times L}$

96.3 = Constant (inches/square foot/hour)
1000 = Constant (millimeter/square meter/hour)
gpm = Gallons per minute (applied to area by sprinklers)
m^3/h = Cubic meters per hour (applied to area by sprinklers)
S = Spacing between sprinklers
L = Spacing between rows (S x 0.866)

Specification Information

The information in this catalog was accurate at the time of printing and may be used for proper specification of each product. For the most up-to-date information, go to the Rain Bird web site at www.rainbird.com.

ASABE Test Certification Statement

Rain Bird Corporation certifies that pressure, flow rate, and radius data for its products were determined and listed in accordance with ASABE/ICC 802-2014 or ASAE S398.1, Procedure for Sprinkler Testing and Performance Reporting, and are representative of performance of production sprinklers at the time of publication. Actual product performance may differ from the published specifications due to normal manufacturing variations and sample selection. All other specifications are solely the recommendations of Rain Bird Corporation.

Reference Charts

Information contained in this catalog is based upon generally accepted formulas, computations, and trade practices. Rain Bird Corporation, and its subsidiaries and affiliates, shall not be responsible or liable therefore if any problems, difficulties, or injuries should arise from or in connection with the use or application of this information, or if there is any error herein, typographical or otherwise.

Technical Support

Rain Bird Technical Support has the answers to your specific product and water-management questions. Call our toll-free Technical Service number, or for maximum convenience, access the Rain Bird web site. You'll get expert advice and the right solutions.

Technical Service
1-800-RAINBIRD
(1-800-724-6247)

Internet Address
www.rainbird.com

Pressure Loss Through Water Meters

Pressure Loss: psi
Nominal Size

Flow gpm	5/8"	3/4"	1"	1 1/2"	2"	3"	4"
1	0.2	0.1					
2	0.3	0.2					
3	0.4	0.3					
4	0.6	0.5	0.1				
5	0.9	0.6	0.2				
6	1.3	0.7	0.3				
7	1.8	0.8	0.4				
8	2.3	1.0	0.5				
9	3.0	1.3	0.6				
10	3.7	1.6	0.7				
11	4.4	1.9	0.8				
12	5.1	2.2	0.9				
13	6.1	2.6	1.0				
14	7.2	3.1	1.1				
15	8.3	3.6	1.2				
16	9.4	4.1	1.4	0.4			
17	10.7	4.6	1.6	0.5			
18	12.0	5.2	1.8	0.6			
19	13.4	5.8	2.0	0.7			
20	15.0	6.5	2.2	0.8			
22		7.9	2.8	1.0			
24		9.5	3.4	1.2			
26		11.2	4.0	1.4			
28		13.0	4.6	1.6			
30		15.0	5.3	1.8			
32			6.0	2.1	0.8		
34			6.9	2.4	0.9		
36			7.8	2.7	1.0		
38			8.7	3.0	1.2		
40			9.6	3.3	1.3		
42			10.6	3.6	1.4		
44			11.7	3.9	1.5		
46			12.8	4.2	1.6		
48			13.9	4.5	1.7		
50			15.0	4.9	1.9	0.7	
52				5.3	2.1		
54				5.7	2.2		
56				6.2	2.3		
58				6.7	2.5		
60				7.2	2.7		
65				8.3	3.2	1.1	
70				9.8	3.7	1.3	
75				11.2	4.3	1.5	
80				12.8	4.9	1.6	0.7
90				16.1	6.2	2.0	0.8
100				20.0	7.8	2.5	0.9
110					9.5	2.9	1.0
120					11.3	3.4	1.2
130					13.0	3.9	1.4
140					15.1	4.5	1.6
150					17.3	5.1	1.8
160					20.0	5.8	2.1
170						6.5	2.4
180						7.2	2.7
190						8.0	3.0
200						9.0	3.2
220						11.0	3.9
240						13.0	4.7
260						15.0	5.5
280						17.3	6.3
300						20.0	7.2
350							10.0
400							13.0
450							16.2
500							20.0

PVC Class 160 IPS Plastic Pipe

(1120, 1220) SDR 26 C=150

psi Loss per 100 Feet of Pipe (psi/100 ft.)

Sizes 1" through 6" Flow 1 through 600 gpm

Nominal Size	1"		1 1/4"		1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"		3"		4"		6"	
Pipe OD	1.315		1.660		1.900		2.375		2.875		3.500		4.500		6.625	
Avg. ID	1.175		1.512		1.734		2.173		2.635		3.21		4.134		6.084	
Avg. Wall	0.070		0.074		0.083		0.101		0.120		0.145		0.183		0.271	
Tolerance	0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.031	
Min. Wall	0.060		0.064		0.073		0.091		0.110		0.135		0.173		0.255	
Flow (gpm)	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**
1	0.30	0.02	0.18	0.01	0.14	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.00
2	0.59	0.07	0.36	0.02	0.27	0.01	0.17	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.02	0.00
3	0.89	0.15	0.54	0.04	0.41	0.02	0.26	0.01	0.18	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.03	0.00
4	1.18	0.25	0.71	0.07	0.54	0.04	0.35	0.01	0.24	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.04	0.00
5	1.48	0.38	0.89	0.11	0.68	0.06	0.43	0.02	0.29	0.01	0.20	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.06	0.00
6	1.77	0.54	1.07	0.16	0.81	0.08	0.52	0.03	0.35	0.01	0.24	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.07	0.00
7	2.07	0.71	1.25	0.21	0.95	0.11	0.60	0.04	0.41	0.01	0.28	0.01	0.17	0.00	0.08	0.00
8	2.36	0.91	1.43	0.27	1.09	0.14	0.69	0.05	0.47	0.02	0.32	0.01	0.19	0.00	0.09	0.00
9	2.66	1.14	1.61	0.33	1.22	0.17	0.78	0.06	0.53	0.02	0.36	0.01	0.21	0.00	0.10	0.00
10	2.96	1.38	1.78	0.40	1.36	0.21	0.86	0.07	0.59	0.03	0.40	0.01	0.24	0.00	0.11	0.00
11	3.25	1.65	1.96	0.48	1.49	0.25	0.95	0.08	0.65	0.03	0.44	0.01	0.26	0.00	0.12	0.00
12	3.55	1.94	2.14	0.57	1.63	0.29	1.04	0.10	0.71	0.04	0.48	0.01	0.29	0.00	0.13	0.00
14	4.14	2.58	2.50	0.76	1.90	0.39	1.21	0.13	0.82	0.05	0.55	0.02	0.33	0.01	0.15	0.00
16	4.73	3.30	2.86	0.97	2.17	0.50	1.38	0.17	0.94	0.06	0.63	0.02	0.38	0.01	0.18	0.00
18	5.32	4.10	3.21	1.20	2.44	0.62	1.56	0.21	1.06	0.08	0.71	0.03	0.43	0.01	0.20	0.00
20	5.91	4.99	3.57	1.46	2.71	0.75	1.73	0.25	1.18	0.10	0.79	0.04	0.48	0.01	0.22	0.00
22	6.50	5.95	3.93	1.74	2.99	0.90	1.90	0.30	1.29	0.12	0.87	0.04	0.53	0.01	0.24	0.00
24	7.09	6.99	4.28	2.05	3.26	1.05	2.07	0.35	1.41	0.14	0.95	0.05	0.57	0.02	0.26	0.00
26	7.68	8.11	4.64	2.38	3.53	1.22	2.25	0.41	1.53	0.16	1.03	0.06	0.62	0.02	0.29	0.00
28	8.27	9.30	5.00	2.73	3.80	1.40	2.42	0.47	1.65	0.18	1.11	0.07	0.67	0.02	0.31	0.00
30	8.87	10.57	5.35	3.10	4.07	1.59	2.59	0.53	1.76	0.21	1.19	0.08	0.72	0.02	0.33	0.00
35	10.34	14.06	6.25	4.12	4.75	2.12	3.02	0.71	2.06	0.28	1.39	0.11	0.84	0.03	0.39	0.00
40	11.82	18.00	7.14	5.28	5.43	2.71	3.46	0.90	2.35	0.35	1.58	0.14	0.95	0.04	0.44	0.01
45	13.30	22.39	8.03	6.56	6.11	3.37	3.89	1.12	2.64	0.44	1.78	0.17	1.07	0.05	0.50	0.01
50	14.78	27.21	8.92	7.98	6.78	4.10	4.32	1.37	2.94	0.53	1.98	0.20	1.19	0.06	0.55	0.01
55			9.82	9.52	7.46	4.89	4.75	1.63	3.23	0.64	2.18	0.24	1.31	0.07	0.61	0.01
60			10.71	11.18	8.14	5.74	5.18	1.91	3.53	0.75	2.38	0.29	1.43	0.08	0.66	0.01
65			11.60	12.97	8.82	6.66	5.62	2.22	3.82	0.87	2.57	0.33	1.55	0.10	0.72	0.01
70			12.49	14.88	9.50	7.64	6.05	2.55	4.11	1.00	2.77	0.38	1.67	0.11	0.77	0.02
75			13.38	16.90	10.18	8.68	6.48	2.89	4.41	1.13	2.97	0.43	1.79	0.13	0.83	0.02
80			14.28	19.05	10.86	9.78	6.91	3.26	4.70	1.28	3.17	0.49	1.91	0.14	0.88	0.02
85					11.53	10.94	7.34	3.65	4.99	1.43	3.37	0.55	2.03	0.16	0.94	0.02
90					12.21	12.16	7.78	4.06	5.29	1.59	3.56	0.61	2.15	0.18	0.99	0.03
95					12.89	13.45	8.21	4.48	5.58	1.76	3.76	0.67	2.27	0.20	1.05	0.03
100					13.57	14.79	8.64	4.93	5.88	1.93	3.96	0.74	2.39	0.22	1.10	0.03
110					14.93	17.64	9.50	5.88	6.46	2.30	4.36	0.88	2.63	0.26	1.21	0.04
120							10.37	6.91	7.05	2.71	4.75	1.04	2.86	0.30	1.32	0.05
130							11.23	8.02	7.64	3.14	5.15	1.20	3.10	0.35	1.43	0.05
140							12.10	9.20	8.23	3.60	5.54	1.38	3.34	0.40	1.54	0.06
150							12.96	10.45	8.81	4.09	5.94	1.57	3.58	0.46	1.65	0.07
160							13.82	11.77	9.40	4.61	6.34	1.76	3.82	0.52	1.76	0.08
170							14.69	13.17	9.99	5.16	6.73	1.97	4.06	0.58	1.87	0.09
180									10.58	5.73	7.13	2.19	4.30	0.64	1.98	0.10
190									11.16	6.34	7.52	2.42	4.54	0.71	2.09	0.11
200									11.75	6.97	7.92	2.67	4.77	0.78	2.20	0.12
225									13.22	8.67	8.91	3.32	5.37	0.97	2.48	0.15
250									14.69	10.53	9.90	4.03	5.97	1.18	2.76	0.18
275											10.89	4.81	6.57	1.40	3.03	0.21
300											11.88	5.65	7.16	1.65	3.31	0.25
325											12.87	6.55	7.76	1.91	3.58	0.29
350											13.86	7.52	8.36	2.19	3.86	0.33
375											14.85	8.54	8.95	2.49	4.13	0.38
400													9.55	2.81	4.41	0.43
425													10.15	3.14	4.68	0.48
450													10.74	3.50	4.96	0.53
475													11.34	3.86	5.24	0.59
500													11.94	4.25	5.51	0.65
550													13.13	5.07	6.06	0.77
600													14.32	5.96	6.61	0.91

Note: Dark shaded area of chart indicates velocities over 5' per second. Use with caution

The velocity values were derived using the following equation $V = \frac{0.408 \times Q_{gpm}}{d^2}$

Table are based upon the following Hazen-Williams equation: $H_f = 0.2083 \times \left(\frac{100}{C}\right)^{1.852} \times \frac{Q^{1.852}}{D^{4.8655}}$ for change in psi per foot of elevation. Pressure loss for uphill elevation and pressure gain for downhill elevation changes.

PVC Class 200 IPS Plastic Pipe

(1120, 1220) SDR 21 C=150

psi Loss per 100 Feet of Pipe (psi/100 ft.)

Sizes 3/4" through 6" Flow 1 through 600 gpm

Nominal Size	3/4"		1"		1 1/4"		1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"		3"		4"		6"	
Pipe OD	1.050		1.315		1.660		1.900		2.375		2.875		3.500		4.500		6.625	
Avg. ID	0.91		1.169		1.482		1.7		2.129		2.581		3.146		4.046		5.955	
Avg. Wall	0.070		0.073		0.089		0.100		0.123		0.147		0.177		0.227		0.335	
Tolerance	0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.026		0.038	
Min. Wall	0.060		0.063		0.079		0.090		0.113		0.137		0.167		0.214		0.316	
Flow (gpm)	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**
1	0.49	0.07	0.30	0.02	0.19	0.01	0.14	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.00
2	0.99	0.24	0.60	0.07	0.37	0.02	0.28	0.01	0.18	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.02	0.00
3	1.48	0.52	0.90	0.15	0.56	0.05	0.42	0.02	0.27	0.01	0.18	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.03	0.00
4	1.97	0.88	1.19	0.26	0.74	0.08	0.56	0.04	0.36	0.01	0.24	0.01	0.16	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.05	0.00
5	2.46	1.33	1.49	0.39	0.93	0.12	0.71	0.06	0.45	0.02	0.31	0.01	0.21	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.06	0.00
6	2.96	1.86	1.79	0.55	1.11	0.17	0.85	0.09	0.54	0.03	0.37	0.01	0.25	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.07	0.00
7	3.45	2.47	2.09	0.73	1.30	0.23	0.99	0.12	0.63	0.04	0.43	0.02	0.29	0.01	0.17	0.00	0.08	0.00
8	3.94	3.17	2.39	0.94	1.49	0.30	1.13	0.15	0.72	0.05	0.49	0.02	0.33	0.01	0.20	0.00	0.09	0.00
9	4.43	3.94	2.69	1.17	1.67	0.37	1.27	0.19	0.81	0.06	0.55	0.02	0.37	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.10	0.00
10	4.93	4.79	2.99	1.42	1.86	0.45	1.41	0.23	0.90	0.08	0.61	0.03	0.41	0.01	0.25	0.00	0.12	0.00
11	5.42	5.72	3.28	1.69	2.04	0.53	1.55	0.27	0.99	0.09	0.67	0.04	0.45	0.01	0.27	0.00	0.13	0.00
12	5.91	6.71	3.58	1.98	2.23	0.63	1.69	0.32	1.08	0.11	0.73	0.04	0.49	0.02	0.30	0.00	0.14	0.00
14	6.90	8.93	4.18	2.64	2.60	0.83	1.98	0.43	1.26	0.14	0.86	0.06	0.58	0.02	0.35	0.01	0.16	0.00
16	7.88	11.44	4.78	3.38	2.97	1.07	2.26	0.55	1.44	0.18	0.98	0.07	0.66	0.03	0.40	0.01	0.18	0.00
18	8.87	14.23	5.37	4.21	3.34	1.33	2.54	0.68	1.62	0.23	1.10	0.09	0.74	0.03	0.45	0.01	0.21	0.00
20	9.85	17.29	5.97	5.11	3.72	1.61	2.82	0.83	1.80	0.28	1.22	0.11	0.82	0.04	0.50	0.01	0.23	0.00
22	10.84	20.63	6.57	6.10	4.09	1.92	3.11	0.99	1.98	0.33	1.35	0.13	0.91	0.05	0.55	0.01	0.25	0.00
24	11.82	24.24	7.17	7.17	4.46	2.26	3.39	1.16	2.16	0.39	1.47	0.15	0.99	0.06	0.60	0.02	0.28	0.00
26	12.81	28.11	7.76	8.31	4.83	2.62	3.67	1.34	2.34	0.45	1.59	0.18	1.07	0.07	0.65	0.02	0.30	0.00
28	13.80	32.25	8.36	9.53	5.20	3.01	3.95	1.54	2.52	0.52	1.71	0.20	1.15	0.08	0.70	0.02	0.32	0.00
30	14.78	36.64	8.96	10.83	5.57	3.41	4.24	1.75	2.70	0.59	1.84	0.23	1.24	0.09	0.75	0.03	0.35	0.00
35			10.45	14.41	6.50	4.54	4.94	2.33	3.15	0.78	2.14	0.31	1.44	0.12	0.87	0.03	0.40	0.01
40			11.94	18.45	7.43	5.82	5.65	2.98	3.60	1.00	2.45	0.39	1.65	0.15	1.00	0.04	0.46	0.01
45			13.44	22.95	8.36	7.24	6.35	3.71	4.05	1.24	2.76	0.49	1.86	0.19	1.12	0.05	0.52	0.01
50			14.93	27.90	9.29	8.79	7.06	4.51	4.50	1.51	3.06	0.59	2.06	0.23	1.25	0.07	0.58	0.01
55					10.22	10.49	7.76	5.38	4.95	1.80	3.37	0.71	2.27	0.27	1.37	0.08	0.63	0.01
60					11.15	12.33	8.47	6.32	5.40	2.11	3.67	0.83	2.47	0.32	1.50	0.09	0.69	0.01
65					12.07	14.30	9.18	7.33	5.85	2.45	3.98	0.96	2.68	0.37	1.62	0.11	0.75	0.02
70					13.00	16.40	9.88	8.41	6.30	2.81	4.29	1.10	2.89	0.42	1.74	0.12	0.81	0.02
75					13.93	18.63	10.59	9.56	6.75	3.20	4.59	1.25	3.09	0.48	1.87	0.14	0.86	0.02
80					14.86	21.00	11.29	10.77	7.20	3.60	4.90	1.41	3.30	0.54	1.99	0.16	0.92	0.02
85							12.00	12.05	7.65	4.03	5.21	1.58	3.50	0.60	2.12	0.18	0.98	0.03
90							12.71	13.40	8.10	4.48	5.51	1.76	3.71	0.67	2.24	0.20	1.04	0.03
95							13.41	14.81	8.55	4.95	5.82	1.94	3.92	0.74	2.37	0.22	1.09	0.03
100							14.12	16.28	9.00	5.45	6.12	2.13	4.12	0.81	2.49	0.24	1.15	0.04
110									9.90	6.50	6.74	2.55	4.53	0.97	2.74	0.29	1.27	0.04
120									10.80	7.63	7.35	2.99	4.95	1.14	2.99	0.34	1.38	0.05
130									11.70	8.85	7.96	3.47	5.36	1.32	3.24	0.39	1.50	0.06
140									12.60	10.16	8.57	3.98	5.77	1.52	3.49	0.45	1.61	0.07
150									13.50	11.54	9.19	4.52	6.18	1.73	3.74	0.51	1.73	0.08
160									14.40	13.01	9.80	5.10	6.60	1.95	3.99	0.57	1.84	0.09
170											10.41	5.70	7.01	2.18	4.24	0.64	1.96	0.10
180											11.02	6.34	7.42	2.42	4.49	0.71	2.07	0.11
190											11.64	7.01	7.83	2.67	4.74	0.79	2.19	0.12
200											12.25	7.71	8.24	2.94	4.98	0.86	2.30	0.13
225											13.78	9.58	9.28	3.66	5.61	1.08	2.59	0.16
250											15.31	11.65	10.31	4.45	6.23	1.31	2.88	0.20
275													11.34	5.30	6.85	1.56	3.16	0.24
300													12.37	6.23	7.48	1.83	3.45	0.28
325													13.40	7.23	8.10	2.12	3.74	0.32
350													14.43	8.29	8.72	2.44	4.03	0.37
375															9.35	2.77	4.31	0.42
400															9.97	3.12	4.60	0.48
425															10.59	3.49	4.89	0.53
450															11.22	3.88	5.18	0.59
475															11.84	4.29	5.47	0.65
500															12.46	4.72	5.75	0.72
550															13.71	5.63	6.33	0.86
600															14.95	6.61	6.90	1.01

Note: Dark shaded area of chart indicates velocities over 5' per second. Use with caution

The velocity values were derived using the following equation $V = \frac{0.408 \times Q_{gpm}}{d^2}$

Table are based upon the following Hazen-Williams equation: $H_f = 0.2083 \times \left(\frac{100}{C}\right)^{1.852} \times \frac{Q^{1.852}}{D^{4.8655}}$ for change in psi per foot of elevation. Pressure loss for uphill elevation and pressure gain for downhill elevation changes.

PVC Class 315 IPS Plastic Pipe

(1120, 1220) SDR 13.5 C=150

psi Loss per 100 Feet of Pipe (psi/100 ft.)

Sizes 1/2" through 6" Flow 1 through 600 gpm

Nominal Size	1/2"		3/4"		1"		1 1/4"		1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"		3"		4"		6"	
Pipe OD	0.840		1.050		1.315		1.660		1.900		2.375		2.875		3.500		4.500		6.625	
Avg. ID	0.6960		0.8740		1.1010		1.3940		1.5980		2.0030		2.4230		2.9510		3.7940		5.5840	
Avg. Wall	0.072		0.088		0.107		0.133		0.151		0.186		0.226		0.275		0.353		0.521	
Tolerance	0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.026		0.031		0.040		0.059	
Min. Wall	0.062		0.078		0.097		0.123		0.141		0.176		0.213		0.259		0.333		0.491	
Flow (gpm)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)
1	0.84	0.25	0.53	0.08	0.34	0.03	0.21	0.01	0.16	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.00
2	1.68	0.90	1.07	0.30	0.67	0.10	0.42	0.03	0.32	0.02	0.20	0.01	0.14	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.03	0.00
3	2.53	1.90	1.60	0.63	1.01	0.20	0.63	0.06	0.48	0.03	0.31	0.01	0.21	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.04	0.00
4	3.37	3.24	2.14	1.07	1.35	0.35	0.84	0.11	0.64	0.06	0.41	0.02	0.28	0.01	0.19	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.05	0.00
5	4.21	4.89	2.67	1.61	1.68	0.53	1.05	0.17	0.80	0.09	0.51	0.03	0.35	0.01	0.23	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.07	0.00
6	5.05	6.86	3.20	2.26	2.02	0.74	1.26	0.23	0.96	0.12	0.61	0.04	0.42	0.02	0.28	0.01	0.17	0.00	0.08	0.00
7	5.90	9.12	3.74	3.01	2.36	0.98	1.47	0.31	1.12	0.16	0.71	0.05	0.49	0.02	0.33	0.01	0.20	0.00	0.09	0.00
8	6.74	11.68	4.27	3.86	2.69	1.25	1.68	0.40	1.28	0.20	0.81	0.07	0.56	0.03	0.37	0.01	0.23	0.00	0.10	0.00
9	7.58	14.53	4.81	4.80	3.03	1.56	1.89	0.49	1.44	0.25	0.92	0.08	0.63	0.03	0.42	0.01	0.26	0.00	0.12	0.00
10	8.42	17.66	5.34	5.83	3.37	1.90	2.10	0.60	1.60	0.31	1.02	0.10	0.69	0.04	0.47	0.02	0.28	0.00	0.13	0.00
11	9.26	21.07	5.88	6.96	3.70	2.26	2.31	0.72	1.76	0.37	1.12	0.12	0.76	0.05	0.52	0.02	0.31	0.01	0.14	0.00
12	10.11	24.75	6.41	8.17	4.04	2.66	2.52	0.84	1.92	0.43	1.22	0.14	0.83	0.06	0.56	0.02	0.34	0.01	0.16	0.00
14	11.79	32.93	7.48	10.87	4.71	3.53	2.94	1.12	2.24	0.58	1.42	0.19	0.97	0.08	0.66	0.03	0.40	0.01	0.18	0.00
16	13.48	42.16	8.55	13.92	5.39	4.53	3.36	1.44	2.56	0.74	1.63	0.25	1.11	0.10	0.75	0.04	0.45	0.01	0.21	0.00
18	15.16	52.44	9.61	17.32	6.06	5.63	3.78	1.79	2.88	0.92	1.83	0.31	1.25	0.12	0.84	0.05	0.51	0.01	0.24	0.00
20			10.68	21.05	6.73	6.84	4.20	2.17	3.20	1.12	2.03	0.37	1.39	0.15	0.94	0.06	0.57	0.02	0.26	0.00
22			11.75	25.11	7.40	8.16	4.62	2.59	3.52	1.33	2.24	0.44	1.53	0.18	1.03	0.07	0.62	0.02	0.29	0.00
24			12.82	29.50	8.08	9.59	5.04	3.04	3.83	1.57	2.44	0.52	1.67	0.21	1.12	0.08	0.68	0.02	0.31	0.00
26			13.89	34.21	8.75	11.12	5.46	3.53	4.15	1.82	2.64	0.60	1.81	0.24	1.22	0.09	0.74	0.03	0.34	0.00
28			14.96	39.25	9.42	12.76	5.88	4.05	4.47	2.08	2.85	0.69	1.95	0.27	1.31	0.11	0.79	0.03	0.37	0.00
30			16.02	44.60	10.10	14.50	6.30	4.60	4.79	2.37	3.05	0.79	2.08	0.31	1.41	0.12	0.85	0.04	0.39	0.01
35					11.78	19.29	7.35	6.12	5.59	3.15	3.56	1.05	2.43	0.42	1.64	0.16	0.99	0.05	0.46	0.01
40					13.46	24.70	8.40	7.84	6.39	4.03	4.07	1.34	2.78	0.53	1.87	0.20	1.13	0.06	0.52	0.01
45					15.15	30.72	9.45	9.75	7.19	5.01	4.58	1.67	3.13	0.66	2.11	0.25	1.28	0.07	0.59	0.01
50					16.83	37.34	10.50	11.85	7.99	6.09	5.08	2.03	3.47	0.80	2.34	0.31	1.42	0.09	0.65	0.01
55							11.55	14.13	8.79	7.27	5.59	2.42	3.82	0.96	2.58	0.37	1.56	0.11	0.72	0.02
60							12.60	16.60	9.59	8.54	6.10	2.85	4.17	1.13	2.81	0.43	1.70	0.13	0.79	0.02
65							13.65	19.26	10.39	9.91	6.61	3.30	4.52	1.31	3.05	0.50	1.84	0.15	0.85	0.02
70							14.70	22.09	11.18	11.37	7.12	3.79	4.86	1.50	3.28	0.57	1.98	0.17	0.92	0.03
75							15.75	25.10	11.98	12.91	7.63	4.30	5.21	1.70	3.51	0.65	2.13	0.19	0.98	0.03
80							16.80	28.29	12.78	14.55	8.14	4.85	5.56	1.92	3.75	0.74	2.27	0.22	1.05	0.03
85									13.58	16.28	8.64	5.42	5.91	2.15	3.98	0.82	2.41	0.24	1.11	0.04
90									14.38	18.10	9.15	6.03	6.25	2.39	4.22	0.92	2.55	0.27	1.18	0.04
95									15.18	20.01	9.66	6.67	6.60	2.64	4.45	1.01	2.69	0.30	1.24	0.05
100									15.98	22.00	10.17	7.33	6.95	2.90	4.69	1.11	2.83	0.33	1.31	0.05
110											11.19	8.74	7.64	3.46	5.15	1.33	3.12	0.39	1.44	0.06
120											12.20	10.27	8.34	4.07	5.62	1.56	3.40	0.46	1.57	0.07
130											13.22	11.92	9.03	4.72	6.09	1.81	3.68	0.53	1.70	0.08
140											14.24	13.67	9.73	5.41	6.56	2.07	3.97	0.61	1.83	0.09
150											15.25	15.53	10.42	6.15	7.03	2.36	4.25	0.69	1.96	0.11
160											16.27	17.50	11.12	6.93	7.50	2.66	4.54	0.78	2.09	0.12
170													11.81	7.76	7.96	2.97	4.82	0.87	2.22	0.13
180													12.51	8.62	8.43	3.30	5.10	0.97	2.36	0.15
190													13.20	9.53	8.90	3.65	5.39	1.08	2.49	0.16
200													13.90	10.48	9.37	4.02	5.67	1.18	2.62	0.18
225													15.64	13.03	10.54	4.99	6.38	1.47	2.94	0.22
250													17.37	15.84	11.71	6.07	7.09	1.79	3.27	0.27
275															12.88	7.24	7.79	2.13	3.60	0.33
300															14.06	8.51	8.50	2.50	3.93	0.38
325															15.23	9.87	9.21	2.91	4.25	0.44
350															16.40	11.32	9.92	3.33	4.58	0.51
375															17.57	12.86	10.63	3.79	4.91	0.58
400																	11.34	4.27	5.23	0.65
425																	12.05	4.77	5.56	0.73
450																	12.75	5.31	5.89	0.81
475																	13.46	5.87	6.22	0.89
500																	14.17	6.45	6.54	0.98
550																	15.59	7.70	7.20	1.17
600																	17.01	9.04	7.85	1.38

Note: Dark shaded area of chart indicates velocities over 5' per second. Use with caution

The velocity values were derived using the following equation $V = \frac{0.408 \times Q_{gpm}}{d^2}$

Table are based upon the following Hazen-Williams equation: $H_f = 0.2083 \times \left(\frac{100}{C}\right)^{1.852} \times \frac{Q^{1.852}}{D^{4.8655}}$ for change in psi per foot of elevation. Pressure loss for uphill elevation and pressure gain for downhill elevation changes.

PVC Schedule 40 IPS Plastic Pipe

(1120, 1220) C=150

psi Loss per 100 Feet of Pipe (psi/100 ft.)

Sizes 1/2" through 6" Flow 1 through 600 gpm

Nominal Size	1/2"		3/4"		1"		1 1/4"		1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"		3"		4"		6"	
Pipe OD	0.840		1.050		1.315		1.660		1.900		2.375		2.875		3.500		4.500		6.625	
Avg. ID	0.602		0.804		1.029		1.36		1.59		2.047		2.445		3.042		3.998		6.031	
Avg. Wall	0.119		0.123		0.143		0.150		0.155		0.164		0.215		0.229		0.251		0.297	
Tolerance	0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.020		0.024		0.026		0.028		0.034	
Min. Wall	0.109		0.113		0.133		0.140		0.145		0.154		0.203		0.216		0.237		0.280	
Flow (gpm)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)
1	1.13	0.50	0.63	0.12	0.39	0.04	0.22	0.01	0.16	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.00
2	2.25	1.82	1.26	0.44	0.77	0.13	0.44	0.03	0.32	0.02	0.19	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.02	0.00
3	3.38	3.85	1.89	0.94	1.16	0.28	0.66	0.07	0.48	0.03	0.29	0.01	0.20	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.03	0.00
4	4.50	6.55	2.52	1.60	1.54	0.48	0.88	0.12	0.65	0.06	0.39	0.02	0.27	0.01	0.18	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.04	0.00
5	5.63	9.91	3.16	2.42	1.93	0.73	1.10	0.19	0.81	0.09	0.49	0.03	0.34	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.06	0.00
6	6.75	13.89	3.79	3.40	2.31	1.02	1.32	0.26	0.97	0.12	0.58	0.04	0.41	0.02	0.26	0.01	0.15	0.00	0.07	0.00
7	7.88	18.48	4.42	4.52	2.70	1.36	1.54	0.35	1.13	0.16	0.68	0.05	0.48	0.02	0.31	0.01	0.18	0.00	0.08	0.00
8	9.01	23.66	5.05	5.79	3.08	1.74	1.76	0.45	1.29	0.21	0.78	0.06	0.55	0.03	0.35	0.01	0.20	0.00	0.09	0.00
9	10.13	29.43	5.68	7.20	3.47	2.17	1.99	0.56	1.45	0.26	0.88	0.08	0.61	0.03	0.40	0.01	0.23	0.00	0.10	0.00
10	11.26	35.77	6.31	8.75	3.85	2.63	2.21	0.68	1.61	0.32	0.97	0.09	0.68	0.04	0.44	0.01	0.26	0.00	0.11	0.00
11	12.38	42.68	6.94	10.44	4.24	3.14	2.43	0.81	1.78	0.38	1.07	0.11	0.75	0.05	0.48	0.02	0.28	0.00	0.12	0.00
12	13.51	50.14	7.57	12.27	4.62	3.69	2.65	0.95	1.94	0.44	1.17	0.13	0.82	0.05	0.53	0.02	0.31	0.01	0.13	0.00
14	15.76	66.71	8.84	16.32	5.39	4.91	3.09	1.26	2.26	0.59	1.36	0.17	0.96	0.07	0.62	0.03	0.36	0.01	0.16	0.00
16	18.01	85.42	10.10	20.90	6.17	6.29	3.53	1.62	2.58	0.76	1.56	0.22	1.09	0.09	0.71	0.03	0.41	0.01	0.18	0.00
18	20.26	106.24	11.36	25.99	6.94	7.82	3.97	2.01	2.90	0.94	1.75	0.28	1.23	0.12	0.79	0.04	0.46	0.01	0.20	0.00
20			12.62	31.59	7.71	9.51	4.41	2.45	3.23	1.14	1.95	0.33	1.36	0.14	0.88	0.05	0.51	0.01	0.22	0.00
22			13.89	37.69	8.48	11.35	4.85	2.92	3.55	1.37	2.14	0.40	1.50	0.17	0.97	0.06	0.56	0.02	0.25	0.00
24			15.15	44.28	9.25	13.33	5.29	3.43	3.87	1.60	2.34	0.47	1.64	0.20	1.06	0.07	0.61	0.02	0.27	0.00
26			16.41	51.36	10.02	15.46	5.74	3.98	4.20	1.86	2.53	0.54	1.77	0.23	1.15	0.08	0.66	0.02	0.29	0.00
28			17.67	58.91	10.79	17.73	6.18	4.56	4.52	2.13	2.73	0.62	1.91	0.26	1.23	0.09	0.71	0.02	0.31	0.00
30			18.94	66.94	11.56	20.15	6.62	5.19	4.84	2.42	2.92	0.71	2.05	0.30	1.32	0.10	0.77	0.03	0.34	0.00
35					13.49	26.81	7.72	6.90	5.65	3.23	3.41	0.94	2.39	0.40	1.54	0.14	0.89	0.04	0.39	0.00
40					15.41	34.33	8.82	8.84	6.46	4.13	3.89	1.21	2.73	0.51	1.76	0.18	1.02	0.05	0.45	0.01
45					17.34	42.70	9.93	10.99	7.26	5.14	4.38	1.50	3.07	0.63	1.98	0.22	1.15	0.06	0.50	0.01
50					19.27	51.90	11.03	13.36	8.07	6.25	4.87	1.83	3.41	0.77	2.20	0.27	1.28	0.07	0.56	0.01
55							12.13	15.94	8.88	7.45	5.36	2.18	3.75	0.92	2.42	0.32	1.40	0.08	0.62	0.01
60							13.24	18.72	9.68	8.75	5.84	2.56	4.09	1.08	2.65	0.37	1.53	0.10	0.67	0.01
65							14.34	21.72	10.49	10.15	6.33	2.97	4.44	1.25	2.87	0.43	1.66	0.11	0.73	0.02
70							15.44	24.91	11.30	11.65	6.82	3.41	4.78	1.43	3.09	0.50	1.79	0.13	0.79	0.02
75							16.54	28.31	12.10	13.23	7.30	3.87	5.12	1.63	3.31	0.56	1.91	0.15	0.84	0.02
80							17.65	31.90	12.91	14.91	7.79	4.36	5.46	1.84	3.53	0.63	2.04	0.17	0.90	0.02
85							18.75	35.69	13.72	16.69	8.28	4.88	5.80	2.06	3.75	0.71	2.17	0.19	0.95	0.03
90							19.85	39.67	14.52	18.55	8.76	5.43	6.14	2.29	3.97	0.79	2.30	0.21	1.01	0.03
95									15.33	20.50	9.25	6.00	6.48	2.53	4.19	0.87	2.42	0.23	1.07	0.03
100									16.14	22.55	9.74	6.59	6.82	2.78	4.41	0.96	2.55	0.25	1.12	0.03
110									17.75	26.90	10.71	7.87	7.51	3.31	4.85	1.14	2.81	0.30	1.23	0.04
120									19.37	31.60	11.68	9.24	8.19	3.89	5.29	1.34	3.06	0.36	1.35	0.05
130											12.66	10.72	8.87	4.52	5.73	1.56	3.32	0.41	1.46	0.06
140											13.63	12.30	9.55	5.18	6.17	1.79	3.57	0.47	1.57	0.06
150											14.61	13.97	10.24	5.89	6.61	2.03	3.83	0.54	1.68	0.07
160											15.58	15.75	10.92	6.63	7.05	2.29	4.08	0.61	1.79	0.08
170											16.55	17.62	11.60	7.42	7.50	2.56	4.34	0.68	1.91	0.09
180											17.53	19.58	12.28	8.25	7.94	2.85	4.59	0.75	2.02	0.10
190											18.50	21.65	12.97	9.12	8.38	3.15	4.85	0.83	2.13	0.11
200											19.47	23.80	13.65	10.03	8.82	3.46	5.11	0.92	2.24	0.12
225													15.36	12.47	9.92	4.31	5.74	1.14	2.52	0.15
250													17.06	15.16	11.02	5.24	6.38	1.39	2.80	0.19
275													18.77	18.09	12.12	6.25	7.02	1.65	3.08	0.22
300															13.23	7.34	7.66	1.94	3.37	0.26
325															14.33	8.51	8.30	2.25	3.65	0.30
350															15.43	9.76	8.93	2.58	3.93	0.35
375															16.53	11.09	9.57	2.93	4.21	0.40
400															17.64	12.50	10.21	3.31	4.49	0.45
425															18.74	13.99	10.85	3.70	4.77	0.50
450															19.84	15.55	11.49	4.11	5.05	0.56
475																	12.12	4.55	5.33	0.62
500																	12.76	5.00	5.61	0.68
550																	14.04	5.97	6.17	0.81
600																	15.32	7.01	6.73	0.95

Note: Dark shaded area of chart indicates velocities over 5' per second. Use with caution

The velocity values were derived using the following equation $V = \frac{0.408 \times Q_{gpm}}{d^2}$

Table are based upon the following Hazen-Williams equation: $H_f = 0.2083 \times \left(\frac{100}{C}\right)^{1.852} \times \frac{Q^{1.852}}{D^{4.8655}}$ for change in psi per foot of elevation. Pressure loss for uphill elevation and pressure gain for downhill elevation changes.

PVC Schedule 80 IPS Plastic Pipe

(1120, 1220) C=150

psi Loss per 100 Feet of Pipe (psi/100 ft.)

Sizes 1/2" through 6" Flow 1 through 600 gpm

Nominal Size	1/2"		3/4"		1"		1 1/4"		1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"		3"		4"		6"	
Pipe OD	0.840		1.050		1.315		1.660		1.900		2.375		2.875		3.500		4.500		6.625	
Avg. ID	0.526		0.722		0.935		1.254		1.476		1.913		2.289		2.864		3.786		5.709	
Avg. Wall	0.157		0.164		0.190		0.203		0.212		0.231		0.293		0.318		0.357		0.458	
Tolerance	0.020		0.020		0.022		0.024		0.024		0.026		0.034		0.036		0.040		0.052	
Min. Wall	0.147		0.154		0.179		0.191		0.200		0.218		0.276		0.300		0.337		0.432	
Flow (gpm)	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**	**Velocity (ft/s)**	**Loss (psi)**
1	1.47	0.97	0.78	0.21	0.47	0.06	0.26	0.01	0.19	0.01	0.11	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.00
2	2.95	3.50	1.57	0.75	0.93	0.21	0.52	0.05	0.37	0.02	0.22	0.01	0.16	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.03	0.00
3	4.42	7.42	2.35	1.59	1.40	0.45	0.78	0.11	0.56	0.05	0.33	0.01	0.23	0.01	0.15	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.04	0.00
4	5.90	12.64	3.13	2.71	1.87	0.77	1.04	0.18	0.75	0.08	0.45	0.02	0.31	0.01	0.20	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.05	0.00
5	7.37	19.11	3.91	4.09	2.33	1.16	1.30	0.28	0.94	0.13	0.56	0.04	0.39	0.01	0.25	0.01	0.14	0.00	0.06	0.00
6	8.85	26.78	4.70	5.74	2.80	1.63	1.56	0.39	1.12	0.18	0.67	0.05	0.47	0.02	0.30	0.01	0.17	0.00	0.08	0.00
7	10.32	35.63	5.48	7.63	3.27	2.17	1.82	0.52	1.31	0.24	0.78	0.07	0.55	0.03	0.35	0.01	0.20	0.00	0.09	0.00
8	11.80	45.63	6.26	9.77	3.73	2.78	2.08	0.67	1.50	0.30	0.89	0.09	0.62	0.04	0.40	0.01	0.23	0.00	0.10	0.00
9	13.27	56.75	7.04	12.15	4.20	3.45	2.34	0.83	1.69	0.37	1.00	0.11	0.70	0.04	0.45	0.01	0.26	0.00	0.11	0.00
10	14.75	68.98	7.83	14.77	4.67	4.20	2.59	1.01	1.87	0.46	1.11	0.13	0.78	0.05	0.50	0.02	0.28	0.00	0.13	0.00
11			8.61	17.62	5.13	5.01	2.85	1.20	2.06	0.54	1.23	0.15	0.86	0.06	0.55	0.02	0.31	0.01	0.14	0.00
12			9.39	20.70	5.60	5.88	3.11	1.41	2.25	0.64	1.34	0.18	0.93	0.08	0.60	0.03	0.34	0.01	0.15	0.00
14			10.96	27.55	6.53	7.83	3.63	1.88	2.62	0.85	1.56	0.24	1.09	0.10	0.70	0.03	0.40	0.01	0.18	0.00
16			12.52	35.27	7.47	10.03	4.15	2.40	3.00	1.09	1.78	0.31	1.25	0.13	0.80	0.04	0.46	0.01	0.20	0.00
18			14.09	43.87	8.40	12.47	4.67	2.99	3.37	1.35	2.01	0.38	1.40	0.16	0.90	0.05	0.51	0.01	0.23	0.00
20			15.65	53.32	9.33	15.16	5.19	3.63	3.75	1.64	2.23	0.47	1.56	0.19	0.99	0.07	0.57	0.02	0.25	0.00
22					10.27	18.08	5.71	4.33	4.12	1.96	2.45	0.56	1.71	0.23	1.09	0.08	0.63	0.02	0.28	0.00
24					11.20	21.24	6.23	5.09	4.49	2.30	2.68	0.65	1.87	0.27	1.19	0.09	0.68	0.02	0.30	0.00
26					12.13	24.64	6.75	5.91	4.87	2.67	2.90	0.76	2.02	0.32	1.29	0.11	0.74	0.03	0.33	0.00
28					13.07	28.26	7.26	6.77	5.24	3.06	3.12	0.87	2.18	0.36	1.39	0.12	0.80	0.03	0.35	0.00
30					14.00	32.12	7.78	7.70	5.62	3.48	3.34	0.99	2.34	0.41	1.49	0.14	0.85	0.04	0.38	0.00
35					16.33	42.73	9.08	10.24	6.55	4.63	3.90	1.31	2.73	0.55	1.74	0.18	1.00	0.05	0.44	0.01
40							10.38	13.11	7.49	5.93	4.46	1.68	3.11	0.70	1.99	0.24	1.14	0.06	0.50	0.01
45							11.68	16.31	8.43	7.38	5.02	2.09	3.50	0.87	2.24	0.29	1.28	0.08	0.56	0.01
50							12.97	19.83	9.36	8.97	5.57	2.54	3.89	1.06	2.49	0.36	1.42	0.09	0.63	0.01
55							14.27	23.65	10.30	10.70	6.13	3.03	4.28	1.27	2.74	0.43	1.57	0.11	0.69	0.01
60							15.57	27.79	11.24	12.57	6.69	3.56	4.67	1.49	2.98	0.50	1.71	0.13	0.75	0.02
65									12.17	14.58	7.25	4.13	5.06	1.72	3.23	0.58	1.85	0.15	0.81	0.02
70									13.11	16.73	7.80	4.74	5.45	1.98	3.48	0.66	1.99	0.17	0.88	0.02
75									14.05	19.01	8.36	5.38	5.84	2.25	3.73	0.76	2.13	0.19	0.94	0.03
80									14.98	21.42	8.92	6.06	6.23	2.53	3.98	0.85	2.28	0.22	1.00	0.03
85									15.92	23.96	9.48	6.78	6.62	2.83	4.23	0.95	2.42	0.24	1.06	0.03
90											10.03	7.54	7.01	3.15	4.48	1.06	2.56	0.27	1.13	0.04
95											10.59	8.34	7.40	3.48	4.73	1.17	2.70	0.30	1.19	0.04
100											11.15	9.17	7.79	3.83	4.97	1.29	2.85	0.33	1.25	0.04
110											12.26	10.94	8.57	4.57	5.47	1.53	3.13	0.39	1.38	0.05
120											13.38	12.85	9.34	5.37	5.97	1.80	3.42	0.46	1.50	0.06
130											14.49	14.90	10.12	6.22	6.47	2.09	3.70	0.54	1.63	0.07
140											15.61	17.09	10.90	7.14	6.96	2.40	3.98	0.62	1.75	0.08
150													11.68	8.11	7.46	2.73	4.27	0.70	1.88	0.10
160													12.46	9.14	7.96	3.07	4.55	0.79	2.00	0.11
170													13.24	10.23	8.46	3.44	4.84	0.88	2.13	0.12
180													14.02	11.37	8.95	3.82	5.12	0.98	2.25	0.13
190													14.80	12.57	9.45	4.22	5.41	1.09	2.38	0.15
200													15.57	13.82	9.95	4.64	5.69	1.19	2.50	0.16
225															11.19	5.78	6.40	1.49	2.82	0.20
250															12.44	7.02	7.12	1.81	3.13	0.24
275															13.68	8.38	7.83	2.15	3.44	0.29
300															14.92	9.84	8.54	2.53	3.76	0.34
325															16.17	11.41	9.25	2.94	4.07	0.40
350																	9.96	3.37	4.38	0.46
375																	10.67	3.83	4.69	0.52
400																	11.39	4.31	5.01	0.58
425																	12.10	4.82	5.32	0.65
450																	12.81	5.36	5.63	0.73
475																	13.52	5.93	5.95	0.80
500																	14.23	6.52	6.26	0.88
550																			6.88	1.05
600																			7.51	1.24

Note: Dark shaded area of chart indicates velocities over 5' per second. Use with caution

The velocity values were derived using the following equation $V = \frac{0.408 \times Q_{gpm}}{d^2}$

Table are based upon the following Hazen-Williams equation: $H_f = 0.2083 \times \left(\frac{100}{C}\right)^{1.852} \times \frac{Q^{1.852}}{D^{4.8655}}$ for change in psi per foot of elevation. Pressure loss for uphill elevation and pressure gain for downhill elevation changes.

Polyethylene (PE) SDR Pressure Rated Tube

(2306, 3206, 3306) SDR 7, 9, 11.5, 15 C=140

psi Loss per 100 Feet of Pipe (psi/100 ft.)

Sizes 1/2" through 4" Flow 1 through 600 gpm

Nominal Size Avg. I.D.	1/2" 0.622		3/4" 0.824		1" 1.049		1 1/4" 1.380		1 1/2" 1.610		2" 2.067		2 1/2" 2.469		3" 3.068		4" 4.026	
Flow (gpm)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)
1	1.05	0.49	0.60	0.12	0.37	0.04	0.21	0.01	0.16	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.03	0.00
2	2.11	1.76	1.20	0.45	0.74	0.14	0.43	0.04	0.31	0.02	0.19	0.01	0.13	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.05	0.00
3	3.16	3.73	1.80	0.95	1.11	0.29	0.64	0.08	0.47	0.04	0.29	0.01	0.20	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.08	0.00
4	4.22	6.35	2.40	1.62	1.48	0.50	0.86	0.13	0.63	0.06	0.38	0.02	0.27	0.01	0.17	0.00	0.10	0.00
5	5.27	9.60	3.00	2.44	1.85	0.76	1.07	0.20	0.79	0.09	0.48	0.03	0.33	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.13	0.00
6	6.33	13.46	3.61	3.43	2.22	1.06	1.29	0.28	0.94	0.13	0.57	0.04	0.40	0.02	0.26	0.01	0.15	0.00
7	7.38	17.91	4.21	4.56	2.60	1.41	1.50	0.37	1.10	0.18	0.67	0.05	0.47	0.02	0.30	0.01	0.18	0.00
8	8.44	22.93	4.81	5.84	2.97	1.80	1.71	0.47	1.26	0.22	0.76	0.07	0.54	0.03	0.35	0.01	0.20	0.00
9	9.49	28.52	5.41	7.26	3.34	2.24	1.93	0.59	1.42	0.28	0.86	0.08	0.60	0.03	0.39	0.01	0.23	0.00
10	10.55	34.67	6.01	8.82	3.71	2.73	2.14	0.72	1.57	0.34	0.95	0.10	0.67	0.04	0.43	0.01	0.25	0.00
11			6.61	10.53	4.08	3.25	2.36	0.86	1.73	0.40	1.05	0.12	0.74	0.05	0.48	0.02	0.28	0.00
12			7.21	12.37	4.45	3.82	2.57	1.01	1.89	0.48	1.15	0.14	0.80	0.06	0.52	0.02	0.30	0.01
14			8.41	16.45	5.19	5.08	3.00	1.34	2.20	0.63	1.34	0.19	0.94	0.08	0.61	0.03	0.35	0.01
16			9.61	21.07	5.93	6.51	3.43	1.71	2.52	0.81	1.53	0.24	1.07	0.10	0.69	0.04	0.40	0.01
18			10.82	26.21	6.67	8.10	3.86	2.13	2.83	1.01	1.72	0.30	1.20	0.13	0.78	0.04	0.45	0.01
20			12.02	31.85	7.42	9.84	4.28	2.59	3.15	1.22	1.91	0.36	1.34	0.15	0.87	0.05	0.50	0.01
22					8.16	11.74	4.71	3.09	3.46	1.46	2.10	0.43	1.47	0.18	0.95	0.06	0.55	0.02
24					8.90	13.79	5.14	3.63	3.78	1.72	2.29	0.51	1.61	0.21	1.04	0.07	0.60	0.02
26					9.64	16.00	5.57	4.21	4.09	1.99	2.48	0.59	1.74	0.25	1.13	0.09	0.65	0.02
28					10.38	18.35	6.00	4.83	4.41	2.28	2.67	0.68	1.87	0.28	1.21	0.10	0.70	0.03
30					11.12	20.85	6.43	5.49	4.72	2.59	2.86	0.77	2.01	0.32	1.30	0.11	0.76	0.03
35					12.98	27.74	7.50	7.30	5.51	3.45	3.34	1.02	2.34	0.43	1.52	0.15	0.88	0.04
40							8.57	9.35	6.30	4.42	3.82	1.31	2.68	0.55	1.73	0.19	1.01	0.05
45							9.64	11.63	7.08	5.49	4.30	1.63	3.01	0.69	1.95	0.24	1.13	0.06
50							10.71	14.14	7.87	6.68	4.77	1.98	3.35	0.83	2.17	0.29	1.26	0.08
55							11.78	16.87	8.66	7.97	5.25	2.36	3.68	0.99	2.38	0.35	1.38	0.09
60							12.85	19.82	9.44	9.36	5.73	2.77	4.02	1.17	2.60	0.41	1.51	0.11
65									10.23	10.86	6.21	3.22	4.35	1.36	2.82	0.47	1.64	0.13
70									11.02	12.45	6.68	3.69	4.69	1.55	3.03	0.54	1.76	0.14
75									11.81	14.15	7.16	4.19	5.02	1.77	3.25	0.61	1.89	0.16
80									12.59	15.95	7.64	4.73	5.35	1.99	3.47	0.69	2.01	0.18
85									13.38	17.84	8.12	5.29	5.69	2.23	3.68	0.77	2.14	0.21
90											8.59	5.88	6.02	2.48	3.90	0.86	2.27	0.23
95											9.07	6.50	6.36	2.74	4.12	0.95	2.39	0.25
100											9.55	7.15	6.69	3.01	4.33	1.05	2.52	0.28
110											10.50	8.53	7.36	3.59	4.77	1.25	2.77	0.33
120											11.46	10.02	8.03	4.22	5.20	1.47	3.02	0.39
130											12.41	11.62	8.70	4.89	5.63	1.70	3.27	0.45
140											13.37	13.33	9.37	5.61	6.07	1.95	3.52	0.52
150													10.04	6.38	6.50	2.22	3.78	0.59
160													10.71	7.19	6.94	2.50	4.03	0.67
170													11.38	8.04	7.37	2.79	4.28	0.74
180													12.05	8.94	7.80	3.11	4.53	0.83
190													12.72	9.88	8.24	3.43	4.78	0.92
200													13.39	10.87	8.67	3.78	5.03	1.01
225															9.75	4.70	5.66	1.25
250															10.84	5.71	6.29	1.52
275															11.92	6.81	6.92	1.81
300															13.00	8.00	7.55	2.13
325															14.09	9.28	8.18	2.47
350																	8.81	2.84
375																	9.44	3.22
400																	10.07	3.63
425																	10.70	4.06
450																	11.33	4.52
475																	11.96	4.99
500																	12.59	5.49
550																	13.84	6.55
600																	15.10	7.70

Note: Dark shaded area of chart indicates velocities over 5' per second. Use with caution

The velocity values were derived using the following equation $V = \frac{0.408 \times Q_{gpm}}{d^2}$

Table are based upon the following Hazen-Williams equation: $H_f = 0.2083 \times \left(\frac{100}{C}\right)^{1.852} \times \frac{Q^{1.852}}{D^{4.8655}}$ for change in psi per foot of elevation. Pressure loss for uphill elevation and pressure gain for downhill elevation changes.

Schedule 40 Standard Steel Pipe

C=100

psi Loss per 100 Feet of Pipe (psi/100 ft.)

Sizes 1/2" through 6" Flow 1 through 600 gpm

Nominal Size	1/2"		3/4"		1"		1 1/4"		1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"		3"		4"		6"	
Pipe OD	0.840		1.050		1.315		1.660		1.900		2.375		2.875		3.500		4.500		6.625	
Avg. ID	0.622		0.824		1.049		1.380		1.610		2.067		2.469		3.068		4.026		6.065	
Avg. Wall	0.109		0.113		0.133		0.140		0.145		0.154		0.203		0.216		0.237		0.280	
Flow (gpm)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)
1	1.05	0.91	0.60	0.23	0.37	0.07	0.21	0.02	0.16	0.01	0.10	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.00
2	2.11	3.28	1.20	0.84	0.74	0.26	0.43	0.07	0.31	0.03	0.19	0.01	0.13	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.02	0.00
3	3.16	6.95	1.80	1.77	1.11	0.55	0.64	0.14	0.47	0.07	0.29	0.02	0.20	0.01	0.13	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.03	0.00
4	4.22	11.85	2.40	3.02	1.48	0.93	0.86	0.25	0.63	0.12	0.38	0.03	0.27	0.01	0.17	0.01	0.10	0.00	0.04	0.00
5	5.27	17.91	3.00	4.56	1.85	1.41	1.07	0.37	0.79	0.18	0.48	0.05	0.33	0.02	0.22	0.01	0.13	0.00	0.06	0.00
6	6.33	25.10	3.61	6.39	2.22	1.97	1.29	0.52	0.94	0.25	0.57	0.07	0.40	0.03	0.26	0.01	0.15	0.00	0.07	0.00
7	7.38	33.40	4.21	8.50	2.60	2.63	1.50	0.69	1.10	0.33	0.67	0.10	0.47	0.04	0.30	0.01	0.18	0.00	0.08	0.00
8	8.44	42.77	4.81	10.88	2.97	3.36	1.71	0.89	1.26	0.42	0.76	0.12	0.54	0.05	0.35	0.02	0.20	0.00	0.09	0.00
9	9.49	53.19	5.41	13.54	3.34	4.18	1.93	1.10	1.42	0.52	0.86	0.15	0.60	0.06	0.39	0.02	0.23	0.01	0.10	0.00
10	10.55	64.65	6.01	16.45	3.71	5.08	2.14	1.34	1.57	0.63	0.95	0.19	0.67	0.08	0.43	0.03	0.25	0.01	0.11	0.00
11	11.60	77.14	6.61	19.63	4.08	6.06	2.36	1.60	1.73	0.75	1.05	0.22	0.74	0.09	0.48	0.03	0.28	0.01	0.12	0.00
12	12.65	90.62	7.21	23.06	4.45	7.12	2.57	1.88	1.89	0.89	1.15	0.26	0.80	0.11	0.52	0.04	0.30	0.01	0.13	0.00
14			8.41	30.68	5.19	9.48	3.00	2.50	2.20	1.18	1.34	0.35	0.94	0.15	0.61	0.05	0.35	0.01	0.16	0.00
16			9.61	39.29	5.93	12.14	3.43	3.20	2.52	1.51	1.53	0.45	1.07	0.19	0.69	0.07	0.40	0.02	0.18	0.00
18			10.82	48.87	6.67	15.10	3.86	3.97	2.83	1.88	1.72	0.56	1.20	0.23	0.78	0.08	0.45	0.02	0.20	0.00
20			12.02	59.40	7.42	18.35	4.28	4.83	3.15	2.28	1.91	0.68	1.34	0.28	0.87	0.10	0.50	0.03	0.22	0.00
22			13.22	70.87	8.16	21.89	4.71	5.76	3.46	2.72	2.10	0.81	1.47	0.34	0.95	0.12	0.55	0.03	0.24	0.00
24					8.90	25.72	5.14	6.77	3.78	3.20	2.29	0.95	1.61	0.40	1.04	0.14	0.60	0.04	0.27	0.01
26					9.64	29.83	5.57	7.85	4.09	3.71	2.48	1.10	1.74	0.46	1.13	0.16	0.65	0.04	0.29	0.01
28					10.38	34.22	6.00	9.01	4.41	4.25	2.67	1.26	1.87	0.53	1.21	0.18	0.70	0.05	0.31	0.01
30					11.12	38.88	6.43	10.24	4.72	4.83	2.86	1.43	2.01	0.60	1.30	0.21	0.76	0.06	0.33	0.01
35					12.98	51.72	7.50	13.62	5.51	6.43	3.34	1.91	2.34	0.80	1.52	0.28	0.88	0.07	0.39	0.01
40							8.57	17.44	6.30	8.24	3.82	2.44	2.68	1.03	1.73	0.36	1.01	0.10	0.44	0.01
45							9.64	21.69	7.08	10.25	4.30	3.04	3.01	1.28	1.95	0.44	1.13	0.12	0.50	0.02
50							10.71	26.36	7.87	12.45	4.77	3.69	3.35	1.55	2.17	0.54	1.26	0.14	0.55	0.02
55							11.78	31.45	8.66	14.86	5.25	4.40	3.68	1.85	2.38	0.64	1.38	0.17	0.61	0.02
60							12.85	36.95	9.44	17.45	5.73	5.17	4.02	2.18	2.60	0.76	1.51	0.20	0.67	0.03
65							13.93	42.86	10.23	20.24	6.21	6.00	4.35	2.53	2.82	0.88	1.64	0.23	0.72	0.03
70									11.02	23.22	6.68	6.88	4.69	2.90	3.03	1.01	1.76	0.27	0.78	0.04
75									11.81	26.39	7.16	7.82	5.02	3.29	3.25	1.14	1.89	0.31	0.83	0.04
80									12.59	29.74	7.64	8.82	5.35	3.71	3.47	1.29	2.01	0.34	0.89	0.05
85									13.38	33.27	8.12	9.86	5.69	4.15	3.68	1.44	2.14	0.38	0.94	0.05
90											8.59	10.96	6.02	4.62	3.90	1.60	2.27	0.43	1.00	0.06
95											9.07	12.12	6.36	5.10	4.12	1.77	2.39	0.47	1.05	0.06
100											9.55	13.33	6.69	5.61	4.33	1.95	2.52	0.52	1.11	0.07
110											10.50	15.90	7.36	6.70	4.77	2.33	2.77	0.62	1.22	0.08
120											11.46	18.68	8.03	7.87	5.20	2.73	3.02	0.73	1.33	0.10
130											12.41	21.66	8.70	9.12	5.63	3.17	3.27	0.85	1.44	0.12
140											13.37	24.85	9.37	10.47	6.07	3.64	3.52	0.97	1.55	0.13
150													10.04	11.89	6.50	4.13	3.78	1.10	1.66	0.15
160													10.71	13.40	6.94	4.66	4.03	1.24	1.77	0.17
170													11.38	15.00	7.37	5.21	4.28	1.39	1.89	0.19
180													12.05	16.67	7.80	5.79	4.53	1.54	2.00	0.21
190													12.72	18.43	8.24	6.40	4.78	1.71	2.11	0.23
200													13.39	20.26	8.67	7.04	5.03	1.88	2.22	0.26
225															9.75	8.76	5.66	2.33	2.50	0.32
250															10.84	10.64	6.29	2.84	2.77	0.39
275															11.92	12.70	6.92	3.38	3.05	0.46
300															13.00	14.92	7.55	3.98	3.33	0.54
325																	8.18	4.61	3.60	0.63
350																	8.81	5.29	3.88	0.72
375																	9.44	6.01	4.16	0.82
400																	10.07	6.77	4.44	0.92
425																	10.70	7.58	4.71	1.03
450																	11.33	8.43	4.99	1.15
475																	11.96	9.31	5.27	1.27
500																	12.59	10.24	5.55	1.39
550																			6.10	1.66
600																			6.66	1.95

Note: Dark shaded area of chart indicates velocities over 7' per second. Use with caution

The velocity values were derived using the following equation $V = \frac{0.408 \times Q_{gpm}}{d^2}$

Table are based upon the following Hazen-Williams equation: $H_f = 0.2083 \times \left(\frac{100}{C}\right)^{1.852} \times \frac{Q^{1.852}}{D^{4.8655}}$ for change in psi per foot of elevation. Pressure loss for uphill elevation and pressure gain for downhill elevation changes.

Type K Copper Water Tube

C=140

psi Loss per 100 Feet of Tube (psi/100 ft.)

Sizes 1/2" through 3" Flow 1 through 600 gpm

Nominal Size	1/2"		5/8"		3/4"		1"		1 1/4"		1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"		3"	
Pipe OD	0.625		0.750		0.875		1.125		1.375		1.625		2.125		2.625		3.125	
Avg. ID	0.5270		0.652		0.745		0.995		1.245		1.481		1.959		2.435		2.907	
Avg. Wall	0.049		0.049		0.065		0.065		0.065		0.072		0.083		0.095		0.109	
Flow (gpm)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)	Velocity (ft/s)	Loss (psi)
1	1.47	1.09	0.96	0.39	0.74	0.20	0.41	0.05	0.26	0.02	0.19	0.01	0.11	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.05	0.00
2	2.94	3.94	1.92	1.40	1.47	0.73	0.82	0.18	0.53	0.06	0.37	0.03	0.21	0.01	0.14	0.00	0.10	0.00
3	4.41	8.35	2.88	2.97	2.21	1.55	1.24	0.38	0.79	0.13	0.56	0.05	0.32	0.01	0.21	0.00	0.14	0.00
4	5.88	14.23	3.84	5.05	2.94	2.64	1.65	0.65	1.05	0.22	0.74	0.09	0.43	0.02	0.28	0.01	0.19	0.00
5	7.35	21.51	4.80	7.64	3.68	3.99	2.06	0.98	1.32	0.33	0.93	0.14	0.53	0.04	0.34	0.01	0.24	0.01
6	8.81	30.15	5.76	10.70	4.41	5.59	2.47	1.37	1.58	0.46	1.12	0.20	0.64	0.05	0.41	0.02	0.29	0.01
7	10.28	40.12	6.72	14.24	5.15	7.44	2.88	1.82	1.84	0.61	1.30	0.26	0.74	0.07	0.48	0.02	0.34	0.01
8	11.75	51.37	7.68	18.24	5.88	9.53	3.30	2.33	2.11	0.78	1.49	0.34	0.85	0.09	0.55	0.03	0.39	0.01
9	13.22	63.90	8.64	22.68	6.62	11.85	3.71	2.90	2.37	0.97	1.67	0.42	0.96	0.11	0.62	0.04	0.43	0.02
10	14.69	77.66	9.60	27.57	7.35	14.41	4.12	3.52	2.63	1.18	1.86	0.51	1.06	0.13	0.69	0.05	0.48	0.02
11			10.56	32.89	8.09	17.19	4.53	4.21	2.90	1.41	2.05	0.61	1.17	0.16	0.76	0.05	0.53	0.02
12			11.52	38.64	8.82	20.20	4.95	4.94	3.16	1.66	2.23	0.71	1.28	0.18	0.83	0.06	0.58	0.03
14			13.44	51.41	10.29	26.87	5.77	6.57	3.69	2.21	2.60	0.95	1.49	0.24	0.96	0.08	0.68	0.04
16			15.36	65.83	11.76	34.41	6.59	8.42	4.21	2.83	2.98	1.22	1.70	0.31	1.10	0.11	0.77	0.05
18			17.28	81.88	13.23	42.80	7.42	10.47	4.74	3.52	3.35	1.51	1.91	0.39	1.24	0.13	0.87	0.06
20					14.70	52.02	8.24	12.72	5.26	4.28	3.72	1.84	2.13	0.47	1.38	0.16	0.97	0.07
22					16.17	62.06	9.07	15.18	5.79	5.10	4.09	2.19	2.34	0.56	1.51	0.19	1.06	0.08
24					17.64	72.91	9.89	17.84	6.32	5.99	4.46	2.58	2.55	0.66	1.65	0.23	1.16	0.10
26							10.71	20.69	6.84	6.95	4.84	2.99	2.76	0.77	1.79	0.27	1.26	0.11
28							11.54	23.73	7.37	7.97	5.21	3.43	2.98	0.88	1.93	0.30	1.35	0.13
30							12.36	26.96	7.90	9.06	5.58	3.89	3.19	1.00	2.06	0.35	1.45	0.15
35							14.42	35.87	9.21	12.05	6.51	5.18	3.72	1.33	2.41	0.46	1.69	0.19
40							16.48	45.94	10.53	15.43	7.44	6.63	4.25	1.70	2.75	0.59	1.93	0.25
45									11.84	19.20	8.37	8.25	4.78	2.11	3.10	0.73	2.17	0.31
50									13.16	23.33	9.30	10.03	5.32	2.57	3.44	0.89	2.41	0.38
55									14.48	27.84	10.23	11.96	5.85	3.07	3.78	1.06	2.66	0.45
60									15.79	32.70	11.16	14.05	6.38	3.60	4.13	1.25	2.90	0.53
65									17.11	37.93	12.09	16.30	6.91	4.18	4.47	1.45	3.14	0.61
70									18.43	43.51	13.02	18.70	7.44	4.79	4.82	1.66	3.38	0.70
75											13.95	21.24	7.97	5.45	5.16	1.89	3.62	0.80
80											14.88	23.94	8.51	6.14	5.50	2.13	3.86	0.90
85											15.81	26.79	9.04	6.87	5.85	2.38	4.10	1.01
90											16.74	29.78	9.57	7.63	6.19	2.65	4.35	1.12
95											17.67	32.91	10.10	8.44	6.54	2.93	4.59	1.24
100											18.60	36.19	10.63	9.28	6.88	3.22	4.83	1.36
110													11.69	11.07	7.57	3.84	5.31	1.62
120													12.76	13.01	8.26	4.51	5.79	1.91
130													13.82	15.08	8.95	5.23	6.28	2.21
140													14.88	17.30	9.63	6.00	6.76	2.54
150													15.95	19.66	10.32	6.82	7.24	2.88
160													17.01	22.16	11.01	7.69	7.72	3.25
170													18.07	24.79	11.70	8.60	8.21	3.63
180															12.39	9.56	8.69	4.04
190															13.07	10.57	9.17	4.46
200															13.76	11.62	9.66	4.91
225															15.48	14.46	10.86	6.10
250															17.20	17.57	12.07	7.42
275															18.92	20.96	13.28	8.85
300																	14.48	10.40
325																	15.69	12.06
350																	16.90	13.84
375																	18.11	15.72
400																	19.31	17.72
425																		
450																		
475																		
500																		
550																		

Note: Dark shaded area of chart indicates velocities over 7' per second. Use with caution

The velocity values were derived using the following equation $V = \frac{0.408 \times Q_{gpm}}{d^2}$

Table are based upon the following Hazen-Williams equation: $H_f = 0.2083 \times \left(\frac{100}{C}\right)^{1.852} \times \frac{Q^{1.852}}{D^{4.8655}}$ for change in psi per foot of elevation. Pressure loss for uphill elevation and pressure gain for downhill elevation changes.

Index

The Intelligent Use of Water.™

LEADERSHIP • EDUCATION • PARTNERSHIPS • PRODUCTS

At Rain Bird, we believe it is our responsibility to develop products and technologies that use water efficiently. Our commitment also extends to education, training and services for our industry and our communities.

The need to conserve water has never been greater. We want to do even more, and with your help, we can. Visit www.rainbird.com for more information about The Intelligent Use of Water.™

Rain Bird Corporation
6991 E. Southpoint Road
Tucson, AZ 85756
Phone: (520) 741-6100
Fax: (520) 741-6522

Rain Bird Technical Services
(800) RAINBIRD (1-800-724-6247)
(U.S. and Canada)

Rain Bird Corporation
970 West Sierra Madre Avenue
Azusa, CA 91702
Phone: (626) 812-3400
Fax: (626) 812-3411

www.rainbird.com

Rain Bird International, Inc.
1000 West Sierra Madre
Azusa, CA 91702
Phone: (626) 963-9311
Fax: (626) 852-7343

Return to the Table of Contents

D42139 1/1/2023